



1925 SIOUX

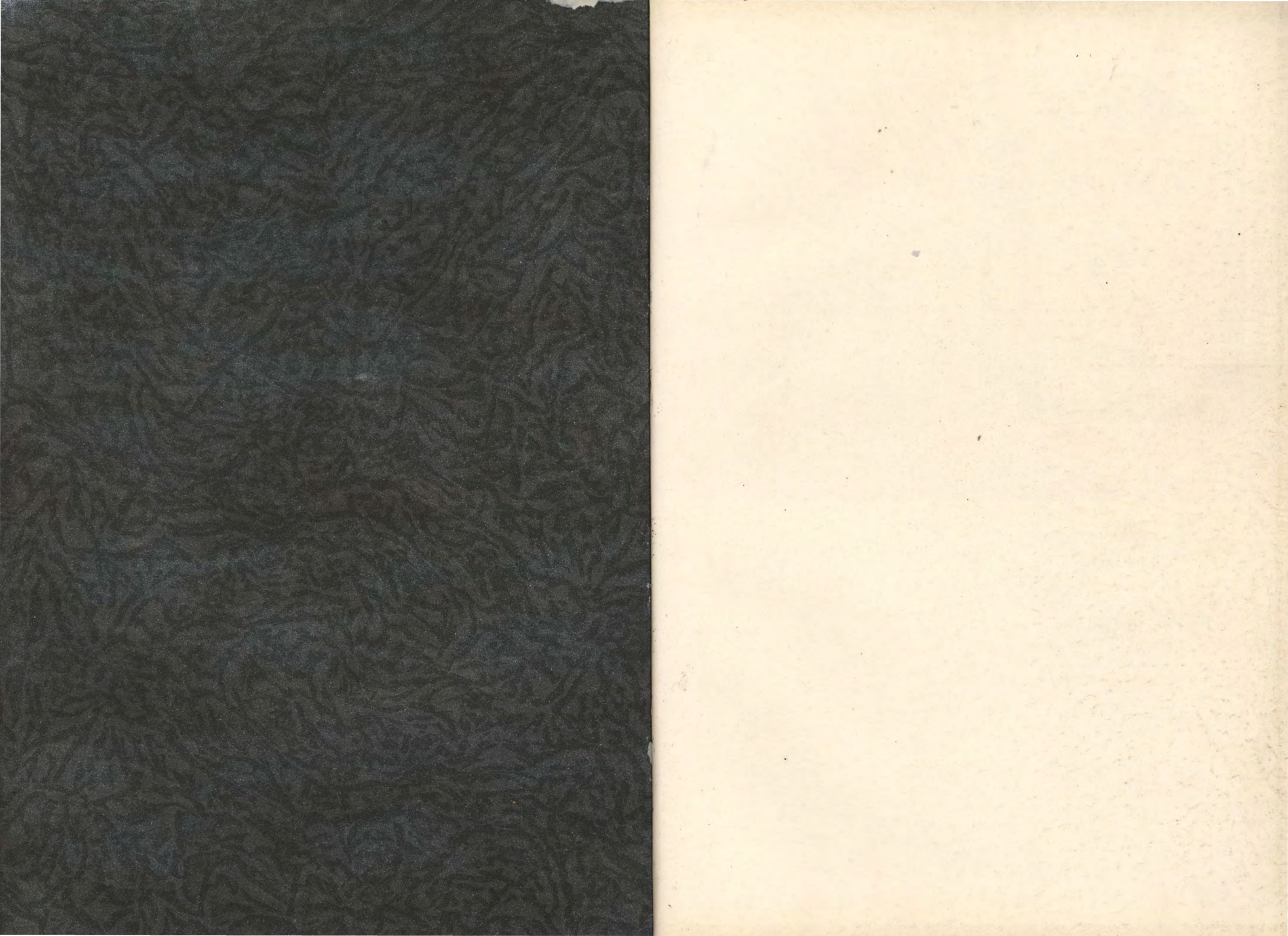




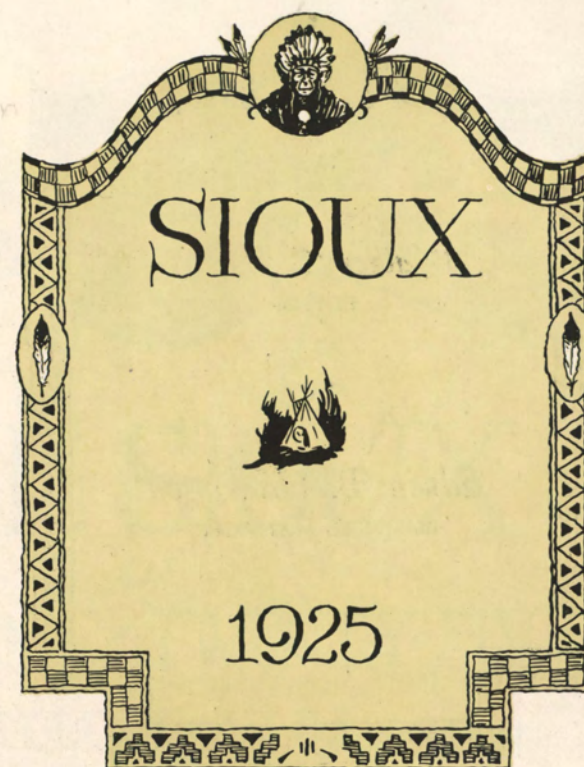
EX-LIBRIS



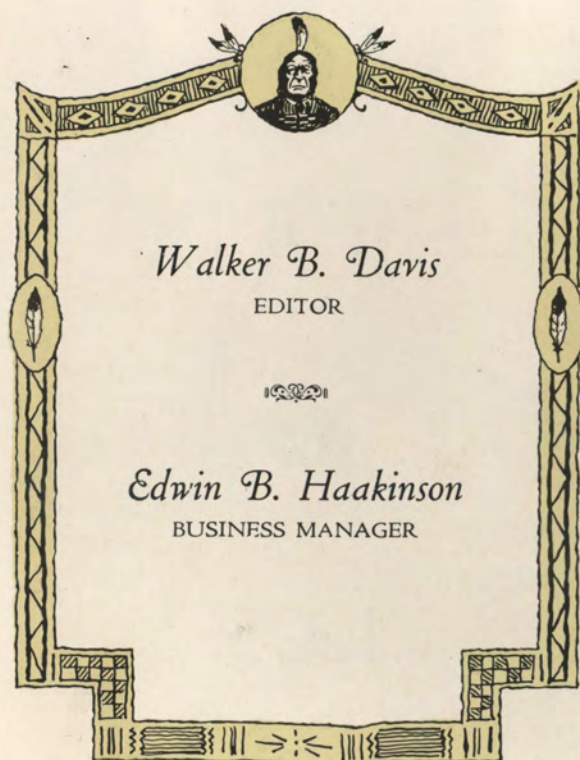








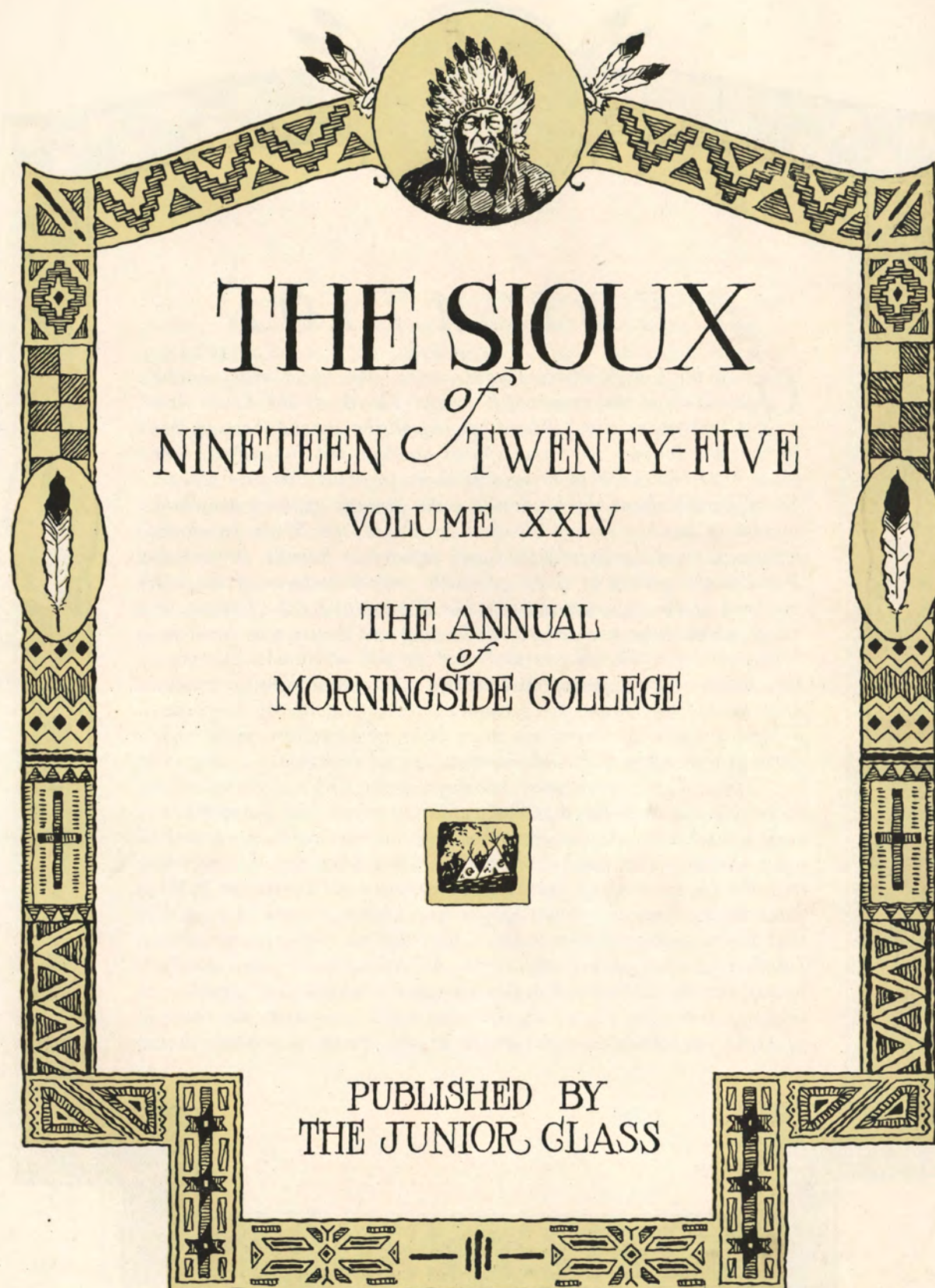




Walker B. Davis  
EDITOR



Edwin B. Haakinson  
BUSINESS MANAGER



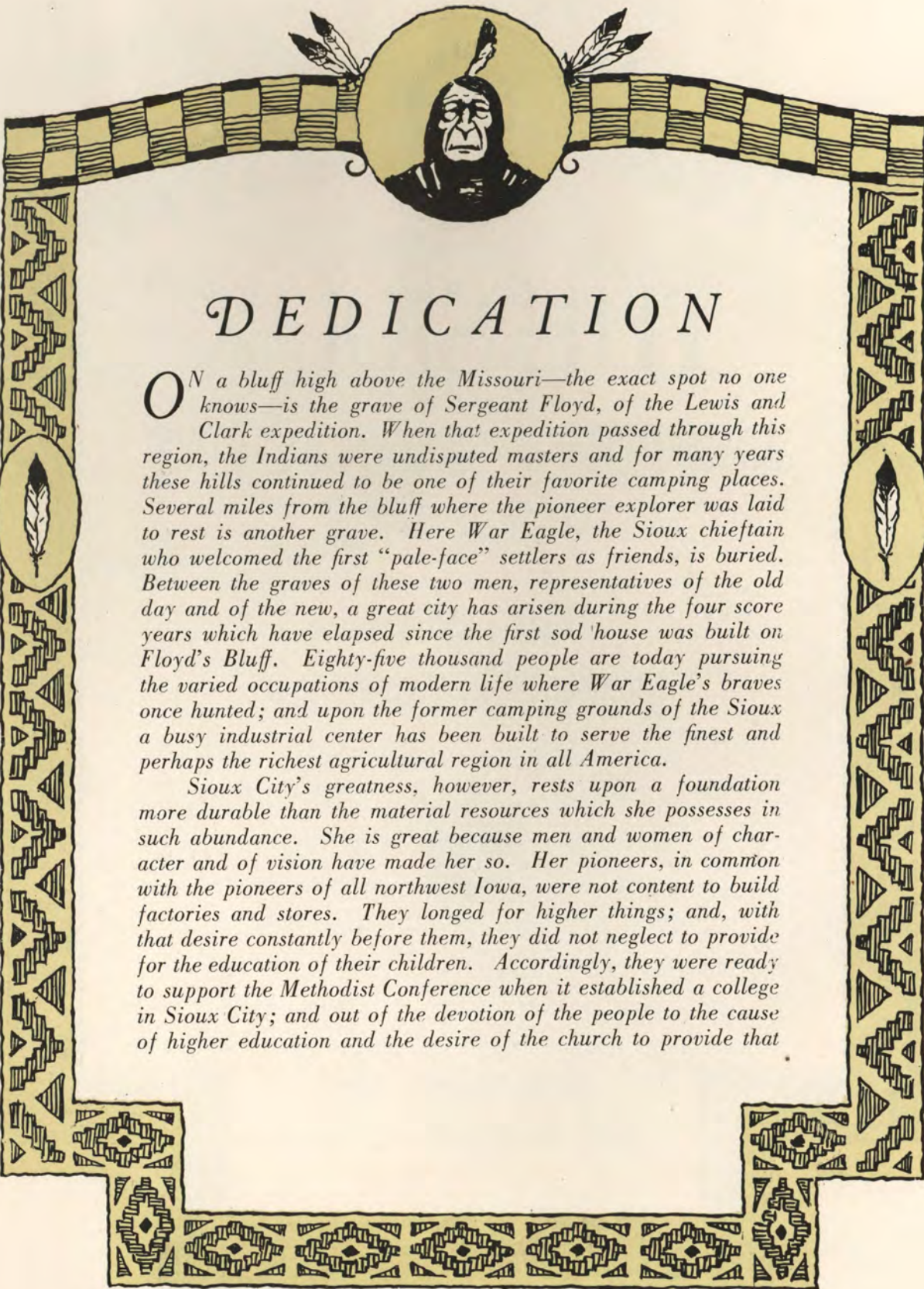
THE SIOUX  
NINETEEN *of* TWENTY-FIVE  
VOLUME XXIV

THE ANNUAL  
*of*  
MORNINGSIDE COLLEGE



PUBLISHED BY  
THE JUNIOR CLASS

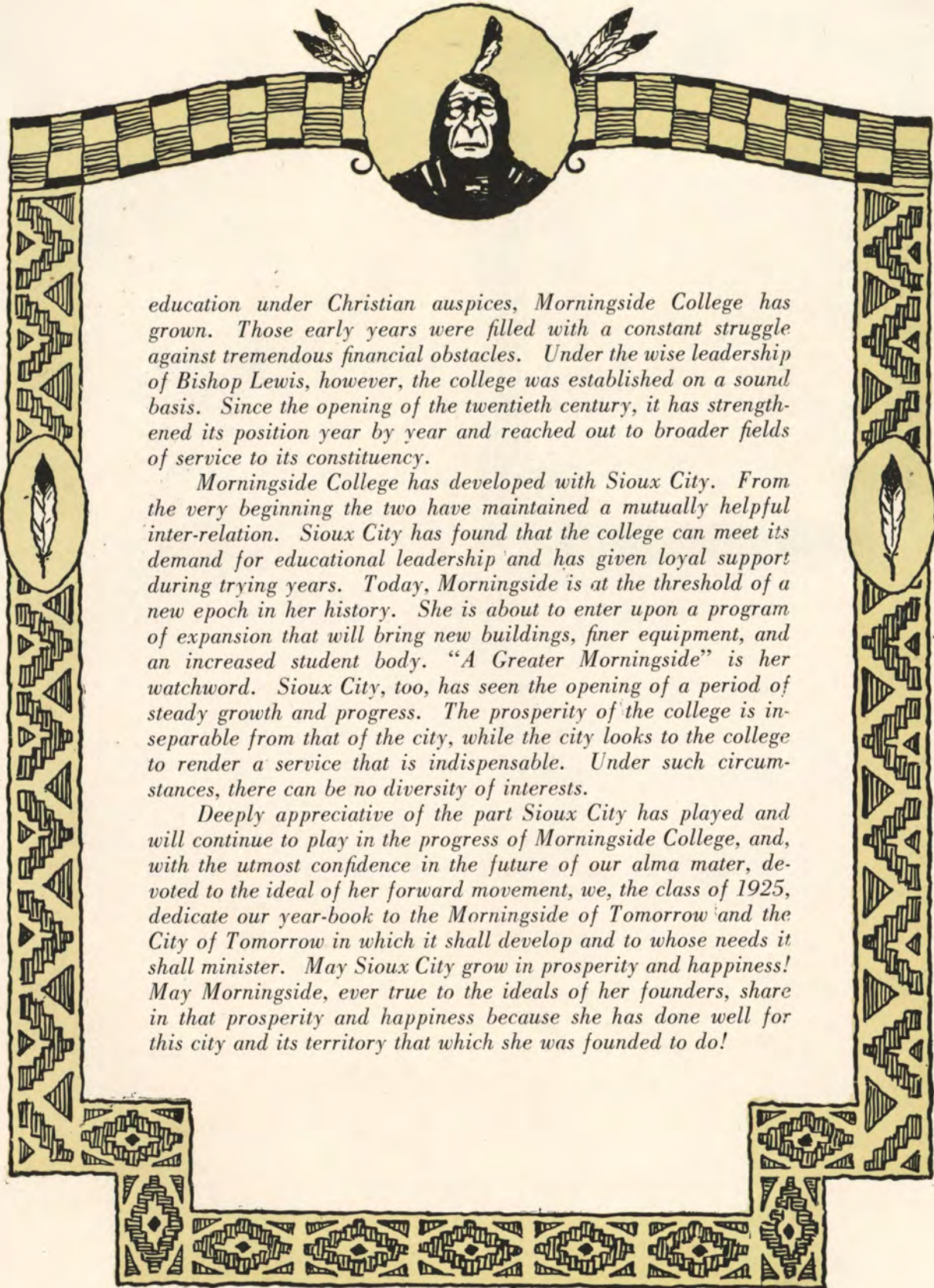




## DEDICATION

ON a bluff high above the Missouri—the exact spot no one knows—is the grave of Sergeant Floyd, of the Lewis and Clark expedition. When that expedition passed through this region, the Indians were undisputed masters and for many years these hills continued to be one of their favorite camping places. Several miles from the bluff where the pioneer explorer was laid to rest is another grave. Here War Eagle, the Sioux chieftain who welcomed the first “pale-face” settlers as friends, is buried. Between the graves of these two men, representatives of the old day and of the new, a great city has arisen during the four score years which have elapsed since the first sod house was built on Floyd’s Bluff. Eighty-five thousand people are today pursuing the varied occupations of modern life where War Eagle’s braves once hunted; and upon the former camping grounds of the Sioux a busy industrial center has been built to serve the finest and perhaps the richest agricultural region in all America.

Sioux City’s greatness, however, rests upon a foundation more durable than the material resources which she possesses in such abundance. She is great because men and women of character and of vision have made her so. Her pioneers, in common with the pioneers of all northwest Iowa, were not content to build factories and stores. They longed for higher things; and, with that desire constantly before them, they did not neglect to provide for the education of their children. Accordingly, they were ready to support the Methodist Conference when it established a college in Sioux City; and out of the devotion of the people to the cause of higher education and the desire of the church to provide that

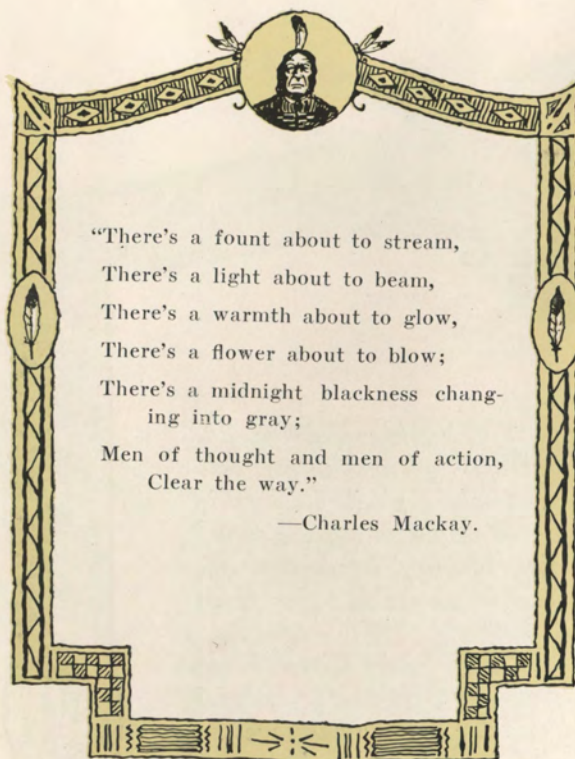


education under Christian auspices, Morningside College has grown. Those early years were filled with a constant struggle against tremendous financial obstacles. Under the wise leadership of Bishop Lewis, however, the college was established on a sound basis. Since the opening of the twentieth century, it has strengthened its position year by year and reached out to broader fields of service to its constituency.

Morningside College has developed with Sioux City. From the very beginning the two have maintained a mutually helpful inter-relation. Sioux City has found that the college can meet its demand for educational leadership and has given loyal support during trying years. Today, Morningside is at the threshold of a new epoch in her history. She is about to enter upon a program of expansion that will bring new buildings, finer equipment, and an increased student body. “A Greater Morningside” is her watchword. Sioux City, too, has seen the opening of a period of steady growth and progress. The prosperity of the college is inseparable from that of the city, while the city looks to the college to render a service that is indispensable. Under such circumstances, there can be no diversity of interests.

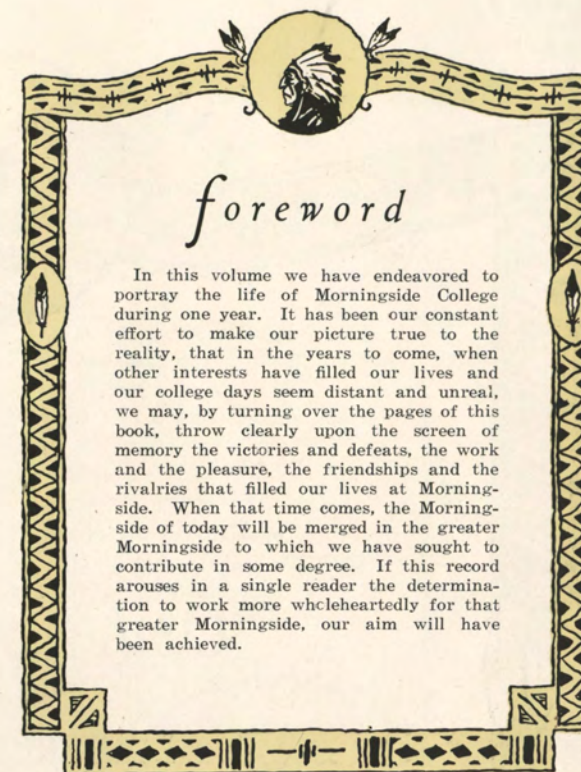
Deeply appreciative of the part Sioux City has played and will continue to play in the progress of Morningside College, and, with the utmost confidence in the future of our alma mater, devoted to the ideal of her forward movement, we, the class of 1925, dedicate our year-book to the Morningside of Tomorrow and the City of Tomorrow in which it shall develop and to whose needs it shall minister. May Sioux City grow in prosperity and happiness! May Morningside, ever true to the ideals of her founders, share in that prosperity and happiness because she has done well for this city and its territory that which she was founded to do!





"There's a fount about to stream,  
There's a light about to beam,  
There's a warmth about to glow,  
There's a flower about to blow;  
There's a midnight blackness chang-  
ing into gray;  
Men of thought and men of action,  
Clear the way."

—Charles Mackay.

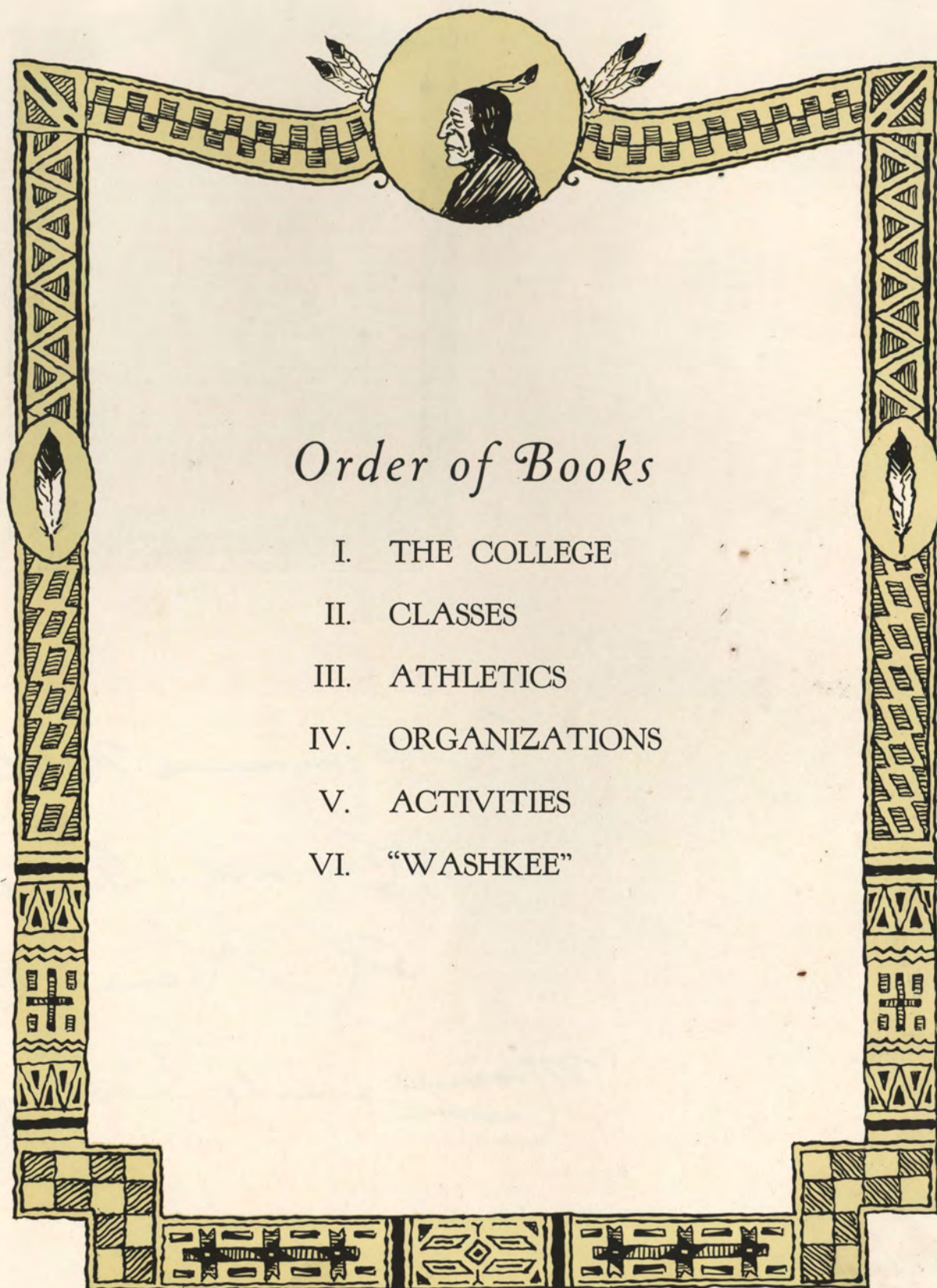


## foreword

In this volume we have endeavored to portray the life of Morningside College during one year. It has been our constant effort to make our picture true to the reality, that in the years to come, when other interests have filled our lives and our college days seem distant and unreal, we may, by turning over the pages of this book, throw clearly upon the screen of memory the victories and defeats, the work and the pleasure, the friendships and the rivalries that filled our lives at Morningside. When that time comes, the Morningside of today will be merged in the greater Morningside to which we have sought to contribute in some degree. If this record arouses in a single reader the determination to work more wholeheartedly for that greater Morningside, our aim will have been achieved.

*Genevieve Hitchens*  
*Kenneth Gamet*  
*K Kenneth*  
*Morningside College.*





## Order of Books

- I. THE COLLEGE
- II. CLASSES
- III. ATHLETICS
- IV. ORGANIZATIONS
- V. ACTIVITIES
- VI. "WASHKEE"

## The College



Now many years have passed  
and all the Indians have  
gone,  
Yet still upon this hill there  
moves a mighty throng,  
Chieftains wise, maidens fair,  
and warriors very bold,  
As in the Indian days of old.  
Morningside from old War  
Eagle's tepee grew,  
Morningside is still the "Pride  
of the Sioux".

—Paul MacCollin.

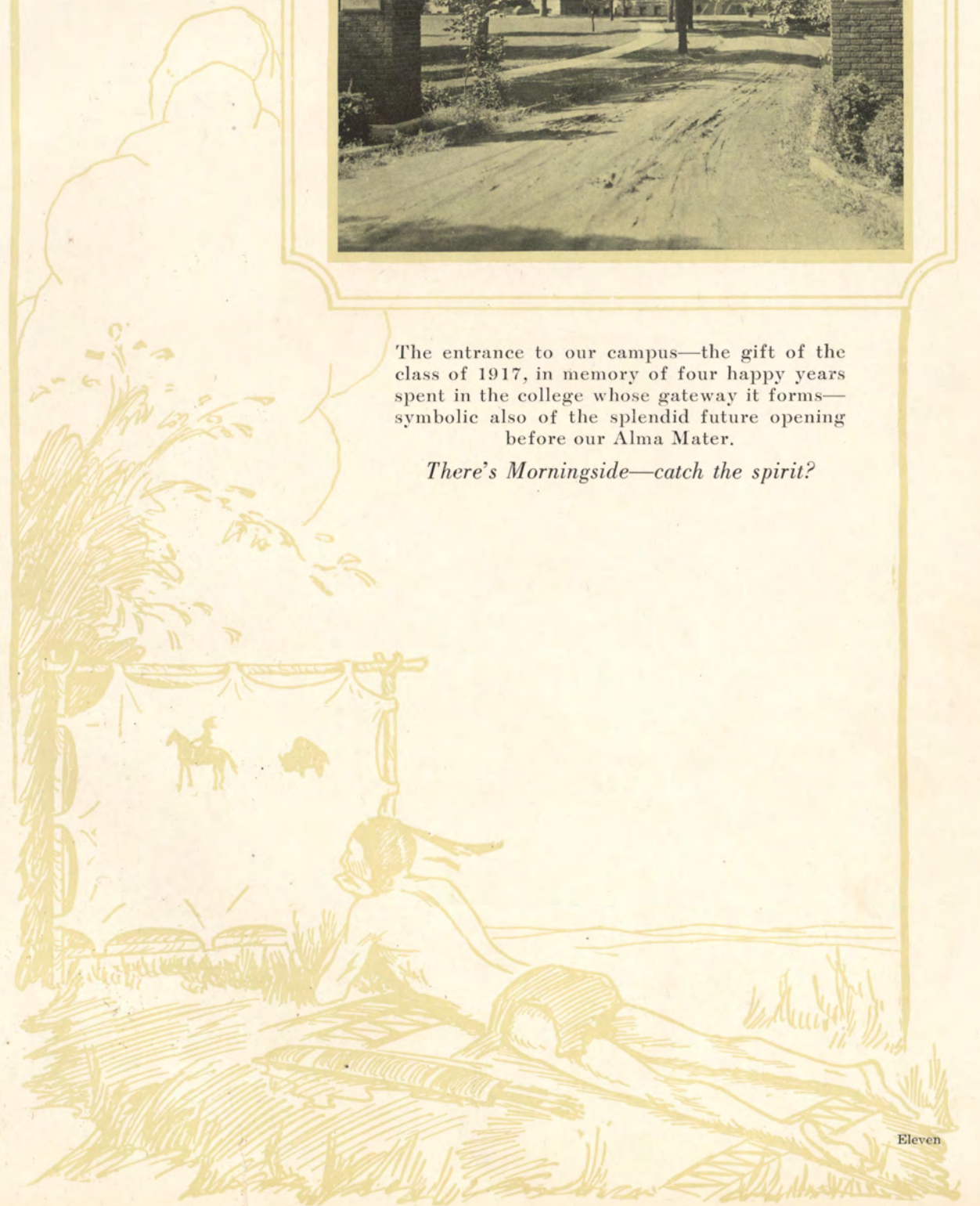






The entrance to our campus—the gift of the class of 1917, in memory of four happy years spent in the college whose gateway it forms—symbolic also of the splendid future opening before our Alma Mater.

*There's Morningside—catch the spirit?*







Music students finishing their three hours of daily practice—glee clubs rehearsing for concert tours—classes, lessons, recitals: whether it be one or all of these, the “Con” is a center of busy activity from morning to night.

*There’s Morningside—catch the spirit?*

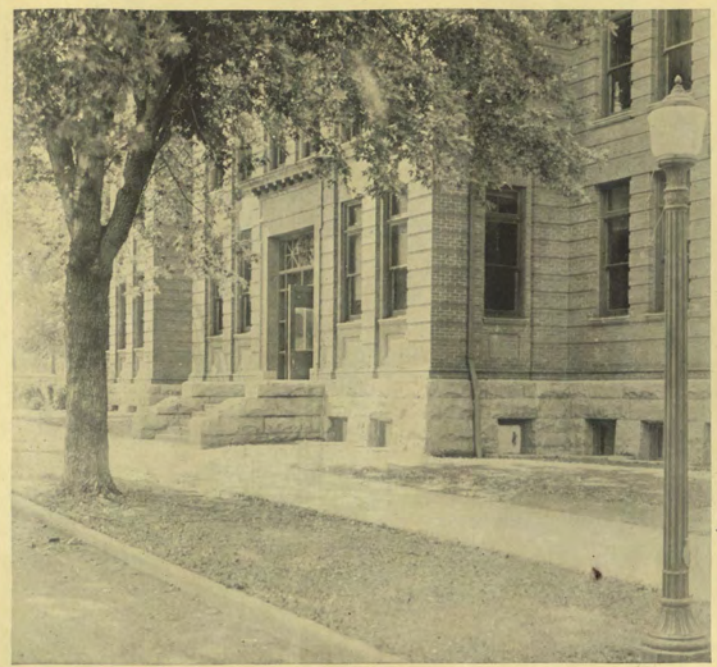


As majestic and beautiful when covered by the snows of winter as when shaded by the rich foliage of summer, the “Con” symbolizes the quiet devotion to higher things and the abiding faith in the future for which the College stands.

*There’s Morningside—catch the spirit?*

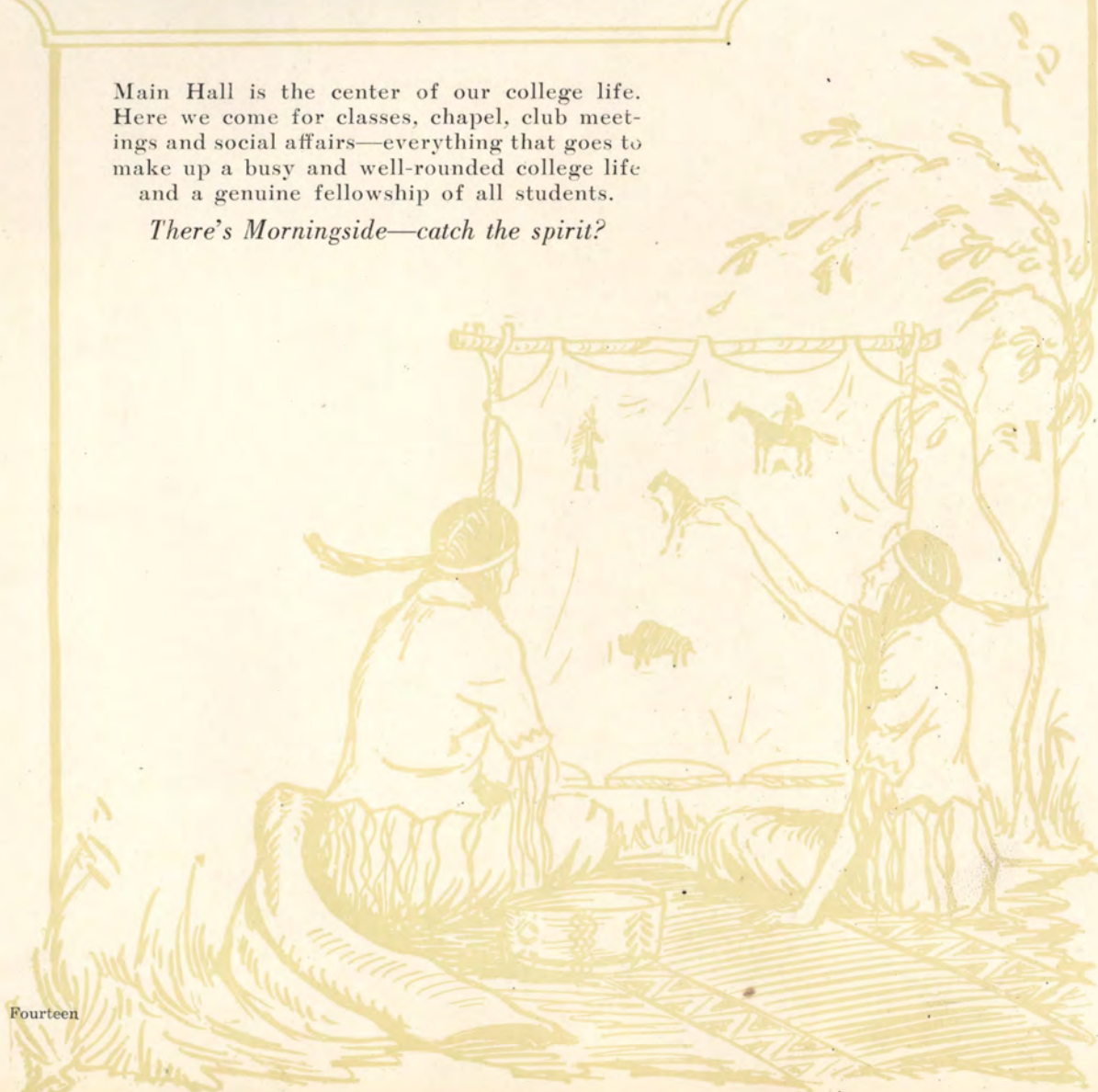






Main Hall is the center of our college life. Here we come for classes, chapel, club meetings and social affairs—everything that goes to make up a busy and well-rounded college life and a genuine fellowship of all students.

*There's Morningside—catch the spirit?*

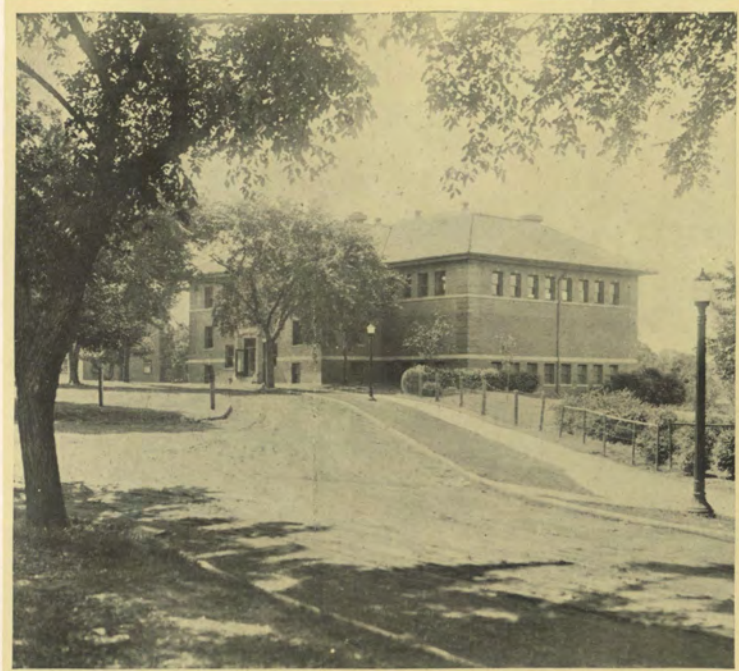


The "gym"—headquarters for Maroon athletics—the center of an intense loyalty that has repeatedly carried our teams to victory. Men are made here.

*There's Morningside—catch the spirit?*

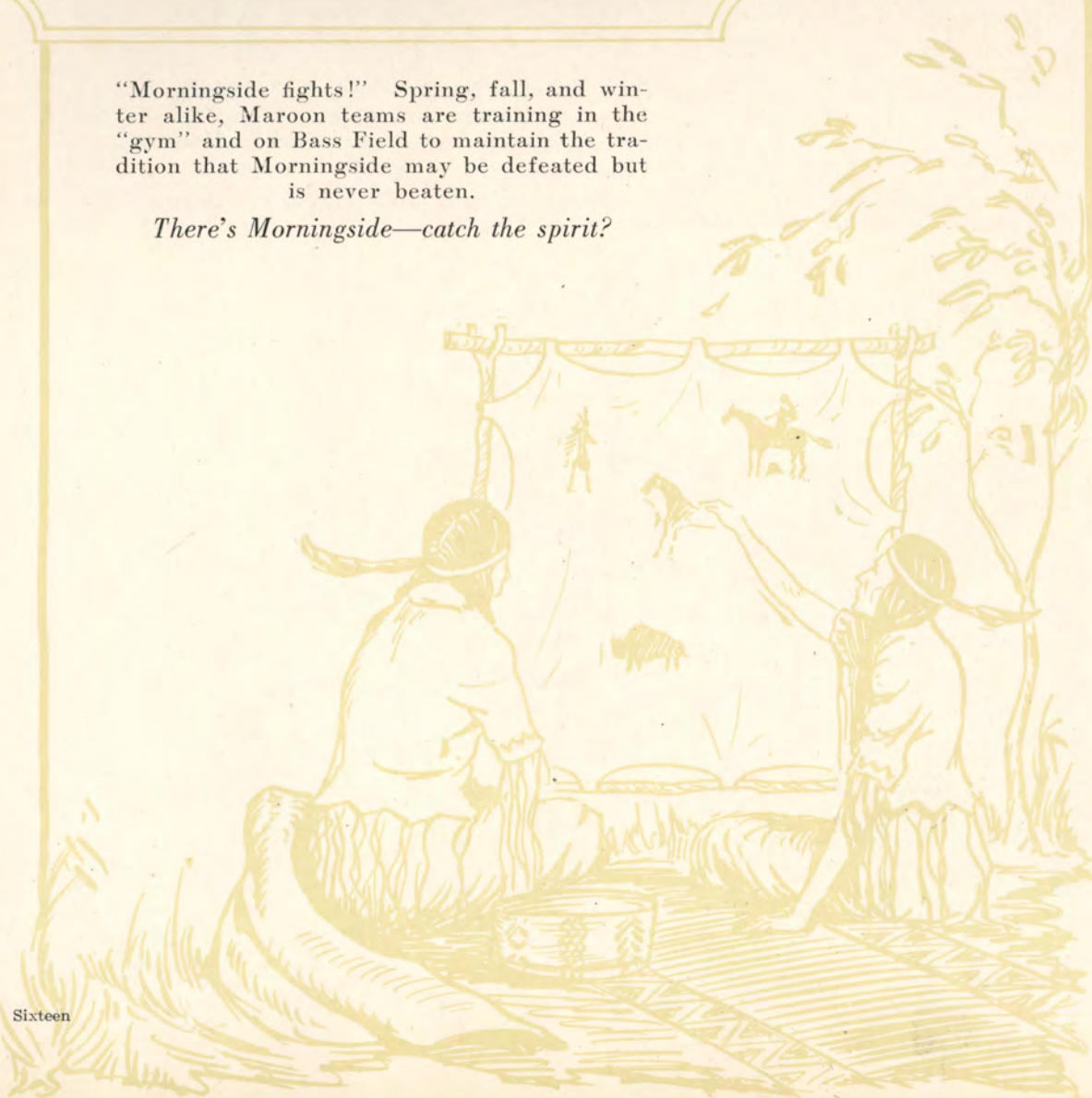






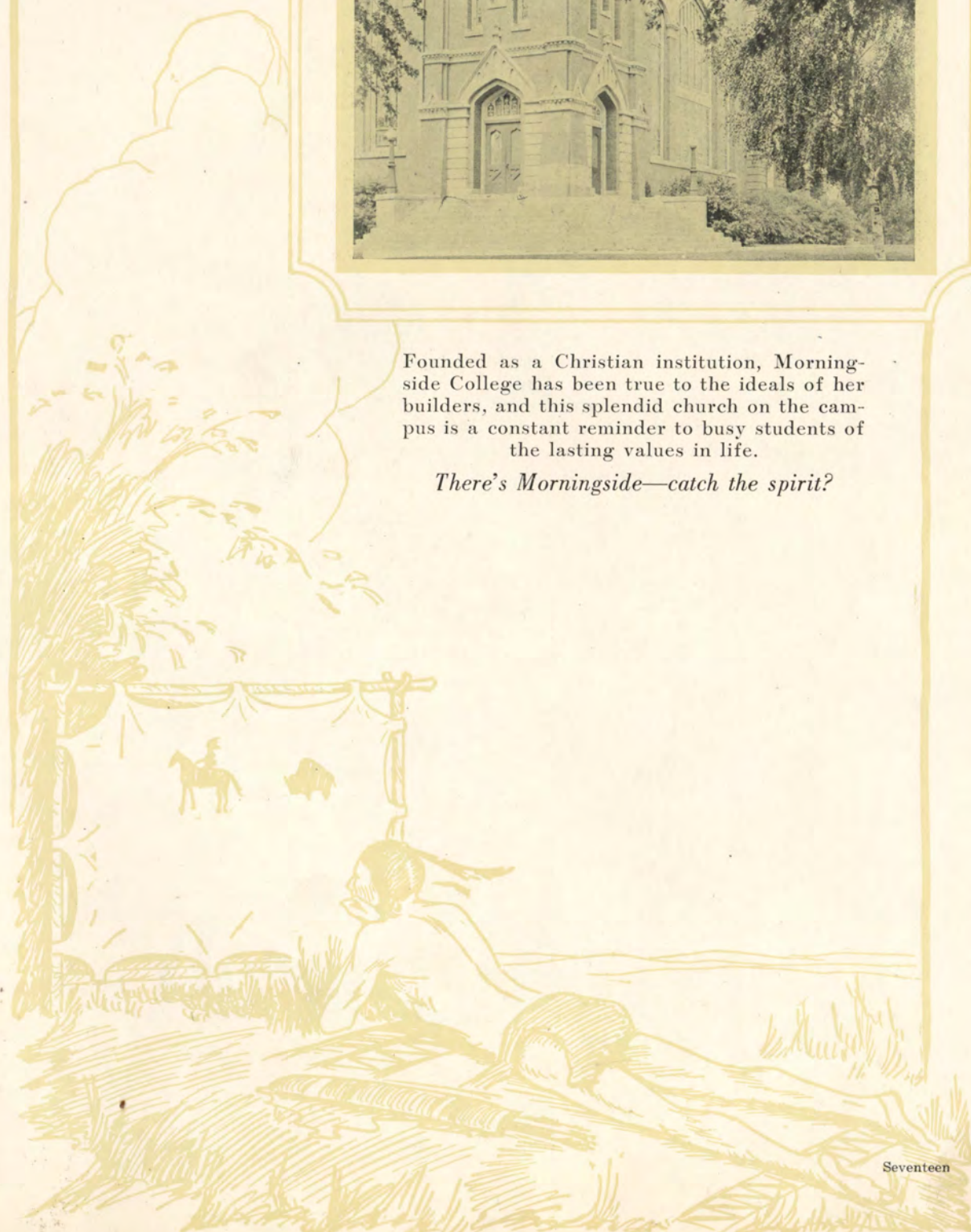
"Morningside fights!" Spring, fall, and winter alike, Maroon teams are training in the "gym" and on Bass Field to maintain the tradition that Morningside may be defeated but is never beaten.

*There's Morningside—catch the spirit?*



Founded as a Christian institution, Morningside College has been true to the ideals of her builders, and this splendid church on the campus is a constant reminder to busy students of the lasting values in life.

*There's Morningside—catch the spirit?*







As we walk from the campus past the President's home, we cannot forget that our college is built upon the self-sacrificing devotion of our President and faculty as well as upon the loyal service of those who have called it their Alma Mater.

*There's Morningside—catch the spirit?*



ADMINISTRATION

HARRY BOND  
E.I.C.

1925 SIOUX



## TRUSTEES OF MORNINGSIDE COLLEGE

### *Term Expires 1925*

George Allee	F. B. Nixon
S. C. Steinbrenner	R. G. Webb
A. W. Gauger	W. J. Loeck
E. O. Day	E. I. Leighton
R. J. Sweet	T. S. Bassett
P. E. Held	F. W. Klaus
D. A. McBurney	Ed. Rich
E. A. Morling	C. L. Barks (Alumni)
W. W. Waymack (Alumni)	F. M. Pelletier

### *Term Expires 1926*

Charles Beacham	F. H. Thiel
W. D. Boies	M. P. Arrasmith
O. M. Bond	George Raw
Levi Hornney	W. S. Snyder
R. T. Chipperfield	J. J. Bushnell
L. J. Haskins	W. F. Belling
C. H. Kamphoefner	J. R. Tumbleson
R. D. Acheson	Judge Scott M. Ladd
J. H. Klaus	John J. Large

### *Term Expires 1927*

J. L. Panzlau	F. C. Taylor
L. J. Brenner	W. T. MacDonald
G. C. Clausen	J. Metcalf
Herbert Clegg	D. P. Mahoney (Alumni)
H. E. Hutchinson	H. B. Pierce
A. B. Gehring	J. B. Trimble
C. P. Kilbourne	J. W. Kindig
H. H. Lockin	C. W. Britton
F. W. Oates	

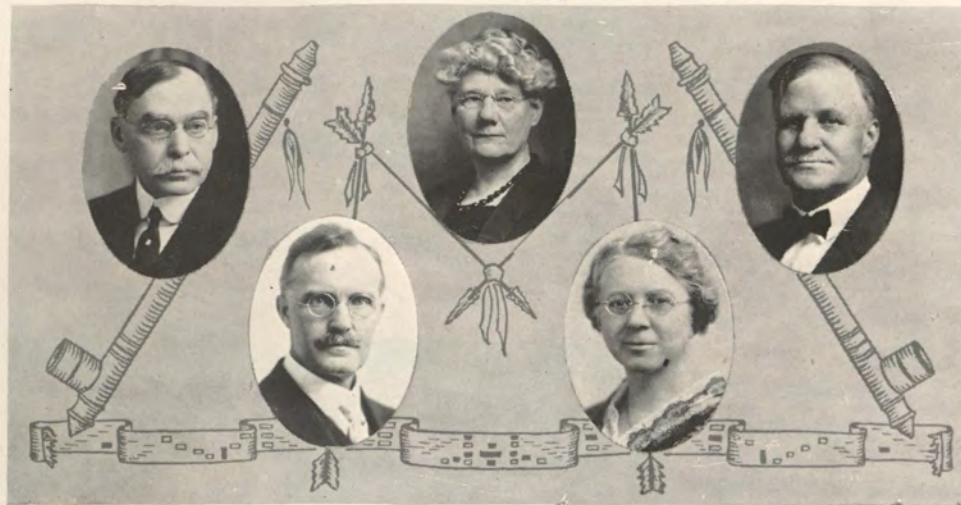
### *Trustees Emeriti*

Robert Smylie	J. G. Shumaker
J. P. Negus	C. D. Killam
N. R. Hathaway	E. W. Henke



FRANK EARNEST MOSSMAN, A. M., D. D.  
*President*





LILLIAN ENGLISH DIMMITT, A. M., L. H. D.  
Dean of Women, and Professor of Ancient Languages.

FREDERICK WILLIAM SCHNEIDER, A. M., D. D.  
Vice President, and Professor of Bible and Religion.

EPHENOR ADRASTUS BROWN, A. M.  
Professor of Education.

HERBERT GRANT CAMPBELL, M. A.  
Professor of Philosophy and Psychology.

AGNES BEVERIDE FERGUSON, M. A.\*  
Professor of German.

\*Died April 2, 1924.

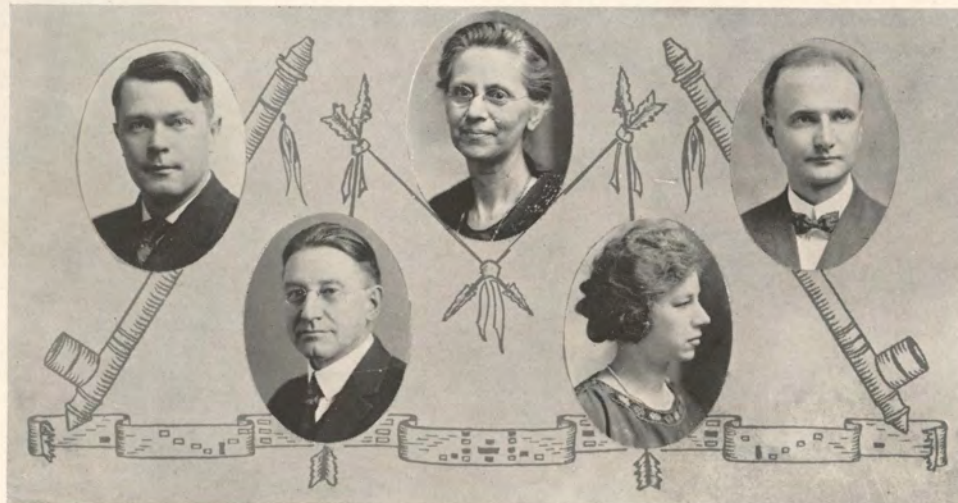
HELEN ISABELLA LOVELAND, A. B.  
Professor of English Language.

JASON McCOLLOUGH SAUNDERSON, A. B.  
Professor of Physical Education.

JAMES JUVENAL HAYES, A. M.  
Professor of English Literature.

HENRY FREDERICK KANTHLER, A. M.  
Professor of Romance Languages.

MARJORIE ELIZABETH FISH, B. S.  
Director of Physical Training for Women.



ETHEL RUTH MURRAY, A. M.  
Registrar, and Instructor in History.

WARNER F. WOODRING, Ph. D.  
Professor of History and Political Science.  
PAUL RAYMOND STEVICK, A. B., S. T. M.  
Professor of Religious Education.

J. WESLEY HOFFMAN, M. A.  
Assistant Professor of History and Political Science.  
MARTHA LENA LENHARDT, A. B.  
Assistant Professor of Romance Languages.

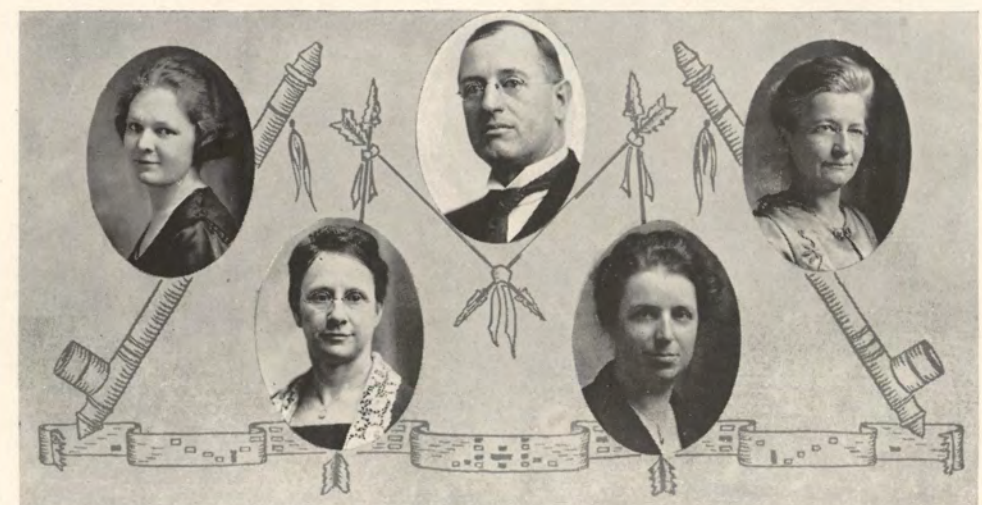
THOMAS CALDERWOOD STEPHENS, A. B., M. D.  
Professor of Biology.

GLADYS LAVERNE NEIDHOLD, M. A.  
Instructor in Biology.

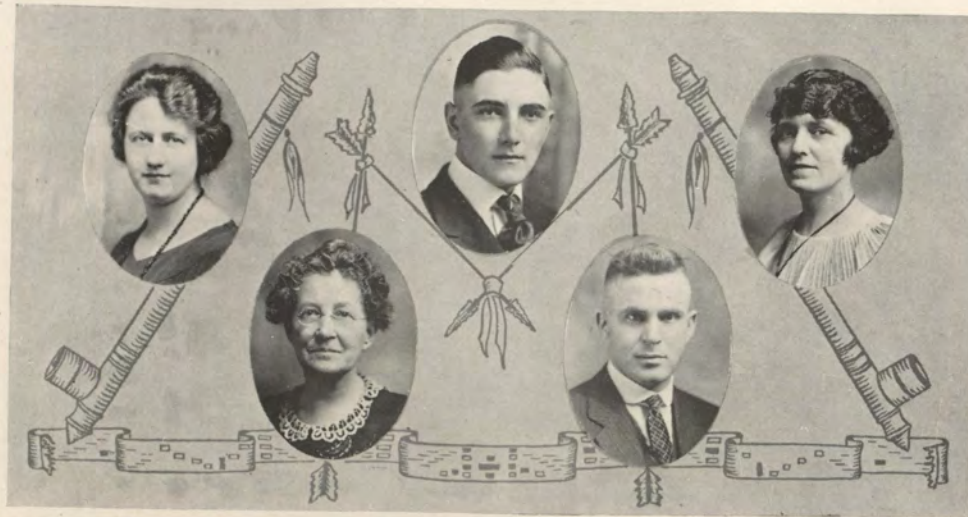
LAURA CLARA FISCHER, A. M.  
Assistant Professor of Ancient Languages.

EMMA FREYHOFER SCHNEIDER, A. M.  
Instructor in English.

MIRAH MILLS, A. B.  
Secretary to the Faculty, and  
Assistant Professor of English Language.







IRA J. GWINN, A. B.  
Instructor in Physics.

J. MAUDE BRYAN, A. B.  
Instructor in Mathematics and Education.

FLORENCE CROSS MOOG, A. B.  
Instructor in French and Psychology.

BERTHA CLOTHILDA PRICE, A. B.  
Reader in English.

WILLIAM D. GIBSON, M. A.  
Acting Professor of Physics, First Semester.

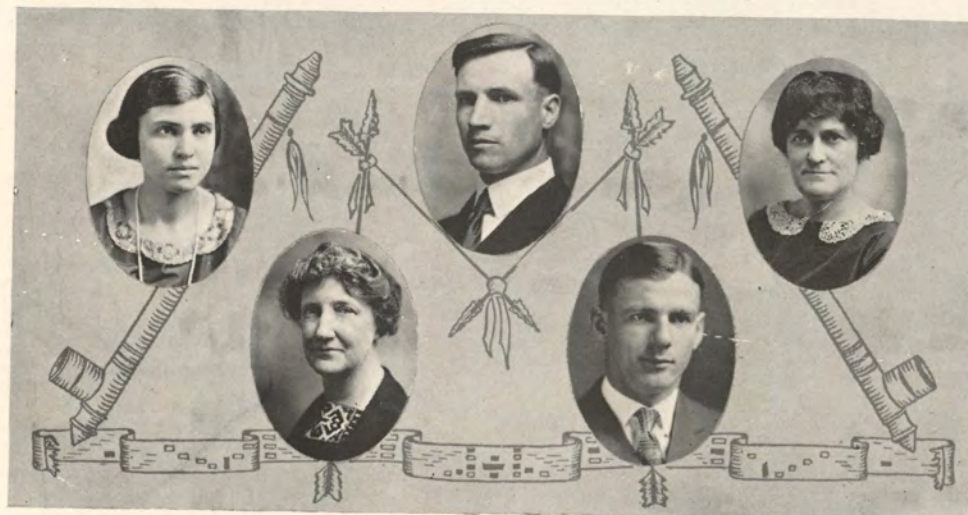
DAVID LAWRENCE WICKENS, A. B.  
Professor of Economics, and Director of  
Forensic Work.

VIVIAN D. WOLLE, A. B.  
Instructor in English.

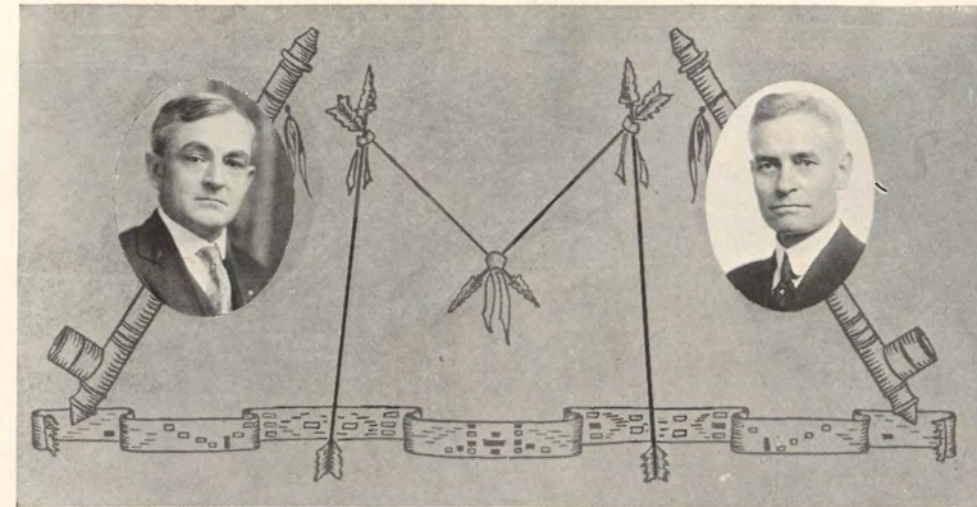
MABEL ELIZABETH BROWN  
Instructor in Expression.

MAUDE AZALIA PRICE, A. M.  
Librarian.

ERVINE C. WENIG, A. B.  
Assistant Athletic Coach.



1925 SIOUX



ROBERT NEGLEY VAN HORNE, Ph. B.  
Professor of Mathematics.

JAMES AUSTIN COSS, M. S.  
Professor of Chemistry.

The following professors are on leave of absence during the current year:  
LESTER MARTIN JONES, B. D., Ph. D.  
Professor of Economics and Sociology.

MYRON E. GRABER, A. M.  
Professor of Physics.

OLIVER DOUGLAS WEEKS, Ph. D.  
Assistant Professor of History and Political Science.

### COLLEGE OFFICE

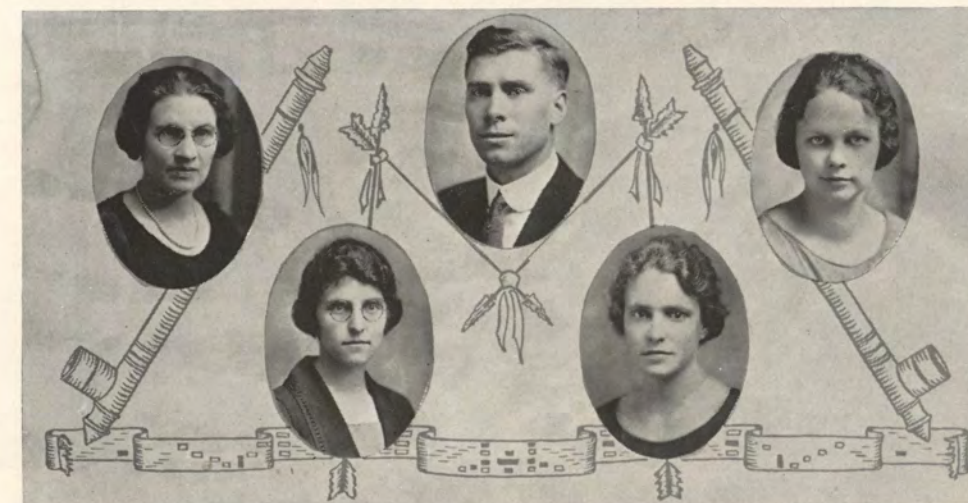
ARTHUR BENJAMIN GEHRING, A. B.  
Business Manager.

KATHERINE NURSE  
Bookkeeper.

FLORENCE ANDERSON  
Business Office.

MARGARET KIDDER, A. B.  
Secretary to the President.

MRS. WILLIAM REYNOLDS  
Business Office.



1925 SIOUX



## CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC



LUCY DIMMITT KOLP, A. A. G. O.  
Instructor in Organ and Theory of Music.

PAUL MacCOLLIN, A. B.  
Director of the Conservatory of Music, and  
Instructor in Voice.

GEORGE EARLE HUBBARD, A. B.  
Instructor in School Music.

ELIZABETH NEWTON MacCOLLIN, Mus. B.  
Instructor in Voice.

CAROL B. PARKINSON  
Instructor in Violoncello, and Director of  
Wind Instrument Department.

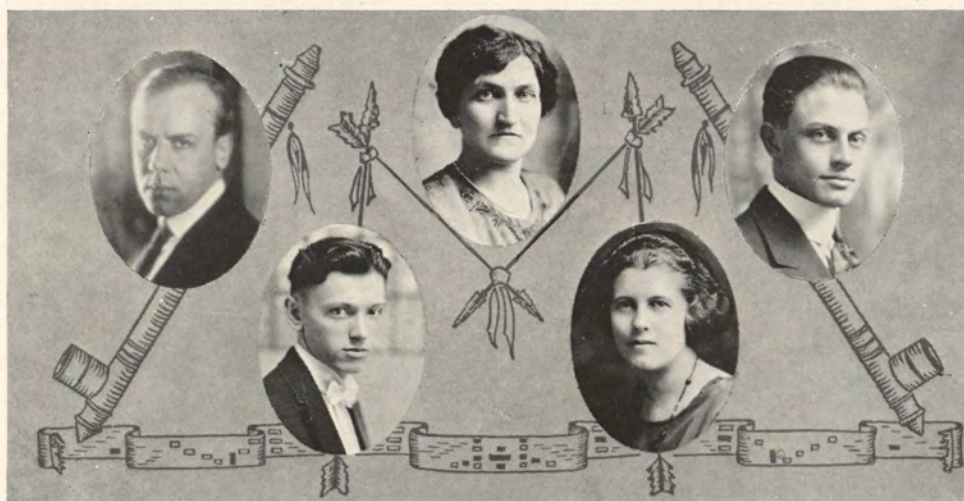
FAITH FOSTER WOODFORD, A. B.  
Instructor in Pianoforte and History of Music.

JAMES REISTRUP  
Instructor in Pianoforte.

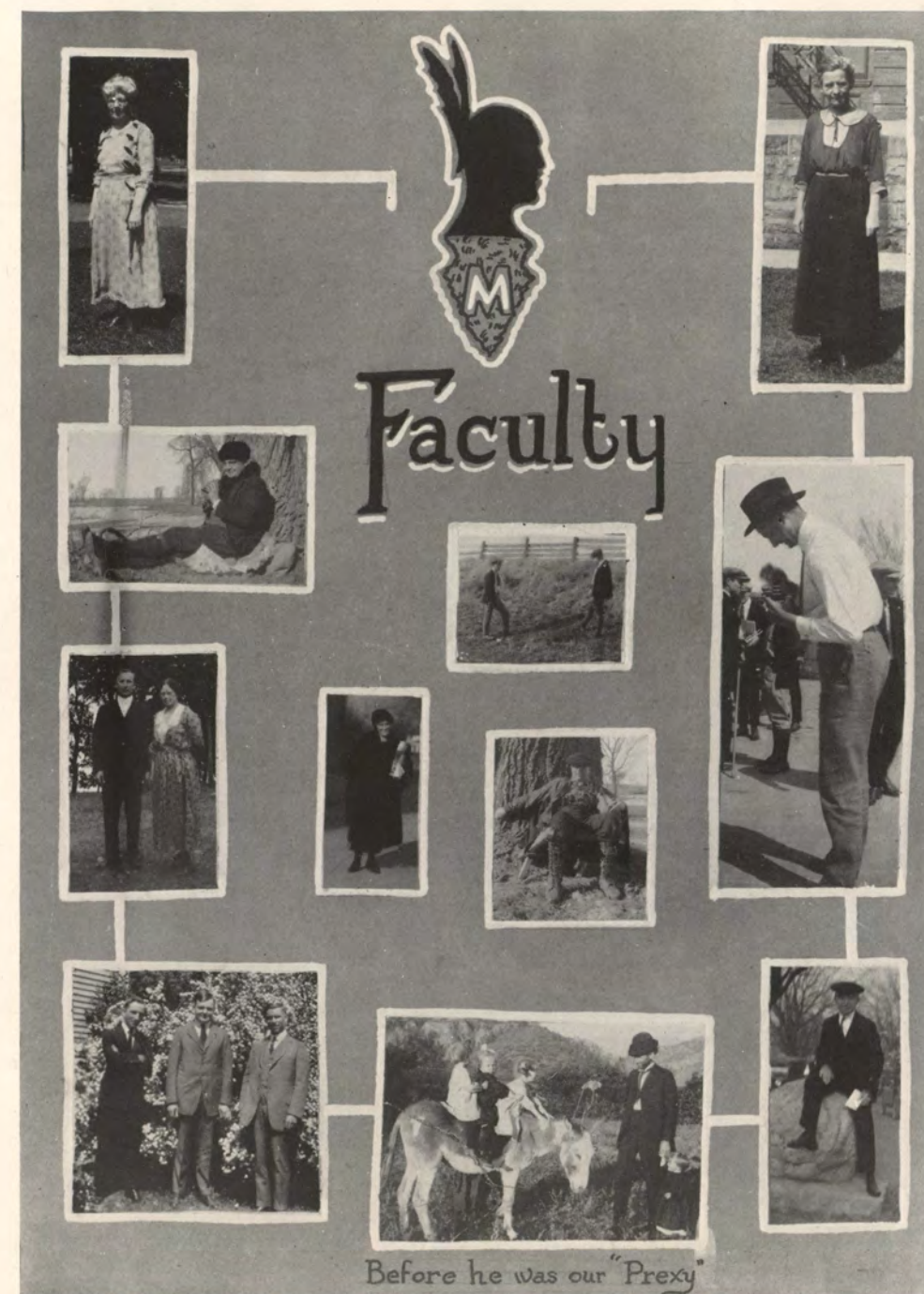
WILFRED CURTIS SNOW  
Instructor in Voice.

LEO KUCINSKI  
Instructor in Violin.

ETHEL THOMPSON, Mus. B.  
Instructor in Pianoforte and Normal Course  
in Pianoforte.



1925 SIOUX



Before he was our "Prexy"

1925 SIOUX



## In Memoriam

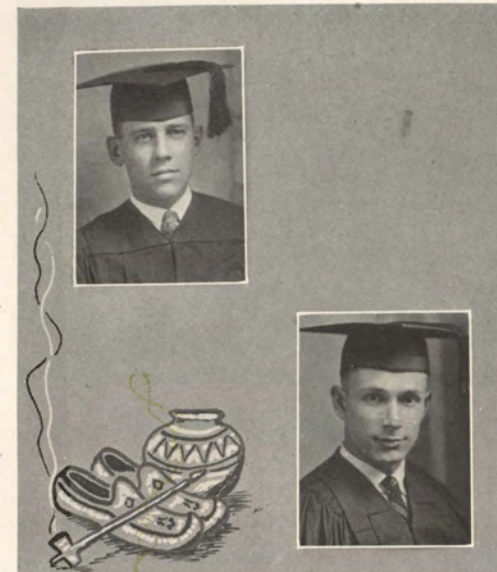
Morningside College was deeply shocked and grieved by the sudden death of Miss Agnes B. Ferguson, the head of our German department, on April 2, 1924. Miss Ferguson spent twenty years as a member of our faculty. She was a true student, imbued with a passion for the highest attainments in scholarship. She sought to give to the world as a result of her years of patient research and devoted study something it had not had before and was preparing to write several books and articles when she was called away from the work she loved. As a teacher, Miss Ferguson was thorough in the extreme, but her vivid and enthusiastic presentation lent interest to the most prosaic subject. She gave her students more than a knowledge of German; she gave them the inspiration of a noble life. We admired her for her scholarship, for her intense loyalty to Morningside, in whose interests she sacrificed unceasingly, and for the quiet heroism that kept her at her work, cheerful and uncomplaining, during the year of suffering that preceded her last illness. Above all, however, we loved her for her untiring devotion to the welfare of her students and for the beautiful, kindly spirit that shone through everything she did. She has left a place in Morningside which will long remain unfilled.

1925 SIOUX





# SENIORS



ROBERT H. DOLLIVER  
Sioux City

Ionian; President Ionians (4); Inter-society Debate (4); Y. M. C. A. Cabinet (2, 3, 4); Y. M. C. A. Treasurer (2, 3); Class President (4); Student Council (4); Tennis Club (2); Men's Glee Club (4); Choral Association (1, 2, 3, 4); French Club; Pi-Ionian Grand Public (2).

"I hold the world but as the world, . . .  
A stage, where every man must play a part."  
—Merchant of Venice, I, 1.

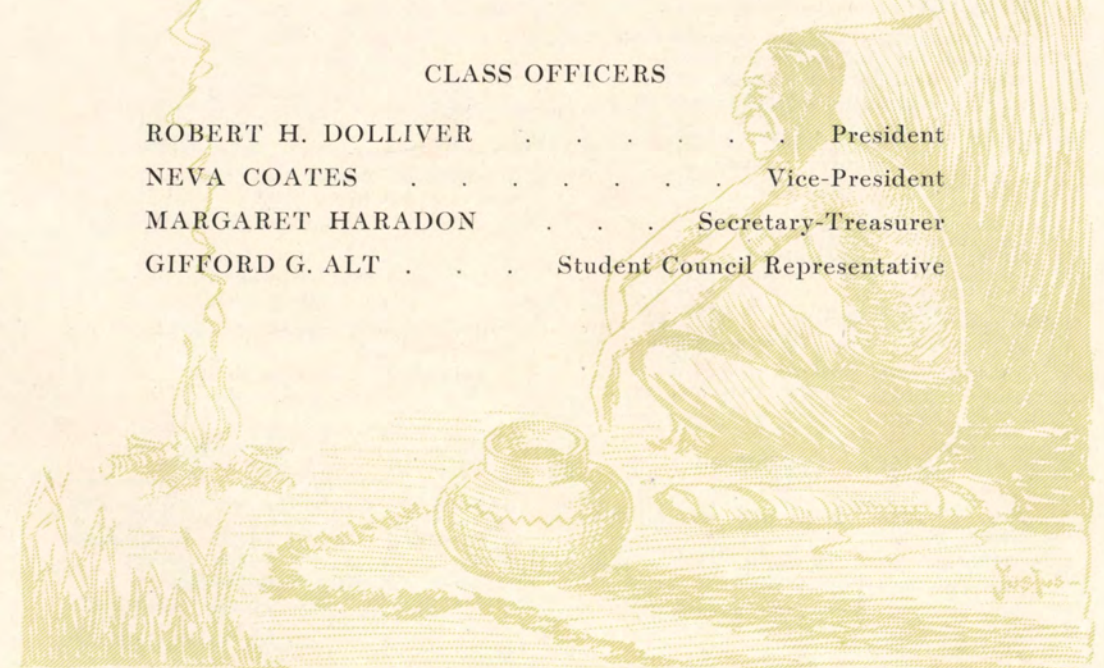
GIFFORD G. ALT  
Sioux City

Othonian; President Othonians (4); Inter-society Committee (2, 3, 4); Inter-society Oratory (2); Inter-society Debate (2, 3, 4); Intercollegiate Debate (2, 3, 4); Intercollegiate Extemporaneous Speaking (4); Pi Kappa Delta; Class President (1); Student Council (1, 4); Zet-Otho Grand Public (3).

"A man in all the world's new fashion  
planted  
That hath a mint of phrases in his brain."  
—Love's Labor Lost, I, 1.

## CLASS OFFICERS

ROBERT H. DOLLIVER . . . . .	President
NEVA COATES . . . . .	Vice-President
MARGARET HARADON . . . . .	Secretary-Treasurer
GIFFORD G. ALT . . . . .	Student Council Representative







CLARENCE E. AMES  
Sioux City

Othonian; Y. M. C. A. Cabinet (3, 4); President Y. M. C. A. (4); Student Council (4); Annual Board (3); Collegian Reporter Staff (3, 4); Pre-Engineers' Club; Choral Association (2, 3).  
"Villain and he be many miles asunder."  
—Romeo and Juliet, III, 3.

MYRNA A. BARRETT  
Sioux City

French Club; Choral Association (2, 3).  
"But I am constant as the Northern Star,  
Of whose true fix'd and resting quality,  
There is no fellow in the firmament."  
—Julius Caesar, III, 1.

CHARITY BEKINS  
Sioux City

Zetaethan; Inter-society Debate (4); M. C. Club; President M. C. Club (4); M. C. Sweater Winner; Vice President Class (1); Annual Board (3); Student Council (4); Agora Secretary (3); Class Basketball (1, 2); Class Volleyball (1, 2, 3); Class Baseball (1, 2, 3); Class Hockey (4); Varsity Hockey (4); Yale-Harvard Team (2); Women's Forensic League (1); Madrigal Club (2, 3).  
"Whose words all ears took captive."  
—All's Well That Ends Well, IV, 3.

LEOTA M. BERGESON  
Sioux City

Pieria; President Pieria (4); French Club; Spanish Club.  
"Of Nature's gifts thou may'st with lilies boast,  
And with the half-blown rose."  
—King John, III, 1.

ALLEN G. BILLMAN  
Sioux City

Ionian.  
"He was wont to speak plain and to the purpose."  
—Much Ado About Nothing, II, 3.

A. HAROLD BRYAN  
Sioux City

Philomathean; Varsity Track (3, 4); Conference Cross-Country Meet (4); Class Basketball (4).  
"Men of few words are the best men."  
—King Henry V, III, 1.

CECIL J. BURNS  
Hornick

Ionian; Commerce Club.  
"I profess not talking: only this,  
Let each man do his best."  
—King Henry IV, Part I, II, 2.

MILDRED BUSER  
Sloan

Pieria; President Pierias (4); French Club (2, 3); Agora Board (4).  
"I am sure care's an enemy to life."  
—Twelfth Night, I, 3.

DONALD R. CADY  
Alden

Othonian; Pre-Medical Club (1); German Club (3, 4); Y. M. C. A. Secretary (2); Band (1, 2, 3, 4); Orchestra (1, 2); Zet-Otho Grand Public (3).  
"So sweet and volub'le is his discourse."  
—Love's Labor Lost, II, 1.



FRANCES CHANG  
Chih-li, China

Athenaeum; Chinese Students' Club.  
"Learning is but an adjunct to oneself."  
—Love's Labor Lost, IV, 3.

MARC CLEWORTH  
Hudson, South Dakota

Othonian; Varsity Track (4); Yankton College (1, 2, 3).  
"He hath indeed better bettered expectation."  
—Much Ado About Nothing, I, 1.

NEVA COATES  
Sioux City

Athenaeum; President Athenaeums (4); Class Vice-President (4); Commerce Club; Chairman Women's Banquet Committee (4).  
"I am wealthy in my friends."  
—Timon of Athens, I, 201.

BOYER CRIDDLEBAUGH  
Centerville

Commerce Club; Glee Club (1).  
"No legacy is so rich as honesty."  
—All's Well That Ends Well, II, 1.

LILLIAN E. CURRY  
Cherokee

Athenaeum; Inter-society Committee (2, 3, 4); Inter-society Debate (4); Intercollegiate Debate (4); Intercollegiate Extemporaneous Speaking (2); Pi Kappa Delta; French Club; Tennis Club (3); Y. W. C. A. Cabinet (1, 2, 3); Collegian Reporter Staff (1, 2, 3, 4); Associate Editor of Annual (3); President Dramatic Club (4).  
"Grant I may never prove so fond,  
To trust man on his oath or bond."  
—Timon of Athens, I, 1.

LESLIE H. DAVIS  
Linn Grove

Philomathean; President Philomathean (4); M Club; President M Club (3); Varsity Football (Academy, 1, 2, 3, 4); Football Captain (3); Varsity Baseball (Academy, 1, 2, 3); Business Manager Collegian Reporter (4); Student Council (3); Vice-President Y. M. C. A. (4); Commerce Club.  
"Why, then, the world's mine oyster,  
Which I with sword will open."  
—Merry Wives of Windsor, II, 2.

WINFRED E. DAY  
Sioux City

Ionian; M Club; Varsity Football (1, 2, 3).  
"I have a good eye, uncle; I can see a Church  
by daylight."  
—Much Ado About Nothing, II, 1.

MURIEL L. DE WITT  
Ireton

Athenaeum; Preachers' Kids' Club; Classical Club (2).  
"Not stepping o'er the bounds of modesty."  
—Romeo and Juliet, IV, 2.

ARIE DOEKSEN  
Hull

Phil mathean; Varsity Basketball (3, 4); Commerce Club; Hope College (1, 2).  
"I'll warrant him heart-whole."  
—As You Like It, IV, 1.





SARAH DRURY  
Early

Athenaeum; Class Vice-President (2); Intercollegiate Debate (3); Pi Kappa Delta; M. C. Club; M. C. Sweater Winner; Class Volleyball (2, 3); Class Basketball (2, 3); Yale-Harvard Team (2); Y. W. C. A. Cabinet (2); Agora Treasurer (2); Annual Board (3); May Queen (3).

"I would be friends with you and have you love me."

—Merchant of Venice, I, 3.

WINONA C. DUNCAN  
Sioux City

Athenaeum; Inter-society Committee (3); M. C. Club; M. C. Sweater Winner; Class Basketball (2, 3, 4); Hockey (2, 3); Class Volleyball (2); Baseball (2, 3); Yale-Harvard Team (3); Agora Board (3).

"To beguile many, and be beguiled by one."

—Othello, IV, 1.

CORNIE E. EERKES  
Orange City

Othonian; President Othonians (4); Inter-society Debate (3, 4); Inter-society Oratory (2); Intercollegiate Debate (3, 4); Intercollegiate Oratory (4); Pi Kappa Delta; Collegian Reporter Staff (2); Varsity Track (2, 3, 4); Y. M. C. A. Cabinet (4); Commerce Club.

"Small to greater matters must give way."

—Antony and Cleopatra, I, 2.

MARGARET G. ELLIS  
Dunlap

Y. W. C. A. Cabinet (4); Preachers' Kids' Club; Classical Club; Student Volunteer Band; Collegian Reporter Staff (3, 4).

"As merry as the day is long."

—Much Ado About Nothing, II, 1.

PAUL C. ELLIS  
Dunlap

Ionian; M Club; Preachers' Kids' Club; Lewis Club; Student Volunteer Band; President Student Volunteer Band (4); Varsity Track (3, 4); Winner Monument Run (3); Conference Cross-Country Meet (4).

"Action is eloquence."

—Coriolanus, III, 1.

LEILA FOWLIE  
Rockwell City

Athenaeum; President Athenaeums (4); Agora (3, 4); Agora Treasurer (4); Y. W. C. A. Treasurer (4).

"She that was ever fair and never proud,  
Had tongue at will, and yet was never loud."

—Othello, II, 1.

J. PAUL FREEBURN  
Sioux City

Ionian; President Ionians (4); Inter-society Debate (2, 3, 4); Intercollegiate Debate (2, 3, 4); Pi Kappa Delta; Student Council (2, 4); Student Body President (4); Editor of Annual (3); Pre-Legal Club (3); French Club (2).

"A fellow of most infinite jest, of most excellent fancy."

—Hamlet V, 1.

HARRIET GALMAN  
Hospers

Zetalethean.

"I have no other but a woman's reason;  
I think him so, because I think him so."

—Two Gentlemen of Verona, II, 2.

LALLA GERKIN  
Corwith

Preachers' Kids' Club; Home Oratorical Contest (3).

"Truth is truth to the end of reckoning."

—Measure for Measure, II, 1.



E. DONALD GOODWIN  
Kingfisher, Oklahoma

Othonian; Commerce Club; President Tennis Club (2); Senior Second Semester.

"The kindest man,

The best-condition'd and unwearied spirit  
In doing courtesies."

—Merchant of Venice, III, 2.

MARGARET M. HARADON  
Early

Zetalethean; President Zetaletheans (4); Secretary-Treasurer of Class (4); Secretary-Treasurer of Student Council (4); Agora Board (2, 4); Vice President of Agora Board (4).

"Kind as she is fair."

—Merry Wives of Windsor, II, 1.

MYRTLE B. HAWLEY  
Belmond

"Still constant is a wondrous excellence."

—Sonnet CV.

RAY C. HAWLEY  
Belmond

"My heart is true as steel."

—Midsummer Night's Dream, II, 1.

ODES A. B. HILTON  
Sioux City

Othonian; Inter-society Debate (3); Annual Board (3); Senior Second Semester.

"Like an arrow shot

From a well-experienc'd archer hits the mark  
His eye doth aim at."

—Pericles, I, 1.

BERNICE E. HOFMASTER  
Nora Springs

Athenaeum; President Athenaeums (4); Yale-Harvard Team (1); Women's Athletic Board (2); Annual Board (3); Commerce Club.

"They laugh that win."

—Othello, II, 1.

MAYME HOYT  
Wall Lake

Zetalethean; President Zetaletheans (4); Inter-society Committee (2, 3, 4); President Inter-society Committee (4); Agora Board (2, 3, 4); Agora President (4); Student Council (3, 4); Y. W. C. A. Cabinet (2, 3); Y. W. C. A. President (3); Winner Class Scholarship (3); Chosen Typical Morningside Woman (3); Ishkoodah President (1).

"More is thy due than more than all can pay."

—Macbeth, I, 4.

MARGARET JORDAN  
Sutherland

Athenaeum.

"What stronger breastplate than heart untainted?"

—King Henry VI, Part II, III, 1.

ALICE M. KITTOE  
Sioux City

Zetalethean; French Club.

"When you do dance, I wish you

A wave o' the sea, that you might ever do  
Nothing but that."

—Winter's Tale, IV, 3.





CYRIL G. KRAMER  
Remsen

Othonian; Commerce Club.  
"He is complete in feature, and in mind  
With all good grace to grace a gentleman."  
—Two Gentlemen of Verona, II, 4.

KO MING LI  
Sienyu, China

Chinese Students' Club.  
"Nothing becomes him ill that he would well."  
Love's Labor Lost, V, 2.

RUTH R. McBURNEY  
Onawa

Pieria; Agora Board (1); Y. W. C. A. Cabinet  
(3); Madrigal Club (1, 2, 3); President of Mad-  
rigal Club (3); Dramatic Club; Ishkoodah Pres-  
ident (1).

"There's nothing ill can dwell in such a temple;  
If the ill spirit have so fair a house,  
Good things will strive to dwell with't."  
—Tempest, I, 2.

EDITH M. McCABE  
Correctionville

M. C. Club; Class Basketball (3); Class Base-  
ball (2, 3); Preachers' Kids' Club.  
"I, thus neglecting worldly ends, all dedicated  
To closeness and the bettering of my mind."  
—Tempest, I, 2.

PAUL EDGAR McMASTER  
Spokane, Washington

Ionian; Inter-society Committee (4); Inter-society  
Debate (4); Collegian Reporter Staff (2, 3, 4);  
Annual Board (3); Biology Club; French Club;  
Dramatic Club; Pre-Medical Club (1, 2); Chair-  
man Homecoming Day Parade (4).  
"A lion among ladies is a most dreadful thing."  
—Midsummer Night's Dream, II, 1.

RUTH M. MILLER  
Flandreau, South Dakota

Zetalethean; Agora Board (3, 4).  
"Your heart's desire be with you."  
—As You Like It, I, 2.

BERENICE MONROE  
South Sioux City, Nebraska

Zetalethean; President Zetalethean (4); Class  
Basketball (1, 3); Yale-Harvard Team (1, 3);  
French club.  
"Is she not passing fair?"  
—Two Gentlemen of Verona, II, 2.

RUTH MONTGOMERY  
Sioux City

M. C. Club; M. C. Sweater Winner; Class Volley-  
ball, Baseball, Basketball; German Club.  
"No profit grows where is no pleasure ta'en;  
In brief, sir, study what you most affect."  
—The Taming of the Shrew, I, 1.

PAUL A. MOODY  
Merville

Philomathean; Preachers' Kids' Club; Biology  
Club; Dramatic Club; German Club; President  
of German Club (4); Annual Board (3); Col-  
legian Reporter Staff (4); Winner Class Scholar-  
ship (2).  
"He reads much;  
He is a great observer and he looks  
Quite through the deeds of men."  
—Julius Caesar, I, 2.



CECIL H. MUNSON  
Estherville

Philomathean; Inter-society Debate (4); M Club;  
President M Club (4); Varsity Football (1, 2,  
4); Varsity Track (3, 4); Student Council (4);  
Y. M. C. A. Cabinet (3); Men's Glee Club (1, 2,  
3); Choral Association (1, 2, 3); Chairman Men's  
Banquet Committee (3); Commerce Club.  
"My ventures are not in one bottom trusted  
Nor to one place."  
—Merchant of Venice, I, 1.

LILLIAN B. MURRAY  
Sutherland

Zetalethean; M. C. Club; M. C. Sweater Winner;  
Class Basketball (2, 3, 4); Baseball (2, 3); Yale-  
Harvard Team (2, 3).  
"Man delights not me."  
—Hamlet, II, 2.

HAROLD S. NISSEN  
Sioux City

Philomathean; Inter-society Committee (3); M  
Club; Varsity Football (2, 3, 4); Varsity Track  
(1, 2, 3, 4); Winner Monument Run (1); Track  
Captain (4); Student Council (3).  
"Why should a man, whose blood is warm within,  
Sit like his grandsire cast in alabaster?"  
—Merchant of Venice, I, 1.

RAYMOND A. OLSON  
Sioux City

Ionian; Inter-society Committee (4); Secretary-  
Treasurer of Class (3); Student Council (4);  
Commerce Club; Dramatic Club; Assistant Busi-  
ness Manager of Annual (3); Collegian Reporter  
Staff (2, 3); Editor Collegian Reporter (4); Y. M.  
C. A. Treasurer (4); Men's Glee Club (1, 2, 3,  
4); President Men's Club (4); Pi-Ionian Grand  
Public (2); Expression Department Play (3);  
Secretary North Central Intercollegiate Press  
Conference (4).  
"A merrier man,  
Within the limit of becoming mirth,  
I never spent an hour's talk withal."  
—Love's Labor Lost, II, 1.

RUTH L. PACKARD  
Sioux City

Pieria; Inter-society Committee (4); M. C. Club;  
M. C. Sweater Winner; Intercollegiate Debate  
(2, 3); Pi Kappa Delta; Y. W. C. A. Cabinet  
(1, 2, 3, 4); Y. W. C. A. President (4); Student Vol-  
unteer Band; Collegian Reporter Staff (2, 3);  
Annual Board (3); Winner Class Scholarship  
(1).  
"I never knew so young a body with so old a  
head."  
—Merchant of Venice, IV, 1.

GEORGE M. PARADISE  
Sioux City

Ionian; President Ionians (4); Inter-society Com-  
mittee (1, 2, 3, 4); President Inter-society Com-  
mittee (4); Inter-society Oratory (2); Inter-so-  
ciety Debate (1, 2, 3, 4); Intercollegiate Debate  
(1, 2, 3, 4); Winner Home Oratorical Contest  
(4); Pi Kappa Delta; Delta Sigma Rho; Pres-  
ident Pi Kappa Delta (4); Forensic League (1,  
2); President Forensic League (2); Annual  
Board (2, 3); Collegian Reporter Staff (1); Stu-  
dent Council (3, 4); National Student Represen-  
tative (3); Chief Justice Pre-Legal Club (3).  
"How noble in reason! how infinite in faculties!"  
—Hamlet II, 2.

DONALD PETERS  
Sioux City

Othonian; Inter-society Debate (3, 4); Zet-Otho  
Grand Public (3).  
"A proper man as anyone shall see in a sum-  
mer's day."  
—Midsummer Night's Dream, I, 2.

EDWARD W. PIRWITZ  
Rock Rapids

Philomathean; President Philomatheans; Inter-  
society Committee (3, 4); M Club; Varsity Foot-  
ball (2, 3, 4); Football Captain (4).  
"He was a man, take him for all in all,  
I shall not look upon his like again."  
—Hamlet, I, 2.

CYRUS M. POPPEN  
Sioux Center

Philomathean; Inter-society Debate (3, 4); Men's  
Glee Club (1, 2, 3); M Club; Varsity Football  
(4); Pre-Legal Club (3); French Club; Presi-  
dent Phi Sigma.  
"I dare do all that may become a man;  
Who dares do more is none."  
—Macbeth, I, 7.





BERNADINE Y. POST  
Onawa

Pieria; French Club (3); German Club (4).  
"But love is blind, and lovers cannot see  
The pretty follies that themselves commit."  
—Merchant of Venice, II, 5.

HELEN E. ROGERS  
Sioux City

Athenaeum; French Club.  
"Deeper than e'er plummet sounded."  
—Tempest, III, 3.

LEON RUTLEDGE  
Grona Lake

"He is well paid that is well satisfied."  
—Merchant of Venice, IV, 1.

ROBERT A. SCHROEDER  
Newell

"Yet do I fear thy nature;  
It is too full of the milk of human kindness  
To catch the nearest way."  
—Macbeth, I, 5.

ELSIE SHERWOOD  
Wall Lake

French Club; Collegian Reporter Staff (4);  
Agora Board (4); Y. W. C. A. Cabinet (4).  
"Love sincere, . . . thoughts immaculate."  
—Two Gentlemen of Verona, II, 7.

GLADYS M. SHROYER  
Lake Park

Athenaeum; Preacher's Kids' Club; Madrigal  
Club (2, 3, 4); President Madrigal Club (4);  
Band (3); Choral Association (1, 2, 3).  
"For a light heart lives long."  
—Love's Labor Lost, V, 2.

O. FERDINAND SLETWOLD  
Sioux City

Ionian; Men's Glee Club (4); Dramatic Club;  
President Spanish Club (4); Collegian Reporter  
Staff (4); Chairman Men's Banquet Committee  
(4); Pi-Ionian Grand Public (2).  
"Here comes a man of comfort, whose advice  
Hath often still'd my brawling discontent."  
—Measure for Measure, IV, 1.

WAYNE C. STAUFFER  
Sioux City

Lewis Club; President Lewis Club (4); Band  
(3, 4).  
"He hath a daily beauty in his life."  
—Othello, V, 1.

GEORGE STEVENS  
Sioux City

Philomathean; Band (1, 2, 3, 4); President Band  
(2, 4); Orchestra (2, 3, 4); Men's Glee Club  
(2, 3, 4); French Club; Preacher's Kids' Club.  
"The man that hath no music in himself,  
Nor is not moved with concord of sweet sounds,  
Is fit for treasons, stratagems, and spoils."  
—Merchant of Venice, V, 1.



MYRTLE C. SWANSON  
Sioux City

"I have that within which passeth show."  
—Hamlet, I, 2.

LUCY H. TAN  
Peking China

Athenaeum; Chinese Students' Club; President  
Chinese Students' Club (3); Agora Board (4).  
"Love thyself last."  
—King Henry, VIII, III, 1.

IRENE TRUCKENMILLER  
Lake Benton, Minnesota

Student Volunteer Band.  
"There are no tricks in plain and simple faith."  
—Julius Caesar, IV, 2.

MAUDE B. WAGNER  
Sioux City

Athenaeum; Agora Board (3).  
"I shall desire more love and knowledge of you."  
—As You Like It, I, 2.

CARL O. WEGNER  
Carroll

Othonian; President Othonians (4); Inter-society  
Committee (4); Inter-society Debate (4); M  
Club; Varsity Football (2, 3, 4); Varsity Track  
(2, 3); President Swastika (1).  
"What he has he gives, what thinks he shows."  
—Troilus and Cressida, IV, 5.

GWENDOLYN WHITE  
Kansas City Missouri

Pieria; Classical Club; Dramatic Club.  
"At Christmas I no more desire a rose  
Than wish a snow in May's new fangled mirth;  
But like of each thing that in season grows."  
—Love's Labor Lost, I, 1.

GRACE A. WICKENS  
Avon, South Dakota

Zetaethan; Agora Board (4); Dramatic Club;  
Biology Club.  
"The hand that hath made you fair hath made  
you good."  
—Measure for Measure, III, 1.

FRANCES BELLE WOOD  
Sioux City

Band (3, 4); Orchestra (3, 4).  
"Virtue is bold and goodness never fearful."  
—Measure for Measure, III, 1.



# The Last Act



The Two Orphans



Why Girls Leave Home



The Leading Lady



The Plot Thickens



The Duke in Disguise



The Director



The Press Agent



The Property Man



The Heroine



The Danseuse



The Cat and the Canary

# JUNIORS



MARION LESLIE  
Sioux City

If Marion's middle name started with "P", we should bet dollars to doughnuts it stood for "Pepper". Talk about dynamic forces—there's enthusiasm in everything Marion does, and take it from us, she does plenty. If there is anything she isn't interested in around school, then the faculty hasn't discovered or approved of it. She not only does everything, but she does it with a grace and an efficiency that would inspire the sphinxes with admiration. Full of "wim, wigor, and witality," n'est-ce pas?

EDWIN HAAKINSON  
Sioux City

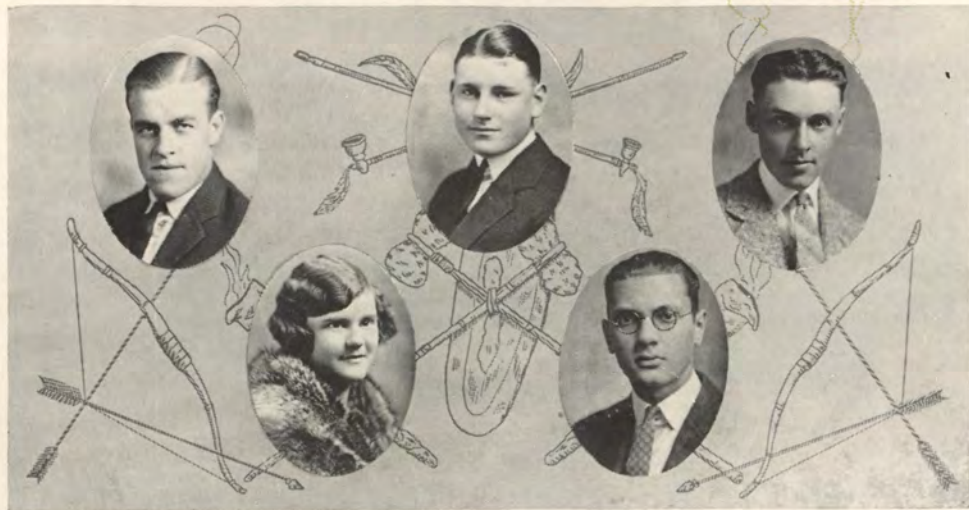
"Viva Ed. Haakinson!" would probably be the cries heard in Mexico City, for who of the fair señoritas below the Rio Grande could resist a handsome, six-foot champion in the national sport! Look at the picture, girls. Wouldn't he be stunning in a red cape with yellow trou and purple stockings? Ed. doesn't need to go to Mexico for approval, though. He finds plenty of it here. Everybody knows "Big Ed", for there isn't a single activity he doesn't participate in and do it well. And not only do we know him, but we'll tell the world, from Main Street to Patagonia, that we like him.

## JUNIOR CLASS OFFICERS

MARION LESLIE	President
ROY SMITH	Vice-President
BERNARD ROGERS	Secretary-Treasurer
EDWIN HAAKINSON	Student Council Representative







DE WITT ANDERSON  
Linn Grove

"Bill" has been around, seen places, and done things; yet he is a fellow who can study with results, go out for athletics, and maintain an enviable reputation with the fair ones. "Bill" is one of the bunch that makes the wheels go 'round at the Phi Sig house—a corn-fed product of Linn Grove. And they say he is quite a salesman in the good old summer time. 'Atta boy, Bill!

WALTER BALK  
Guthrie, Minnesota

"Yust come down from Minnesota, yust bane farmin' yust vun year!" "Balky" comes from Minnesota all right, but as to his being of the extraction common to our northern sister state, that's a different matter. To look at Walter, you would think he was another one of those quiet fellows; but his neighbors tell us that the opposite is true, for he blows a most noble horn in the band. As to Walt's ability as a student, it's a matter of record that he is as much a junior as the rest of us, and he's been only here three years.

ORVILLE BALENTINE  
Alden

"Bally", the boy who makes a baseball loop the loop, side slip, and tail spin. When Balentine is on the mound for the Maroons, it's going to be quite a hill for the other team. (You can spell "hill" with either an "i" or an "e"). He is also a good Ionian and recent initiates say he is extremely active in the M Club.

ELAINE BARNT  
Sac City

"Elaine the fair, Elaine the beautiful!" If Tennyson had written that in 1924, all of us would have known for whom this line was penned. And her second name is nearly as appropriate, for in the family Bible it reads, "Elaine Newell Barnt." For the benefit of the uninitiated, it might be well to add that Cap'n "Honie" Rogers is a Newell product. Elaine came to Morningside as a soph from Illinois Woman's College. She is a new acquisition of the A. C. Club, an Athenaeum, and an all-round Morningsider.

LESTER BENZ  
Sioux City

"Yon Cassius hath a lean and hungry look." Hence the monicker, "Slats". "Les" is one of the Ionian gang. He plays the cornet, sings in the Glee Club, and goes out for basketball. "Slats" also makes it a point to step out with Florence now and then, and is a Y. M. C. A. worker; so he is neglecting none of the four aspects of college life. He has the qualifications of a good business man, and we are expecting great things of him after June, 1925.



VIOLA BENZ  
Sioux City

After graduating with "Les" from Sioux City High, Viola decided to keep on with her brother in the pursuit of higher education and matriculated at Morningside. Viola's auburn hair is belied by her real disposition, for she is quiet and unobtrusive. Her studies find her among the leaders, though, and we can tell the world that she's a genuine friend.

LOUISE BROWNE  
Sioux City

It's going to be quite a disappointment to a lot of you fellows, after looking at the picture above, to find out that Louise has had an Otho pin for quite some time. Men don't play the part of ice-cutters in Louise's life, though—one is enough. As for the girls, that's a different matter. They all swear by Louise, and the Pierias are proud to call her one of them. As for accomplishments, call any of them hers, for she could probably do anything she chose and do it well.

BRUCE BLACKBURN  
Pierson

Even with the distinction of good looks that make the "wimmin" rave—you know, wavy black hair, rosy cheeks, and that suggestion of power in the lower jaw—the fellows know the most of Bruce, and the "gym" sees more of him than the parlor. He is a quiet, reserved sort of a chap, with an aptitude for studies, a Glee Club artist, a hard worker, and a fine fellow. And he is so good-natured he can get along with all the artistic temperaments in the Glee Club, which is quite some feat, boys.

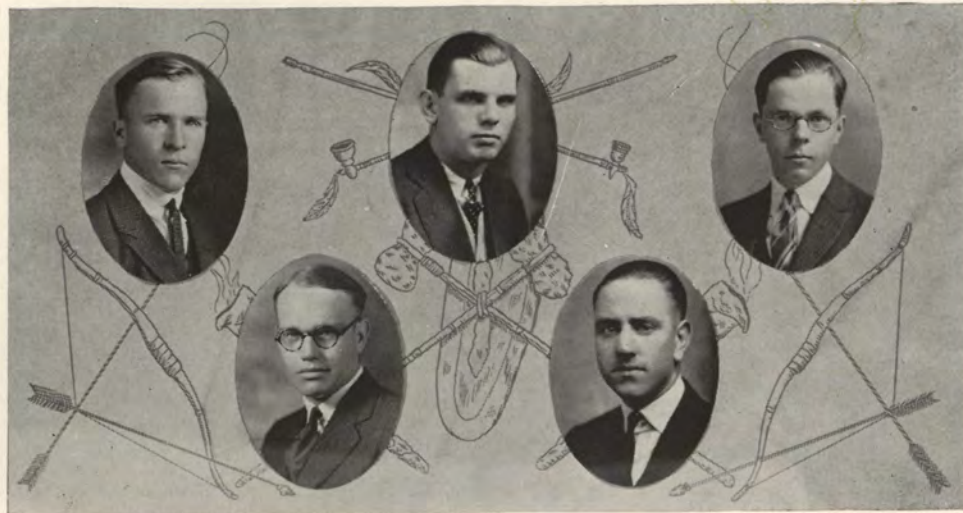
RUTH BURNETTE  
Sioux City

A year as a school-ma'am hasn't made any difference in our Ruth. She is still just the same as she always will be, a regular Morningsider, with all the attributes that we are proud to call typical of the Morningside girls. We are certainly glad to have her back in M. C. and to call her one of us again.

KENNETH CHINN  
Sioux City

The "American Mr. Chinn" came to us from Plover and liked us all so well that he moved here in his second year. Ken is one of those few who can smile, you know, when it seems the whole bloomin' world is upside down. He ought to be a successful doctor, don't you think, for along with that asset he is a strong student and a leading member of the biology club.





PAUL COOMBS  
Red Oak

Meet Mr. Coombs, a product of the fertile hills and plains of Red Oak. Paul goes in for everything the college has to offer, not excluding the eleven o'clock privileges that Saturday and Monday nights allow. If reward comes through tireless application and effort, Paul deserves a letter before he leaves Morningside. Few men in school are more particular, and none is more insistent that things be done "according to Hoyle"; so Paul is at all times ready to quote from Roberts' Rules of Order.

WALKER DAVIS  
Burke, South Dakota

"O, Squak, won't you smart us up a bit on this, will you," or "O, Squawk, have you time to show me those Econ. notes," are a couple of the sayings generally heard whenever Walker B. is around. The Senator comes from way out yonder in South Dakota, "whar men air men," to act as editor of this year's yearbook. Walker not only engages in nearly form of student activity, but he is also one of that very limited few in our college whom we can call brilliant, and who at the same time can apply themselves conscientiously to their work.

DAVID DAVIES  
Sioux City

Here is "Sonny"—call the riot squad. "Son" has one failing. He is fond of a little innocent recreation, fun, and play, every n'w and then. "Davey" is one of the boys, and, if you can feature it, Sheik and Rough, or Two in One, by Horatio Alger. If "Son" were only a little bigger, what a man-eatin' football artist he'd make; and, small as he is, he isn't gentle.

L. B. DEAN  
Sioux City

Bliss is one of those quiet fellows that are always surprising us with the things they can accomplish. He doesn't talk much, but he's a good student and a consistent worker. He went out for football all season, and the fellows learned to like him in spite of his reserve. When the list of those of us who succeed is finally made up, we know Bliss will find his name without any trouble.

ARBA DE WITT  
Ponca, Nebraska

Here we have the gentleman from Nebraska, who doesn't have to come very far to get to Morningside, but who comes with more determination than most of us dream of. Arba is one of the pillars of Sunshine Inn, and finds an attraction there several evenings in the week. He always finds time to do his work thoroughly, however, and is a Junior we all think a great deal of.



VIVIAN DE WITT  
Correctionville

Did you hear that Prelude in C Sharp Minor, by Rachmaninoff? Vivian is a quiet, unobtrusive miss who delights in her music. She is a member of the Student Volunteer Band and expects some day to do her bit in making the world a better place to live in.

WILLIAM EICHMAN  
Ashton

Bill's election as president of the Y. M. C. A. is no doubt a fortunate happening, as a red-headed president will probably work wonders there. We may soon be reading Bill's name in the papers in connection with his track work, too, for he is an aspirant to dash honors. And the best of it all is, we are sure that whatever honors come to him, he will be just as modest and unassuming as he now is.

SARAH DREWRY  
Sac City

Did you ever meet a girl that was a good fellow? Well, that's Sally Sac all over. And she certainly has someone who appreciates her, too, for he walked all the way to Sergeant Bluff to meet her one day, only to find she had taken another train. Sarah Jane is a student who finds time for a lot of fun. The girls at the A. C. Club know who has the readiest smile and the most thought for others—who can take a joke on herself as well as someone else. Sally's all right.

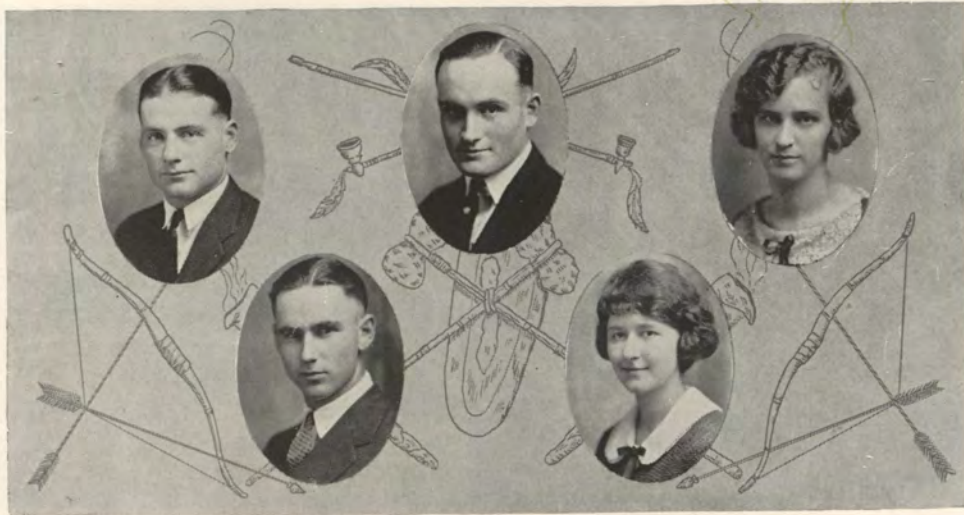
GLENN ELLISON  
Newell

The three citizens deny it, but we are pretty sure Glen Ellen was named after Ellison. Glenn, while not a paragon of virtue, etc., is an intelligent, hard-working student, who is making a real effort to make his diploma pan out in dollars and cents. He is the proud possessor of a deep bass voice, and occasionally bothers the profs. with unexpected questions.

DONALD FLEWELL  
Sioux City

Here we have that anomaly of college life, the man who hangs his pin in the season of chilling winter winds. That in itself must be indicative of a certain intrepidity of character. Can't you catch in the picture a flash of bold fearlessness? Don is also a regular "studying Flool" and gets by the profs. like a greased pig at a picnic of the Century Club. A pretty good fellow, Don.





REX FOUNTAIN  
Linn Grove

"7-11-15-30." Rex tucks the ball under his arm and hits the line. That's where the fountain part comes in, for you'll see linemen sprayed like water while Rex goes through for ten yards. Rex is also one of the pillars of the First National Bank and is built to fit the part. Every minute spent with Doris is to him "a pearl in memory's treasure-box."

MARGARET GALE  
Sioux City

"Pegale"—and not so windy as the name suggests. "Peg" is another home-grown product and a Pi. She is most happy and active when entertaining, anywhere and anytime, although she studies with effect. We are sorry the one and only isn't from Morningside proper; still, the place is a suburb of Morningside and therefore satisfactory.

KENNETH FUNKHOUSER  
Cherokee

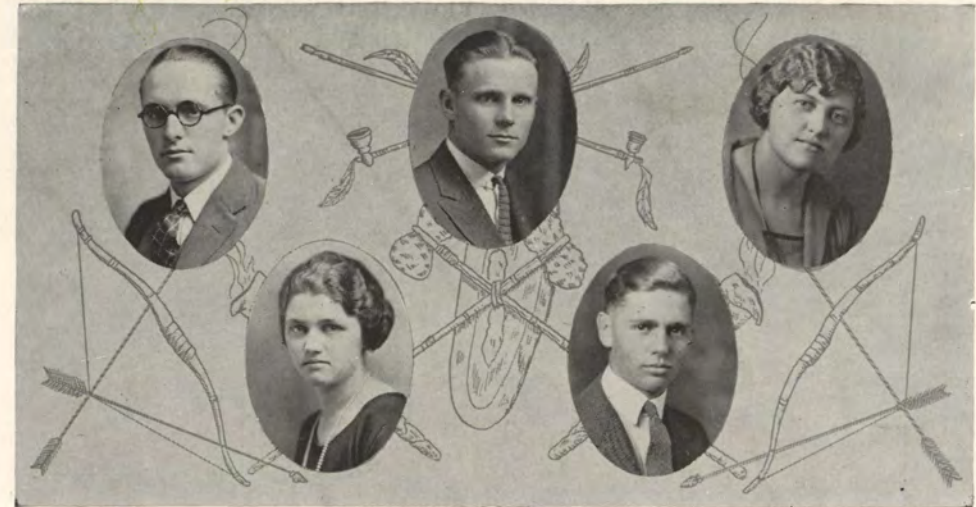
Don't laugh, folks, when you hear that Cherokee is Funk's home town, for Funk is as safe and sane as a Fourth of July sans fire-crackers. Some of his activities are athletics from marbles to football, studies from A to C, and girls from Hazel to Lowry. He has a streak of good-nature and a sense of humor that make him one of the best companions we know of.

MILTON GARDIPEE  
Tekamah, Nebraska

Milton is another Nebraskan, and one of the many good fellows the Cornhusker State has sent across the Big Muddy to sojourn with us. Nobody works any harder than "Tony" and nobody gets more real values out of college. His ready smile and pleasing manner have won him the friendship of every one of us.

JEANNETTE GARVER  
Dillon, Montana

It's a long way to Montana, where you can see farther and have less to see, etc., but not too far for Jeanette to come to Morningside. She is one of those girls who says what she thinks and then sticks to her convictions through thick and thin. It hasn't taken "Jen" long to find her place in school and society affairs. Jeannette—we're glad you joined us.



WILLARD HAMMAND  
Bradgate

That carefully brushed pompadour betrays a clear tendency for fussing, but as yet there have been no falls. Beyond a weakness for studies, he seems to have few faults, and a wide, contagious grin carries him into the good graces of all who know him.

GRACE HEDENBERGH  
Sioux City

Grace is one of the few girls whom we can call talented in the truest sense of the word. Although this is her first year at M. C. and she spends most of her time at the "Con", where she learns the songs her friends love to hear, she is well-known on the campus. Grace is a Pi and is prominent in all musical activities. We welcome her to Morningside and the Junior class.

MERLE HANSON  
Newcastle, Nebraska

To be the promoter of a large corporation is quite a measure of success for any man, but not once in the nine lives of a cat do we find a college student achieving such a distinction. From a freshman who said nothing, "Hannie" has developed into a junior who says more than enough. We do not venture to state the reason for the sudden uncorking of his eloquence, unless it be that his engagement has played a part. "Hannie" wears an M by virtue of his good work on the baseball field, is more or less of a student, and at present is making a great effort to decide between the bar and the pulpit.

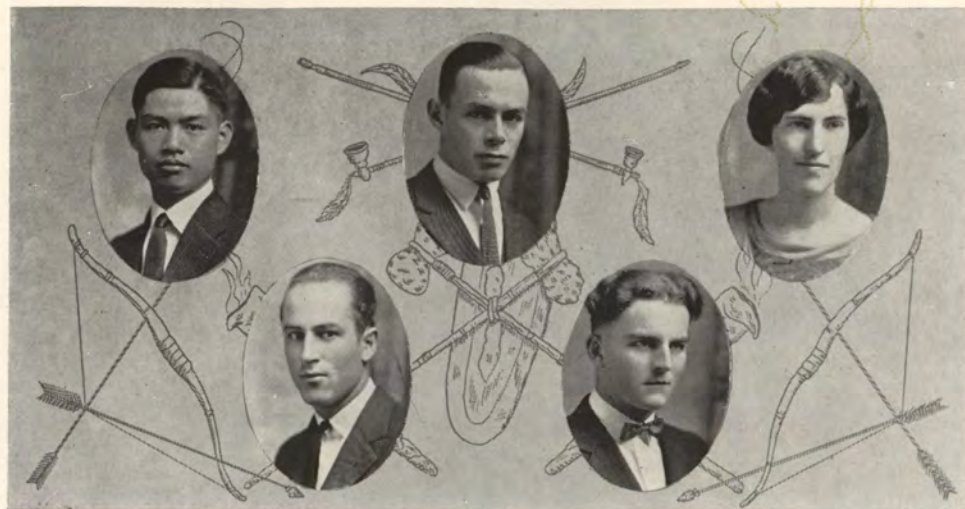
MARGUERITE HELD  
Hinton

The subject of this little article is a native of Hinton and a sister of the gentleman by the same name whose picture follows. Marguerite is a rather quiet, good-natured girl, with a regard for her friends. She is strong on the study end of college, but this does not mean that she neglects any other aspect of her education.

RUSSELL HELD  
Hinton

Russell, although he passes for a quiet chap, is one of the fellows who keep things going at the Ionian house. Lack of avoirdupois has kept him from making the basketball team, but he swings quite a racket at this tennis business. "Russ" is another good-looking, rosy-cheeked lad who never gives the girls a chance to appreciate him.





S. Y. HO  
Hinghwa, China

Mr. Ho is another man who came three thousand miles straight to M. C., and from his first day on the campus has steadily won for himself a place in the esteem of his fellow-students. He is a hard-worker and a good student. Someday he'll cross the Pacific again and carry the old Morningside spirit back to his homeland.

MURIEL HUGHES  
Sioux City

We have with us the Y. W. C. A. president, and that speaks for itself. She is one of those rare individuals who always has time to do something for others, no matter how busy she is. With French Club, Glee Club, and Y. W. work, her time could be entirely taken up, but it is that personal touch that she has with all that has won for her her place on the campus.

CLARENCE HOON  
Laurens

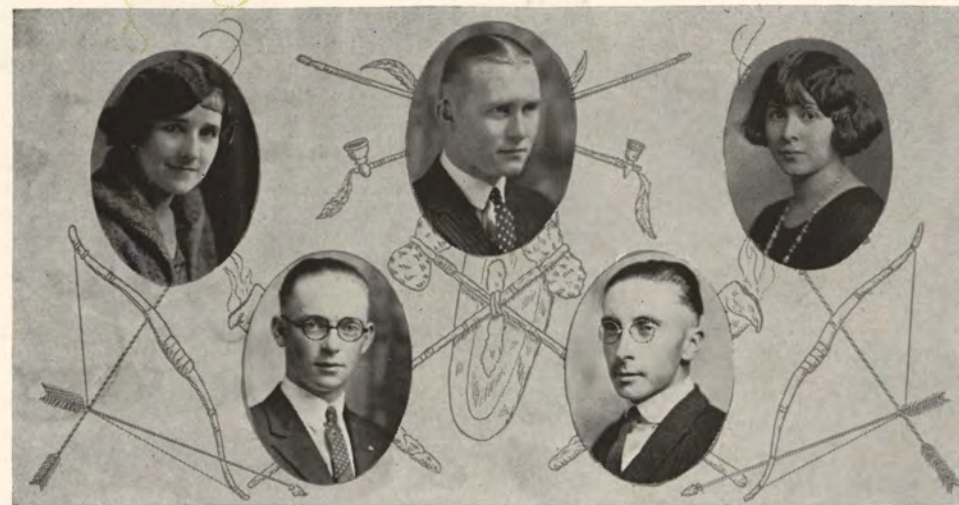
Cinder track artist, in recognition of which he was presented with a prize as the best runner in the freshmen class. We'll say no more, Clarence. He is always working at Devitt's or at studies, and they say when he was a freshman he was preparing for the ministry. "Preach" is an Otho, a good man around, and a friend who would share his blanket in a blizzard.

HARRY INSKEEP  
Merrill

"Got anything to eat?" is Inskeep's query morning, noon, and night. Maybe it's because he is so hungry always that he has those Bolshevik tendencies. "Skeep" is a good-natured, easy-going fellow, with a beautiful head of black, curly hair.

ROBERT IVES  
Danbury

Work? Bob takes on work and accepts responsibilities like the newspapers of today soak up oil. In everything Bob does you find the results of his assiduity—in his studies as well as his outside activities. The majority of us join with him in his favorite sport, for Bob's recreation generally takes the form of a quiet tramp through the woods with lunch-basket and camera.



JULIET JOHNSON  
Clear Lake, South Dakota

Juliet made only one mistake in her life and that was when she didn't come to Morningside as a freshman. She joined us when we had attained the high estate of sophomores, though, and pitched right in with characteristic zest to make herself one of our most prominent students. She's a wizard on the debate platform, an enthusiastic Zet, and a moving spirit in nearly every campus activity. Mr. Secretary, cast a unanimous ballot for Juliet as our live-wire girl.

MIRIAM KAMPHOEFNER  
Sioux City

Petite, sweet, also good-looking! Miriam retires early every evening in order to get up early to catch the car from the West Side to Morningside: so maybe this early to bed and early to rise business means something. "K" is a Zet and is also qualified for membership in the Travel Club, as she rides the cars fourteen miles a day. She always has the leading part in the May Fete, and she's a real friend—just ask Evelyn.

RAYMOND JOHNSON  
Bronson

"Johnson of Bronson", the Titian-Haired Shriek. If he ever appeared wearing green, you would instinctively listen for sleigh bells and look for Santa Claus on the Fourth of July. Ladies and gentlemen, the Phi Sigs. modestly thrust forth Red as the champion collector of the world. If prying hard-boiled collegians loose from their mazuma is any criterion of success, Red will make Henry Ford look like a snowflake in a blizzard. Coming to the institution from the metropolis of Bronson, he was introduced to the freshman class in his famous recital of "Call on the Lawn." He has since been more or less in the limelight but recently has shown a tendency to prefer the davenport and dim lights.

ERNEST KELLOGG  
Britt

If blushes bespeak virtue, Ernie should wear a halo. He is a fellow who has learned the value of silence. He doesn't say much, but he thinks a lot and is a real worker in everything he undertakes. We like him and we're for him strong!

PAUL KIERNAN  
Sioux City

Quiet, thoughtful, and studious-looking, is he not? He is not—not to his friends, at any rate, who know him as a merry, joking soul, with a rare gift of humor. Of course, that doesn't keep him from being "savvy" in his books, for he is all of that, too.





HELEN KINKIST  
Sioux City

"Kinky" is one of our most popular juniors. When it comes to having a good time, she's right there with the goods. She is liked by the girls and has decided attractions for the men. A Pi, a good student, and an all-round college girl—Helen.

MAX KOPSTEIN  
Sioux City

We come to another forensic star who has done his share in winning debates for the Ionians and for M. C. Max puts in a good deal of time at the City Library, but manages to take an active part in college activities and at the same time pull down grades that look fine on the records. He's brilliant and a mighty likeable fellow.

DORIS KNOWLTON  
South Sioux City, Nebraska

After every party, it's a long way to South Sioux, especially when the cars stop at twelve. Doris is an Athenaeum, and she puts on some mighty nice parties and joints in South Sioux—outside the pale of the law, as it were. Doris is a specialist in dramatic art and is an excellent student in her line.

MARY LAMAR  
Sioux City

Then there is Mary—another college girl, meaning that Mary has her line, and is clever, and has a way about her. Mary is also a Pieria from the North Side who comes out on that big yellow car 'most every day, like most college girls. Mary has a college boy on the aforesaid line—Lee, by name.

RUTH LANGLEY  
Primghar

Ruth doesn't quite subscribe to the motto, "Liberty and Justice" for all. Liberty's enough, she says. Her ready wit, variety of views, and difference from the usual run of girls equal a characteristic that people describe as refreshing. Ruth doesn't have any trouble getting a kick out of anything. Listen to her say, "Isn't that thrilling?" She is one of the "Heavenly Quintette" of the A. C. Club, a true Athenaeum; and a genuine artistry at the piano is one of her accomplishments.



FERN LEASE  
Pierson

Fern hails from Pierson, and we have heard some rumors of "a man at home." To be sure about it, of course, you will have to ask Fern. Fern is a student of excellent ability and even greater application.

JESSE LEMKE  
Dows

Lemke is another junior who is spending his first year in our elevating company. He's a quiet, reserved sort of a fellow, but those of us who know him respect him and think a lot of him. We have the impression that he's a good student and a real fellow.

IONE LEASE  
Cherokee

"There's an art in making apple pies," quoth Ione, in frosh speech class. She is a musician, too, for she blows a horn in the Student Volunteer Band and sings in the Glee Club. Honest and whole-hearted—these are Ione's qualities.

HAZEL LOWRY  
Sioux City

Hazel eyes—say, here we were all set to rap out a few ripples about Hazel and her hazel eyes when it occurred to us that the eyes might be blue. Guess we'll have to ask Funk. We do know that Hazel is a Zetaethan, a real student, a nice girl, and mighty fine looking.

DORIS LUMLEY  
Ruthven

Doris sings in the Madrigal Club and sings well. She would probably sing well wherever she was, for along with her natural ability she has that happiness of spirit that expresses itself best in song. In the battle with studies, too, she has defeated the enemy at all points.





THOMAS McHALE  
Sioux City

"Jock McHole", the Wild Irishman, with a flow of blarney that's eloquent enough for debate, to say the least. "Jock" is surely a hard-working old boy, and is rather an enigma to the rest of us, for we can't understand how he does so much (legitimate night work) with so little sleep. "Mac" is a real friend and a fellow to command our respect and admiration.

P. S.—With deep regret and poignant sorrow, we confirm the report that "Jock's" perfect no-date record has been lately marred, perhaps beyond repair. Slow music, please—another good man gone!

EVELYN MANSON  
Sioux City

"When is a bouquet not a bouquet?" When you say something that's perfectly obvious. So we are throwing no flowers when we tell you that Evelyn is a good sport, a good student, and a mighty good-looking blonde. See picture for proof of same.

MARY McMASTER  
Sioux City

If she isn't "Oirish" and a true daughter of the "Ould Sod", she's a blamed good imitation, with her snappy blue eyes and her snappy color, and her snappy (?) disposition. "Mac" is a regular girl, who likes a good time as well as the next one, and is always up and ready to do things.

CLIFFORD METCALF  
Sioux City

Rather than read any of our attempts describing "Barkis", we recommend to you "Met's" autobiography, for sale at all the leading hardware stores. Metcalf is a leader in most everything—the Radiator Club, the Library Social Circle, and the Home and Fireside Club, which meets Saturday, Sunday, and Monday evenings. "Barkis" is an athlete of the American variety, also, being a letter man in football and basketball and the captain-elect of the basketball team.

FLORENCE MUELLER  
Lake View

It has been rumored that Florence plans to take up the study of dikes and windmills, but has deferred the matter until she can visit Orange City. Studies have no terror for this girl, who registers A's every semester without any trouble. Faults—if she has any—she's a preacher's kid.



ALFRED MEYERS  
Fenton

After a year's absence, Meyers comes back to us from Minnesota "U". It certainly is not an example of a bad penny returning, and we believe he is as glad to be back as we are to have him, judging from his appearances on the campus. Alfred is a quiet, likeable fellow, with a ready smile and an aptitude for work.

LORIMER NELSON  
Virginia, Minnesota

Come hither and behold, Sweet Mignonette, Larry's handsome visage, for here we have the exception to the rule that appearances are deceitful. No, folks, his face is an open book. Mister Nelson is a track man, and must be a demon for work and a plugger, for he runs cross-country and the man-killing two-mile. Lorimer is an Ionian.

HAROLD NELSON  
Sioux City

It's always "Sure, Mike" when "Lum" is on the receiving end of a "gimme" or a "lemme" or a "have you got?" Big-hearted, that's him all over. Mabel H. Franklin is one of the prime movers of the Ionians and they find him a real asset. "Lum" was out of school for a while, but this year sees him back with us again, lively as ever. He finds his only sweetheart in "Mad Agnes", and it's really a shame the way she monopolizes his time with her "blow-outs" and "balkiness". When he starts talking to her, though, it's a different matter, for "Lum" is no bad debater. Watch him go!

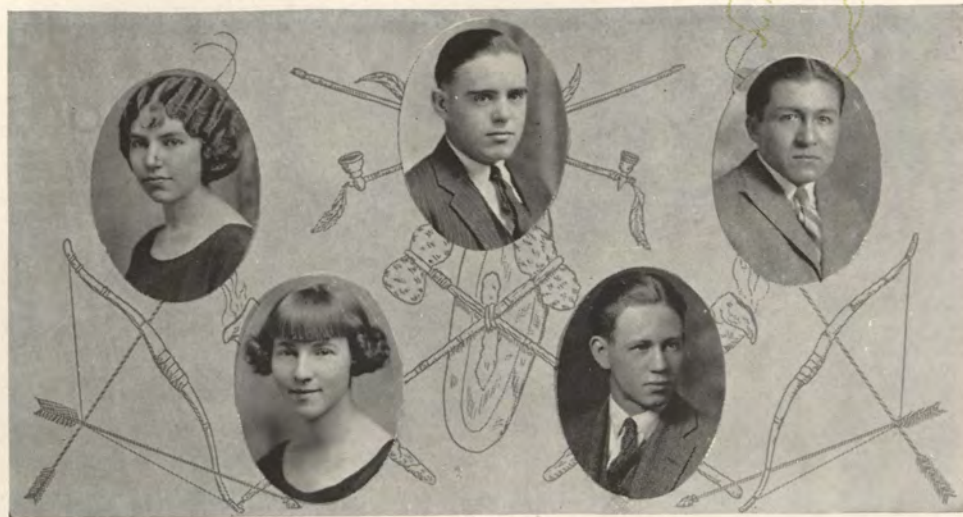
ELIZABETH OGGE  
Orange City

"Libus" sings a part in "that dog-gone Devitt gang's" song, and she always plays a part in a good many of the things that happen around Devitt's. She probably could tell all of us a lot we'd like to know if she only would. "Libus" is an excellent student, as well as an excellent fun-maker, and a girl whose friendship is worth while to seek.

WILLIAM OLSON  
Sioux City

Six feet of good-natured, good-looking, hard-working college boy—quite a package, isn't it? Bill is a junior who toils so busily he doesn't give us a chance to see him as often as we'd like to, especially our co-eds. He is a Phi Sig of the studious variety.





ANNA PETERSEN  
Emerson, Nebraska

Anna is the life of the college office. Just ask anybody who has worked in there. She's another second-semester junior whom we're more than glad to welcome. A winning personality plus genuine ability and plenty of energy make her a most worth-while student and a real friend.

DAVID PRIEST  
Sioux City

No more likeable fellow has ever gone to Morningside College. "Dave" is a square shooter, with a smile for everyone, and an enthusiastic supporter of anything the school has to offer. He is a cracking good football player, and it is our wish that he wear the coveted "M" before he leaves us.

GORDON PILLSBURY  
Sioux City

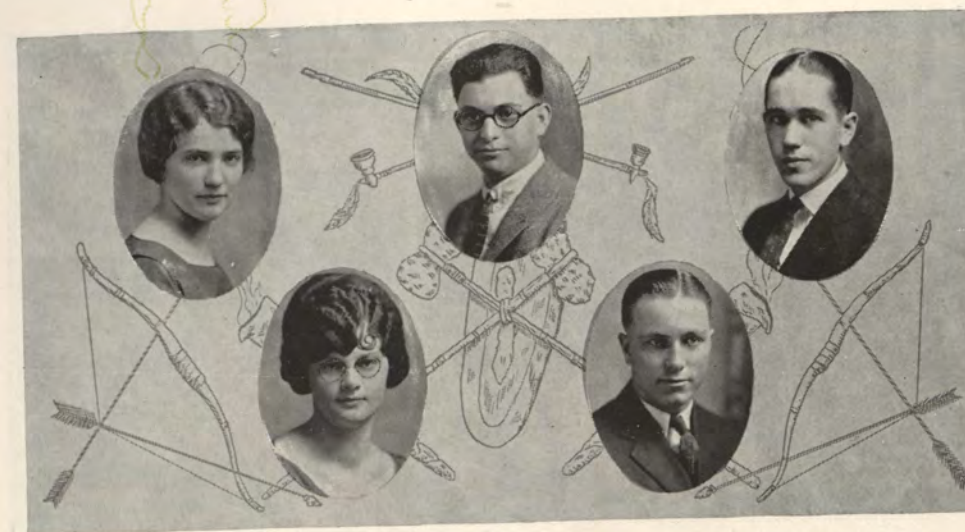
It's our bet "Pill" will be just as tall and slender twenty years from now as he is today. But at least there is nothing false about Gord's appearance. He looks just as he is, stable, dependable, and competent. Gord is another all-round fellow, one who studies, is active in student affairs, and also fusses a little.

MALROSE RADLEY  
Kelvin, North Dakota

Malrose comes from "Somewhere in North Dakota," and yet, in spite of this fact, is one of the most cheerful and optimistic individuals in our class. She spends a good deal of her time dissecting cats, frogs, etc., in the biology "lab". When she is not in school, you can find her around Sunshine Inn. Her greatest joy seems to be serving others, which she does in such a cheerful way that her spirit is spread to everyone with whom she comes in contact. Her chief weakness is the product of a farm near Ponca.

GEORGE RAYMOND  
Akron, New York

Music plays a great part in men's lives. George is a musician. Therefore George will play a great part in men's lives. Even if this were a faulty syllogism, the truth of the conclusion is not disputed, for already there is a great tendency to let George do it. George is an Ionian, a good fellow, and takes a hand in track and studies.



ALICE ROBBINS  
Alden

Alice is an ash-blond, which is merely a passing remark if one favors brunettes, and a favorable comment if one is partial to blondes. She is a good friend to everybody and one whom we all respect and admire. Alice is a loyal worker in the Y. W. C. A., a Zetaethlean, and, quite un-womanlike, more talkative on the stage than off.

BERNARD ROGERS  
Moorhead

This noble-looking, blue-eyed boy with the curly black hair is none other than Bernard Rogers, the king pin on the basketball floor. Tons of natural ability and good looks for the girls, but not an ounce of ambition for 'em is Jack's record since Joyce left. "Way back in freshman year," when we first saw him, we thought he rated Bernard O. K., but now it's Jack and Jack it will stay.

MEYER ROBIN  
Sioux City

Here's one robin that stays with us through the winter. Meyer is a diligent and industrious student, with a fondness for work and a power of application that merits our deepest respect.

CATHERINE ROGERS  
Sioux City

See that piano stand up on its hind legs and talk? "Kay" Rogers is more than likely fingering the keys. "Kay" wears a mighty fetching blue sweater around school. The Drake man that lost it surely lost it in a good cause. She is an Ath "soror", with an attractive personality and a fascinating way about her.

GLEN ROGERS  
Newell

A pair of blue eyes and an angelic, innocent expression make "Honie" seem more like a confidence man than a college athlete. But when you see him in action—a brilliant flash at quarter-back, a wizard on the basketball floor, and a genius at shortstop on the nine—you realize why the captaincy of two sports is his. And not only that, but he's as unassuming and modest and likeable as it's possible for a fellow to be.







CLAIRE SCHAAP  
Sheldon

Yes, girls, one of the reasons we put "Skoppy's" picture in the book was to cater to the feminine trade. One of "Skoppy's" unique records is that he has probably done more doughty deeds in the sessions of the Radiator Club than any other man. No spoofin', though, Schaap is a genuine in his line; as a song and dance man he's the whole adenoids. Whatever he really wants to do, he does.

FREDERICK SHARE  
Fort Dodge

After looking at the efforts of a good photographer to make Fritz look slick, would you think he was one of the boys to make many hearts palpitate and do a double shuffle? Well, he is. Fritz has a way all his own. Besides this accomplishment, Fritz has the cardinal virtue of studiousness and the ability to make and keep friends. He is also a leading Y. M. worker.

ELBERT SEBERN  
Manson

In yearling year, Sebern was one of the fellows who hid his candle under a basket, and so in junior year we are just beginning to appreciate him. After studies are over, we find him to be a fellow with all the qualifications for congenial companionship. He is also a musician in the band and a member of the Glee Club.

DOROTHY SHAW  
Plover

And then there is Dorothy Schee Shaw. Write a tribute to Morningside womanhood, and you have "Dot's" status on the campus. Dorothy is certainly one of our best—a remarkable student, with a love for fun, and a most attractive personality. Dorothy is a live-wire girl and is well-liked by everyone. She's an A. C. Club girl, a member of the "Heavenly Quintette", and an Athenaeum. "Plover beat!"

EDNA SHENEBERGER  
Madison, South Dakota

A new one in our ranks and another member of the bobbed-hair throng. Quiet and unobtrusive, always ready to help those who need her, she bears acquaintance. She excels as a student and is a worth-while classmate.



ROY SMITH  
Sloan

Listen, Annabelle, who is that singing? Do you suppose he's serenading us? No chance, girls. Smithy is probably on his way to the domicile of the one and only, as radiant as a new-blown rose, and so happy he couldn't hold back a warble or two. Roy is in on quite a few of the activities around the campus, a regular stepper with a regular girl, and a member of the Sloan delegation. Smith started out as a basketball player of no mean ability. Smythe is now a member of the Glee Club. We wish we had more like him.

A. G. STROMBERG  
Omaha, Nebraska

Stromberg is completing his first year at M. C., and we must confess that we don't know him very well, but what we do know makes us want to press an acquaintance. He belongs to the Lewis Club, and his co-workers there think he's about right. We're inclined to think we agree with them.

BLANCHE STROM  
Sioux City

We marvel that one head can hold so much and many of the things we want to know and yet keep it. Although Blanche works in the office and hears a lot of what the faculty says, no one would ever know it. She's an A student and does justice to all she undertakes, even to Cecil.

MAURICE STUCKER  
Little Sioux

This young feller began life with an overwhelming admiration for Hans Wagner, and you get the result when you see him picking off the hot ones around third base. "Stuck" has never revealed to us his philosophy concerning the fair sex, but we have the impression that he has lived and learned. As far as the midnight oil is concerned, not over half of it is burnt on studies.

HELEN SURBUR  
Sioux City

We could say lots about Helen if we had the space and time. She's popular, and why shouldn't she be? She's an all-round girl, competent and capable in all she undertakes, even as an entertainer in the parlor. Ask "Li'l Artha." We juniors are mighty glad to have her as a member of our class, for she's stanch and dependable.





**RALPH SWANSON**  
Wall Lake

'These college guys is too rough. Give me a brick-layer any time!' Sometimes Ralph gets right in there with the boys, while at other times he proves an example to the contrary. He's a royal entertainer—just ask the fellows at the Icnian house. Now, prepare for the blow, girls. It is sad but true, he is already taken.

**LOWELL TEST**  
Paullina

Big? They call him "Hi" Test. Worth while? Still Hi Test. Hi used to come down to M. C. with Paullina in the basketball tournaments, and after four years of it he must have acquired the habit. He is one of the boys, all right. Didn't use to step much frosh year, but soph year an inspiration came to him from Rockwell City, and now he's right in there. Hi has a peculiar ailment, though, for even a regular eight hours' sleep doesn't seem to satisfy his appetite for rest. Luck to you, Hi!

**S. C. TANG**  
Hinghwa, China

China claims Tang for her own, and we proclaim with positive assurance that Hinghwa someday will be proud of her claim. Coming from a foreign country, Tang now speaks English in a way that brands him as a student and a scholar. Morningside should be proud of the influences that reach three thousand miles to bring such men to her portals.

**VIDA TOWER**  
Sioux City

A brilliant student, a debater, a loyal booster for Morningside, and an active participant in all school activities, Vida's gravest offense was that she left us in the middle of her junior year. Nobody has ever seen her when she wasn't on a rampage about something, and she could probably say more in a given length of time than anyone else in school. It was a familiar sight to see Vida and a gang of Pi's driving about the campus in her car, and it wasn't strange to see her in masculine company.

**BERNICE TRINDLE**  
Centuria, Wisconsin

Another of "that dog-gone Devitt gang". You should hear her sing their song. All we had to do this semester was look up at the choir to see Bernice doing her bit for chapel, but we have seen her up on the platform debating, too. No, "Cady" isn't the only one who has seen and heard of her this year.



**WILMA TRUMBELL**  
Belmond

She's tiny, and with her bobbed hair she might pass for a Junior High girl, but her smallness doesn't hinder her work as a Student Volunteer, and in the classroom she has few equals. Her size is in reverse proportion to her popularity.

**GLADYS WADDELL**  
Sioux City

If Campfire Girls could be a hobby, they would be Gladys' hobby. She herself, is up to the standards and ideals of the organization. Besides this, she is a "math" shark and never happier than when working analytics or calculus. Gladys is a loyal junior.

**HELEN VAN METRE**  
Garner

I never thought Helen was that kind of a girl. To think that she and Walker Davis were asked to have a chaperone with them when they worked in the annual room! And Van an officer in the Y. W. C. A. Helen is a loyal Athenaeum, a member of the A. C. Club gang since frosh days, a clever student, and a Democrat with Bryan sympathies. By commencement time next year, the pop-corn center of the world, whence she came to M. C., will have another claim to distinction in Helen, for she is one of the best-liked girls on the campus.

**JOHN WEDGWOOD**  
Sioux City

Listening to Goniff talk in his drawing way, you can't help but think how delightful it would be if he were a Southerner. It's too bad that Johnny doesn't mix more, for it is only his friends that he permits to appreciate his keen sense of humor. He is a real Otho, most of his relatives since Noah's time having been Othos or Zets, and is a most capable fellow, with pronounced likes and dislikes.

**CATHERINE WELDEN**  
Iowa Falls

Another junior who is spending her first year in Morningside. She has already made herself a place and we like to count her among our friends. She's an English shark and we feel sure that some of these days she's going to break into print and make the world take notice.





EDNA WOODS  
Sloan

Three years a Yale-Harvard girl, and never beaten. This is a real record. Edna is faithful in all she does—in society, classroom, and athletics. She is never too busy to have a good time and is always in demand with "Bunny".

WILLIAM BARTLETT  
Ireton

"My, what a big mouth you have, Bill!" "The better to laugh with, my dear." And it's a fact, for Bill is surely a merry old soul—with a hearty laugh. He is a slick basketball player and juggles his studies with no mean ability.

MARIE WOODS  
Sloan

Independent? Lots of spirit? Lots of "pep"? Just watch her step! She left the sophomore ranks to join us this semester, because she recognized a good class. She is another member of the Sloan delegation and a worthy representative of any town. We are glad she chose M. C. and chose it at the same time we did.

HOWARD FEDDERSEN  
Denver, Colorado

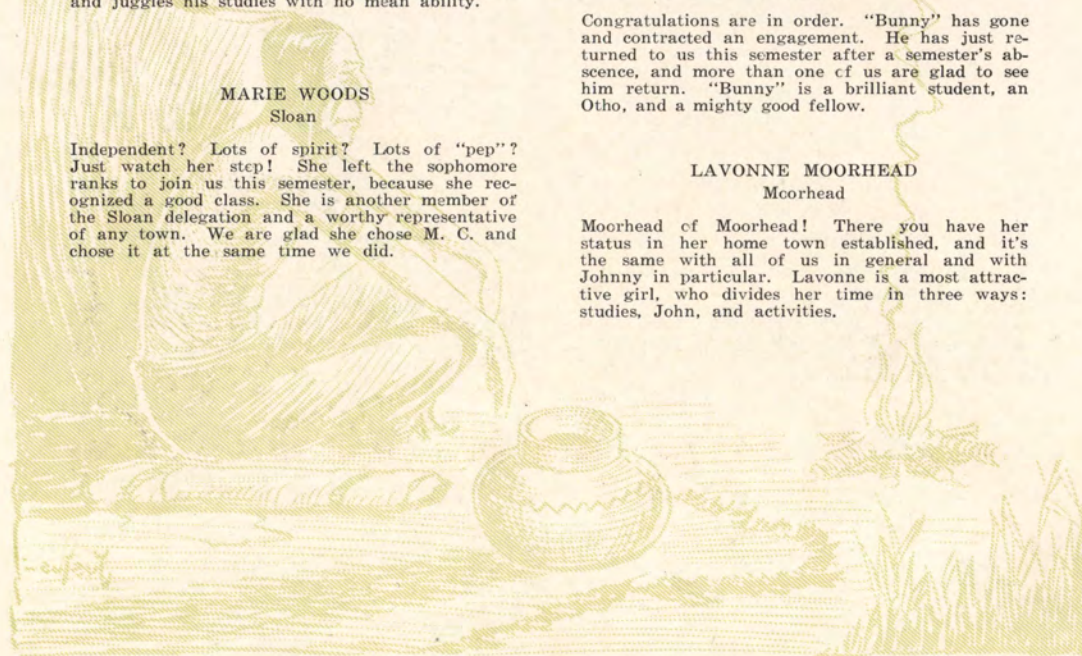
How doth the little busy bee improve each shining hour of his eight hours' schedule, and then find plenty of time for his college education, and also for selling ads for the "Reporter"! He's an easy-going, good-natured fellow, upon whose mind such trifles as chapel cuts weigh about as heavily as a drop of water on the back of a whale. Incidentally, he's the man to blame if you get the razz in this section. Above all, "Hot Chot" is a good sport and we never tire of his company.

VERNON HEACOCK  
Kingsley

Congratulations are in order. "Bunny" has gone and contracted an engagement. He has just returned to us this semester after a semester's absence, and more than one of us are glad to see him return. "Bunny" is a brilliant student, an Otho, and a mighty good fellow.

LAVONNE MOORHEAD  
Moorhead

Moorhead of Moorhead! There you have her status in her home town established, and it's the same with all of us in general and with Johnny in particular. Lavonne is a most attractive girl, who divides her time in three ways: studies, John, and activities.





## WINNERS OF CLASS SCHOLARSHIPS



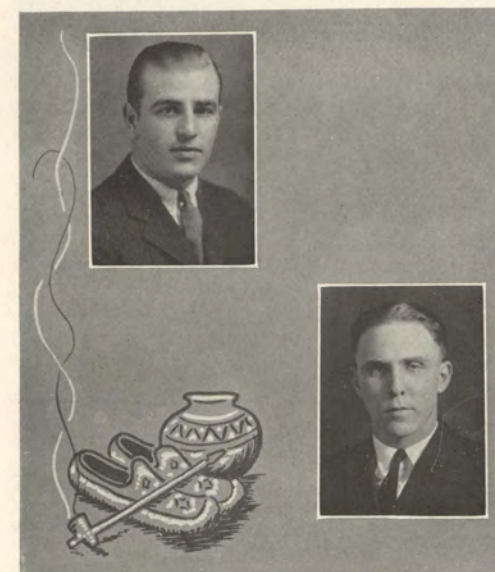
MARGARET TIEDEMAN

MAYME HOYT

WALKER DAVIS

SENIOR . . . . .	Mayme Hoyt
JUNIOR . . . . .	Walker Davis
SOPHOMORE . . . . .	Margaret Tiedeman

## SOPHOMORES



JAMES YAGER  
President

LESTER LEITCH  
Student Council Representative

### SOPHOMORE CLASS OFFICERS

JAMES YAGER* . . . . .	President
HENRY TE PASKE . . . . .	Vice-President
MABEL HOYT . . . . .	Secretary
LUELLA EMPEY . . . . .	Treasurer
LESTER LEITCH . . . . .	Student Council Representative

\*Resigned second semester; vacancy filled by Henry Wright.





DeHaan, Chesterman, Meadows, Georgiana Hitchens, Paulson.  
 Bucher, Hauff, McMullen, Wright, C. Johnson.  
 Gano, Remmers, Kalskett, Croston.  
 Empey, Hoyt, Erma Hayes, Whisler, Cole.  
 H. Smith, Platts, Mackintosh, Ega, Schaper.

1925 SIOUX



Larson, Wilcutt, Lloyd, Hoon, Winkleman.  
 Hickman, Bassett, Peeso, TePaske, H. Miller.  
 Harms, Clapper, Enid Hayes, Lois Miller.  
 Josten, Baker, DeBooy, Sherr, Wallace.  
 Reznick, LaGrange, McIntosh, Herren, Petersen.

1925 SIOUX





Tiedeman, Clair, Ralston, Torbert, Buell.  
Kippenham, Gray, Montgomery, Bahnson, Wilkinson.  
Bagge, Genevieve Hitchens, Morrison, Moen.  
LaFoy, Bullock, Flynn, Semmerling, Long.  
Booher, Leazer, Patch, M. Smith, Higgins.

1925 SIOUX



Caulfield, Mossman, Mosier, Sulzbach, Squires,  
Burns, Thompson, Heller, Lanham, Swanson.  
Davenport, Ralston, Africa, Lingard.  
Loech, Emerson, Plummer, Goff, Haefner.  
Thoreson, Hood, D. Giehm, Bondhus, Wakefield.

1925 SIOUX





Newmark, Twogood, Bates, Smothers, Weisbrod.  
 Bryant, Ingram, E. Johnson.  
 Klingenschmidt, Utterback, H. Lowery, Reback.  
 Riter, Spiker, Doris Giehm.  
 Leonard Miller, Hopper, Kerr, Wescoat, Ducommun.





*"EDUCATION is the only interest  
worthy the deep, controlling anx-  
iety of the thoughtful man."*

*--Wendell Phillips*

## FRESHMEN



JOE OTT  
President

MARGARET ANDERSON  
Student Council Representative

### FRESHMAN CLASS OFFICERS

JOE OTT	President
ELDON HARRIS	Vice-President
CHARLES EARL	Secretary
ROY HANSON	Treasurer
MARGARET ANDERSON	Student Council Representative

### IN MEMORIAM

The freshmen of '27 sincerely mourn the loss of one who began college life with them and was taken away before he could complete his first year. Lawrence Eddy, weakened by the strain of his studies and additional work which he found necessary, was stricken by pneumonia and died January 27, 1924. He was a conscientious student and a loyal friend. Morningside has need of more men like him.





First Row—Rhodda, McVickers, Hunsley, Asmussen, Berndt. Second Row—Griffin, Sweet, Duesenberg, Lewis. Third Row—Wetzler, Keeler, Benedict, Hunter, Milne. Fourth Row—Nuelson, Gauger, Reese, Condon. Fifth Row—Eberly, Graham, Hackbaith, Williams, Harris. Sixth Row—Akers, Swanson, Lohr, Tooker.

1925 SIOUX



First Row—Lever, Shideler, McDowell, M. Lowery, Canon. Second Row—Thomson, Jack, Bergeson, Frum. Third Row—Maxson, Metcalf, Hancer, Shaw, Down. Fourth Row—Henoeh, Rockwell, Elser, Otto. Fifth Row—McMullen, Oliver, Trautman, Taylor, Bryan. Sixth Row—M. Hartzell, Thompson, Bancroft, Conyers.

1925 SIOUX





First Row—Redawig, G. Miller, Kunath, Barnum, Herren. Second Row—Andre, Claridge, Snyder, Nutty.  
Third Row—Reimers, Booth, Walters, Abbey, Kees. Fourth Row—Bushnell, B. Miller, Schaper, Levins.  
Fifth Row—Kramer, Hall, McCoy, Hillmer, Ducommun. Sixth Row—Bell, Lessenich, Hay, Crady.

1925 SIOUX



First Row—Shader, Leamer, Swartz, Vanderburg, E. Snyder. Second Row—Jacques, Kirkpatrick, M. Peterson, Volkert. Third Row—E. Hughes, Gardner, Day, Bergmann, Henderson. Fourth Row—Schulze, McMillen, Coleman, Mauritz. Fifth Row—Bonebrake, McBurney, Bach, Anderson, St. Claire. Sixth Row—Meadows, Schalekamp, Isenberg, Clarke.

1925 SIOUX



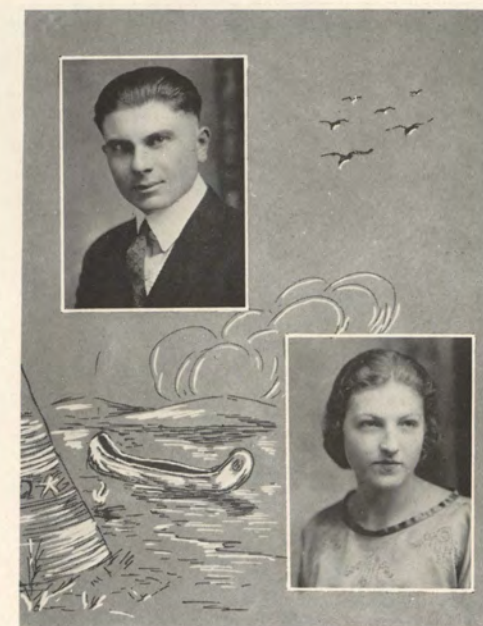
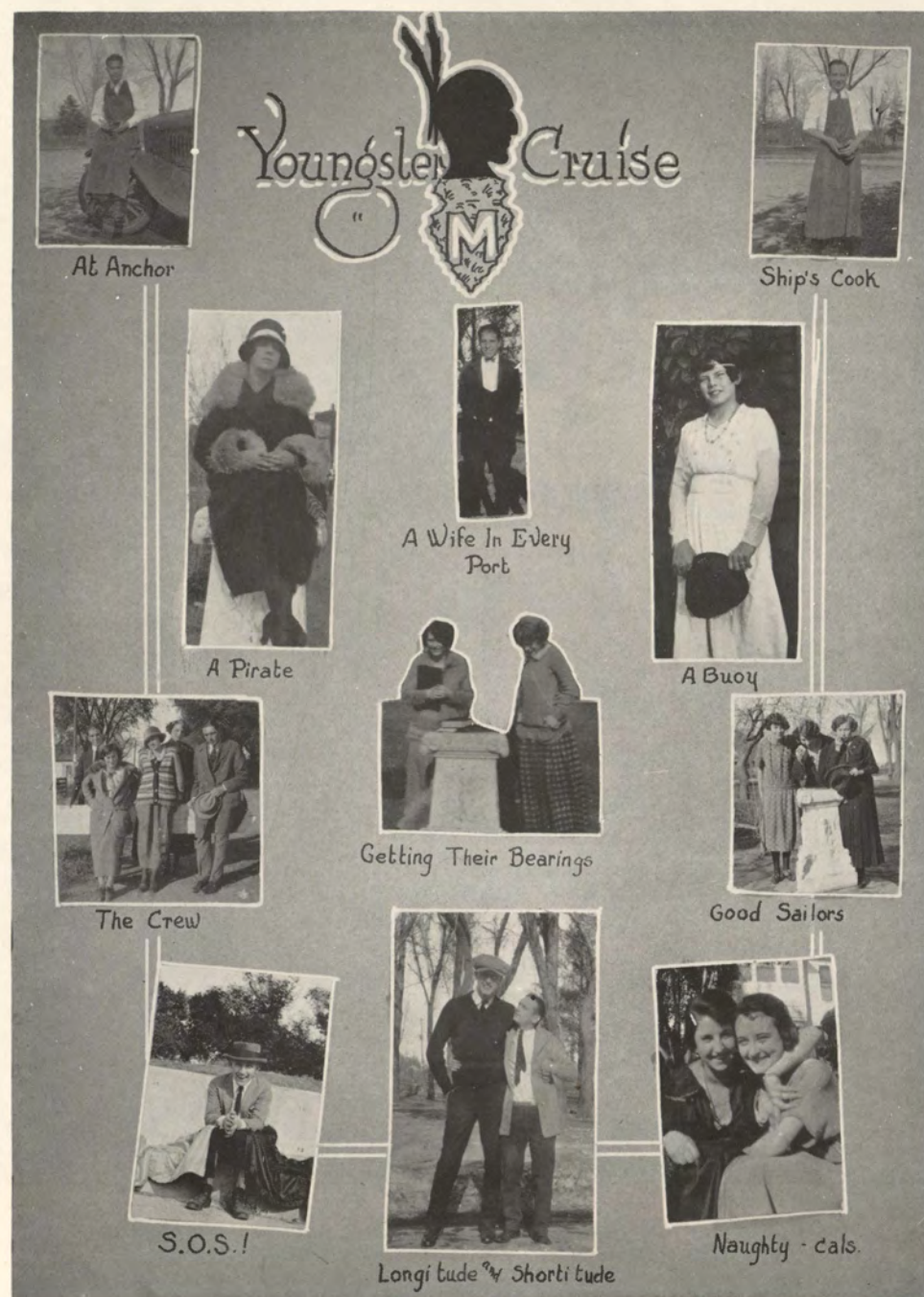


Hughes, N. Peterson, Lucke, Cameron.  
 Turkelson, Rhode, Flinders, Morton, Kellogg.  
 Marquis, Winter, Trenary, A. Brown.  
 Year, Patterson, Steele, Sharar, Shirk.  
 Wolle, Lillard, Kudrle, Eddy.



Vandenbrink, M. Peterson, Beerner, Zink.  
 Earl, Moriarty, Wilkinson, Green, McKim.  
 Hanson, Merten, Orr, Redmon.  
 Gowen, Tucker, Strong, Younglove, D. Hartzell.  
 Stoeber, Kennedy, Larson, Strawn.





WILBUR KEIDEL  
President

RUTH FLEWELL  
Vice President

#### SUB-FRESHMEN OFFICERS

WILBUR KEIDEL	President
RUTH FLEWELL	Vice-President
EVELYN HUTCHINSON	Secretary-Treasurer





Wilkinson, Galbraith, Hutchinson,  
Beck, Hill.  
Hubbard, Rickman, Butschy.  
Jordan, Goodman.

## THE CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC



PAUL MAC COLLIN, Director.

Morningside has an exceptionally strong Conservatory of Music. It is splendidly equipped and its instructors are widely-known throughout this territory for their efficient teaching and ability as musicians. Mr. MacCollin, the director, has been at Morningside for a number of years and has been devoted to the upbuilding of the musical work of the college. Under his supervision, besides the regular courses in the Conservatory, are conducted a number of musical organizations, including the Glee Club, the Madrigal Club, the Orchestra, and the Chapel Choir.

### CONSERVATORY CALENDAR, 1923-1924

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| April 24, 1923—Piano Recital—Mary Bradley.   | June 3, 1923—Organ Recital (Faculty Series)—Mrs. Lucy Dimmitt Kolp.  |
| May 2, 1923—Piano Recital—Marie Schoen.  | November 6, 1923—Piano Recital—Frances Lucke, assisted by Helene Shinn, Soprano.   |
| May 3, 1923—Piano Recital—Clara Asmus.   | November 13, 1923—Piano Recital—Margaret Schamp.   |
| May 8, 1923—Joint Recital—Helene Shinn, Soprano, and Katherine Englehardt, Pianist.        | November 27, 1923—Violin Recital (Faculty Series)—Leo Kucinski, Violinist; W. Curtis Snow, accompanist.  |
| May 15, 1923—Piano Recital—Margaret Spencer.   | February 19, 1924—Recital by the Morningside String Quartette—Leo Kucinski, First Violin; Agnes Austin, Second Violin; George E. Hubbard, Viola; Carol Parkinson, Cello. |
| May 17, 1923—Joint Recital—Lillian Dobrofsky, Pianist, assisted by Fanny Toman, Violinist. | February 26, 1924—Piano Recital (Faculty Series)—James Reistrup.   |
| May 22, 1923—Piano Recital—Helene Shinn.   |  |
| May 24, 1923—Joint Recital—Agnes Austin, Violinist, and Mary Albertson, Pianist.           |  |
| May 25, 1923—Vocal Recital—Helen Kinquist, Soprano; Margaret Miller, accompanist.          |  |



## CONSERVATORY STUDENTS

Addison, Mary  
 Asmus, Clara  
 Austin, Agnes  
 Baker, Gladys  
 Barrett, Myrna  
 Benz, Viola  
 Berger, Anna  
 Bergh, Beatrice  
 Berglund, Florence  
 Bradley, Mary  
 Brower, Margaret  
 Bryan, Ida  
 Bucher, Zola  
 Bullock, Helen  
 Burns, Florence  
 Bushnell, Lonnelle  
 Buss, Edith  
 Clarke, Joyce  
 Clark, Margaret  
 Craswell, Lois  
 Davis, Walker  
 DeWitt, Vivian  
 Downs, Eliza  
 Dudley, Margaret  
 Eiscle, Orville  
 Empey, Luella  
 Fields, Grace  
 Fish, Marjorie  
 Flewell, Ruth  
 Flinn, Ruby  
 Frum, Ruth  
 Gantt, Kathryn  
 Gilbert, Ruth  
 Gross, Irene  
 Guyer, Helen  
 Hedenbergh, Grace  
 Henry, Earl  
 Hoon, Bessie  
 Hubbard, Leah  
 Hughes, Muriel  
 Inlay, Irene  
 Kaiser, Florence  
 Kemper, Beatrice  
 Kinsey, Dorothy

Kudrle, Orpha  
 Langley, Ruth  
 Lease, Ione  
 Lucke, Frances  
 Lumley, Doris  
 Lyon, Pearl  
 Mackintosh, Margaret  
 Mankivel, Vey  
 McBurney, Ruth  
 McClure, William  
 McDowell, Marion  
 Moorhead, Lavonne  
 Moreland, Leona  
 Mossman, Mereb  
 Nelson, Dorothy  
 Nuelson, John  
 Pattison, Ruth  
 Phillips, Mamie  
 Purse, Patricia  
 Ralston, Leila  
 Reifsteck, Melba  
 Reimers, Elva  
 Riter, Lola  
 Rogeness, Jeannette  
 Ruble, Dorothy  
 Ruth, Milton  
 Schamp, Margaret  
 Schultz, Dorothy  
 Shaw, Dorothy  
 Shroyer, Gladys  
 Sloan, Harriet  
 Spencer, Margaret  
 Stevens, George  
 Stickley, Betty  
 Strand, Frances  
 Swanson, Helen  
 Sweet, Mildred  
 Tidemann, Gladys  
 Toman, Fanny  
 Trenary, Fern  
 Van Metre, Helen  
 Waring, Helen  
 Wenig, Mildred

## CONSERVATORY STUDENTS



Senior—Mary Bradley. Third Year—Shinn, Bullock, Schamp, Lucke. Second Year—Rogeness, Riter, Toman. First Year—Addison, Junger, Gilbert, Guyer, Reifsteck, McClure.



## PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC



Third Year—Benz, Mackintosh, Shroyer, Stevens. Second Year—Burns, Waring, Clark, Austin, Weng, Ralston, Pattison, Spencer, Berger. First Year—Schultz, Sweet, Nelson, Fields, Inlay, Moreland, Van Patten.

1925 SIOUX

## THE SCHOOL OF EXPRESSION



MISS MABEL ELIZABETH BROWN

Director

The School of Expression is a regularly organized department of the college, and a diploma in expression is granted to students who fulfill the college entrance requirements and who successfully complete the course offered by this department. In addition to those regularly enrolled for the course, there are a number of students who take private lessons in expression.

### CALENDAR OF THE SCHOOL OF EXPRESSION

May 4, 1923—Expression Recital.

June 1, 1923—Commencement Program—"Endymion," a Greek play in two acts.

December 10, 1923—Expression Recital.

January 31, 1924—Recital—"What Every Woman Knows," a comedy in three acts—Miss Mabel Elizabeth Brown.

1925 SIOUX





# EXPRESSION STUDENTS



First Row—Walters, Lewis. Second Row—Knowlton, Condon, Willeutt. Third Row—Wood, Miller.  
Fourth Row—Hill, Reifsteck, Vanderburg. Fifth Row—Robbins, Held. Sixth Row—Sheneberger,  
Harms, Thompson. Seventh Row—Mackintosh, Asmussen. Eighth Row—Curry, Moen, Burns.

1925 SIOUX







#### MEN'S ATHLETIC COMMITTEE



To the Men's Athletic Committee falls the important duty of governing Morningside's athletic activities and athletic relationships with other colleges and universities. No more capable persons could be chosen than the present members of the committee, for they know athletics and its problems as few men know them. They give unstintingly of their time and energy for the advancement of Maroon sports.





COACH J. M. SAUNDERSON

## THE COACHES

The introduction to our athletic section would be incomplete without some fitting recognition of the coaches whose work, more than anything else, has made possible the success of Morningside in athletics.



ASSISTANT COACH "OBE" WENIG

Coach J. M. Saunderson is recognized, not only by us Morningsiders, but by the whole country, as being one of the best coaches in the game. Morningside owes her place in the athletic sun almost wholly to him—not only her reputation for teams far superior to other schools of her size, but for teams that play the game as it should be played, in a clean, sportsmanlike way. We believe "Saundy" has done what he has because he has his heart in his work and in the school. "Saundy" has received many tributes to his ability and has the respect and admiration of the best-known coaches. Let none of these tributes outshine our own and let us give him our whole-hearted support and individual loyalty in his efforts.

Concerning Assistant Coach "Obe" Wenig, "Jobby" Jeanson recently wrote in the Des Moines Register: "Few if any punters in the state have ever looked better, for he drove out the long spirals around the 60-yard mark with great consistency. As to drop-kicking, his 55-yard drop-kick against South Dakota Wesleyan stands out as one of the longest in the history of western football. As a defensive end, he was of the strong and clever type who sifts his way through the interference and nails his man before he gets past the line of scrimmage. On offense he was equally good." "Obe" was undoubtedly one of the best all-round athletes ever turned out at Morningside and we are glad to welcome him as a coach, for we know that beyond his athletic abilities he is an able and efficient coach, as well as an upright gentleman.



DR. L. M. KOCH

Dr. Koch is not only a physician to the boys, but a friend and an adviser. He is a loyal supporter of Morningside athletics, and has done his best to see that every man is always in fighting trim.



## THE M CLUB



Balentine, Williams, Pirwitz, G. Stucker, Armbruster, Croston, M. Stucker, Petersen, Bartlett, Wegner, G. Rogers.  
Hanson, Metcalf, LaFoy, VanCitters, Hoon, B. Rogers, Hauff, Haakinson, Nelson, Ellis, Africa.  
Fountain, Fowler, Johnson, Henderson, Coach Saunderson, Munson (President), Poppen, Nissen, Davis.

### OFFICERS

CECIL MUNSON	President
HAROLD NISSEN	Vice-President
REX FOUNTAIN	Secretary-Treasurer

### MEMBERSHIP

#### FOOTBALL—

Henry Africa  
Quentin Armbruster  
Leslie Davis  
Rex Fountain  
Webb Fowler  
Byron Harris  
Frank Henderson  
Clifford Metcalf  
Cecil Munson  
Harold Nissen  
Edward Pirwitz  
Cyrus Poppen  
Glenn Rogers  
Adolph Van Citters

#### BASKETBALL—

William Bartlett  
Dwight Hauff  
Clifford Metcalf  
Bernard Rogers  
Glenn Rogers  
Gail Stucker  
Adolph Van Citters

#### BASEBALL—

Orville Balentine  
Orval Croston

Leslie Davis  
Dwight Hauff  
Glenn Rogers  
Gail Stucker  
Maurice Stucker

#### TRACK—

Paul Ellis  
Edwin Haakinson  
Clarence Hoon  
Arthur Johnson  
Jake Lafoy  
Cecil Munson  
Lorimer Nelson  
Harold Nissen.

### HONOR MEMBERSHIP

Coach J. M. Saunderson	Professor Robert N. Van Horne
Professor James J. Hayes	Assistant Coach E. C. Wenig

The M Club is an organization composed of men who have won a letter in any of the four major sports. Membership in it is the highest honor that can come to a Morningside athlete.

Its purpose is to assist the athletic department of the college in producing a high class of athletics. It has a special committee to look after the grades of athletes and to insist on a high standard of scholarship, so that every man may be eligible for participation in intercollegiate events. It supervises all the inter-class athletic contests and assists the Coach in conducting the Northwest Iowa Interscholastic Basketball Tournament and the invitation "M" Track Meet. For the past two years, members of the club have gone into the territory of the college during the summer months with the slogan, "More Men for Morningside," and have tried to bring prospective athletes to Morningside. To these efforts must go a large share of the credit for three conference championships and a splendid outlook for winning teams next year.

1925 SIOUX



Armbruster

Williams

Africa

Henderson

"Come on Seven"

Harris

Poppen

1925 SIOUX



## MORNINGSIDE "PEP"

Every school is known by the spirit, enthusiasm, and "pep" its students display at the games, meets, and other intercollegiate contests held on the campus. That spirit isn't limited to the period of the game. It begins days before and when the old M. C. banner is run up the flagpole on the day of the big event, it fairly seethes and boils. To the men who are giving everything they have on the athletic field, the mass meetings when they are made to feel the united support of every student and the yells from the bleachers—the thunders of cheering when they put over a touchdown and the "Fight, Morningside, Fight," and "Stone Wall" when the visitors are hitting the line hard—make all the difference between victory and defeat. A student body that is up on its toes from the time the team trots on the field until the final whistle blows, that puts on a demonstration between halves and forms an aisle for the team to pass through when the intermission is over, and that swarms over the bleachers when the game is over to carry the men to the "gym", won't see its team defeated very often.

This year, that kind of spirit was developed at Morningside to a greater extent than ever before. There wasn't any of the "yelling-because-I-have-to" attitude on our bleachers. At the outset, a club known as the "Howling Hundred" was organized, consisting of a hundred men and women chosen to serve as a nucleus for the generation of "pep". Under the direction of the live-wire yell-leaders whom you see in action on the opposite page, this organization was very effective. The Howling Hundred, however, did not do the yelling for the student body. Everybody joined in and showed a "Let-me-yell-or-I'll-bust" spirit. Anyone within the radius of a mile couldn't help but catch the Morningside spirit, for the rooters gave every bit of energy they had to help the team bring home the long end of the score. No good Morningsider could talk above a whisper after the Homecoming game, and there were few voices ready for a concert engagement after any of the home games.

When the team left to play at another college, there was always a howling mob at the station to give them a real send-off. On Homecoming Day, we all dressed up in the wildest costumes we could find and paraded through the business district of the city to tell everybody what was going to happen that afternoon. The night before the South Dakota game, the boys donned night-shirts (the girls were denied participation this time) and marched through downtown theaters, hotels, and restaurants and gave another warning that Morningside meant to clinch the championship. The same spirit was carried through the basketball season and if it ever ceases to exist around Morningside, there won't be a college very long. There's no chance of that, however, for the old spirit goes stronger through the years, and the graduate of '00 is always eager to come back and join in a demonstration of it.



CLAIRE SCHAAP  
MILO BERGESON

MAR'ON LESLIE  
LYLE SHADER



## MORNINGSIDE SONGS AND YELLS

### ALMA MATER

Sing the praises of dear Alma Mater!  
Tell of her heroes bold!  
Lift your voices, the chorus swelling!  
All her glories now unfold!

#### Refrain

Then cheer for dear old Morningside!  
To thee we pledge anew  
Hearts of faithful love, now and forever,  
Thy loyal sons and true.

We love thy halls of learning,  
And where'er we roam,  
We will cherish the friendships endearing,  
Fair Morningside, our home!

Hear our vow, O Alma Mater,  
Ever to honor thee!  
At thy call loyal service we'll offer  
For the glory of Old M. C.

### SONG OF VICTORY

Come, let us sing a song of victory,  
Make the hills and campus ring;  
Strong, valiant sons of Old M. C.,  
Once more our trophies bring.

#### Refrain

Fair Morningside, our mother,  
At thy call we'll dare and do,  
And we'll sing a song of victory,  
For the Pride of the Sioux.

Hark to the sound of many marching feet!  
See the colors waving high!  
Cheer long and loud for Varsity!  
Dare to do—nay, more, to die!

Here's to the warriors from our Heap Big  
School,  
Bold and fearless ever be;  
Once more that ringing Ki-yi-yi,  
Telling of victory.

### MARCHING SONG

Morningside comes marching,  
With her hundreds strong.  
All are now united  
In a mighty throng.  
Stalwart sons are ready  
For the battle soon,  
Marching on to vict'ry,  
Dear old Maroon!

Morningside goes marching,  
Hear the shouts that ring,  
For our Alma Mater;  
Praise to her they bring!  
Banners crowned with glory,  
Paths with vict'ry strewn,  
Morningside forever,  
Dear old Maroon!

### WE ARE THE BOYS

We are the boys, we are the boys,  
We are the boys from Morningside Col-  
lege on the Sioux.

We're from the east, we're from the west,  
We're from the north, we're from the  
south,

We're from the college in the city by the  
Sioux.

Tra-la-la-la-la-la-la-la, Tra-la-la-la-la-la-  
la,

Sing all the way, sing all the way.

Tra-la-la-la-la-la-la-la, Tra-la-la-la-la-la-  
la,

Sing all the way, sing all the way.

### ON YOUR TOES, BOYS

On your toes, boys!  
There she goes, boys!  
Take her right down the line,  
Fifteen yards at a time!  
When we're through, boys,  
They'll be blue, boys,  
For you can't stop the old Maroon.

### IN THE HOLE

Biff! Boom! Bang! the boys are marching  
Down toward South Dakota's goal;  
And, beneath the old Maroon,  
We will sing a happy tune,  
As we put South Dakota in the hole.

#### Refrain

In the hole, in the hole;  
And we'll put South Dakota in the hole!  
In the hole, in the hole;  
And we'll put South Dakota in the hole!

### THE OLD FIGHT (Locomotive)

Rah, rah, rah, rah!  
Fight, fight, fight, fight!  
Rah, rah, rah, rah!  
Fight, fight, fight, fight!  
Rah, rah, rah, rah!  
Fight, fight, fight, fight!  
Morningside fights!  
Morningside fights!

### OLD KI-YI

Ki-yi-yi, heap big school!  
Ki-yi-yi, red-skin Sioux!  
Yip, Ki-yi!  
Morningside!

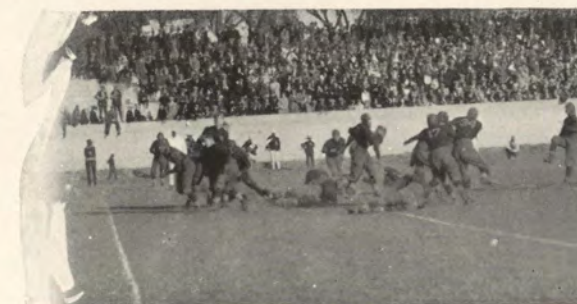
### YEA, MORNINGSIDE

Yea, Morningside!  
Yea, Morningside!  
M-o-r-n-i-n-g-s-i-d-e  
Morningside!



CAPTAIN  
EDWARD  
PIRWITZ

## FOOTBALL 1923







## The Team

A Conference championship means more to a college than can be expressed in formal tributes to the men who helped win it—more even than the student body signified by presentation of the gold footballs to the first-string men. It is appropriate, nevertheless, at the beginning of the football season to describe briefly the qualities of the individual football men before relating

the triumphs they have won; and so we present the "Fighting Maroons"—champions of the North Central Conference for 1923.

Captain Ed Pirwitz is one of the hardest fighters that ever played football for Morningside. He held a line position for three years. He weighs only 160 pounds and has usually had to play against much heavier men, but the heaviest opponent knows Ed has hit him and isn't as anxious for the second encounter as he was for the first. Ed's graduation will leave a vacancy that will be hard to fill.

"Honie" Rogers, captain-elect and quarterback on the all-conference first team, is recognized as the best punter in the conference. In any exchange of punts, "Honie" rarely fails to boot the ball farther than the opposing quarter. His passes are accurate and have been a decisive factor in many a closely-fought game. He is fast when he carries the ball and can always be relied upon for gains in open-field running. He is a master of football strategy and critics seldom find much fault with the plays he calls.

"Les" Davis, who captained the team in 1922, has been placed on the mythical all-state eleven. He played against Notre Dame in 1919, and this year played his last game against South Dakota on Thanksgiving Day. As he left the field for the last time, unable to finish the game because of injuries, he was greeted with a tremendous cheer from the throngs that filled the bleachers; and no man ever deserved the tribute more than he. Around him was built the entire backfield machine. On offense he ploughed through the line for long gains and was about the hardest man of all to stop. On defense, his hard tackling



"HONIE" ROGERS  
Captain-Elect

was a terror to all who played against him, and he has often been the only man who has prevented a touchdown for the enemy.

"Shorty" Nissen is another man who will not be seen in action on Bass Field again. He has played fullback for four years, and carries with him in every game the fighting spirit of the Marines with whom he served in the war. He is a hard tackler and nabs passes with uncanny regularity at critical moments, as he did when "Honie" passed across the goal line in the closing minutes of the North Dakota game in 1922.

"Cec" Munson was back at center this year after being out of the game for a year on account of injuries received early in the season of 1922. He has played three years of college football, and his graduation leaves a place in the line that "Saundy" will have difficulty in filling. Munson never failed to make his passes good, and a quarterback who played behind him could always be sure that the ball would come directly to him.

Another senior who will be missed when the men report for practice next fall is "Cy" Poppen. This tall, rangy tackle played his first season of varsity football this year, and proved to be a hard hitter in every play. Few plays went through his side of the line.

"Bud" Wegner is the only other senior on the squad. "Bud" has won three football letters at Morningside and is probably the smallest man who

ever held the guard position. He is a real fighter, though, and a valuable man in the line.

Rex Fountain comes from "Les" Davis' town and is a good mate for the former captain at halfback. He has been here only two years, but he has played regularly both years and is one of the best backfield men that the Coach has developed. Rex is strong on both offense and defense and will be one of the men on whom Morningside can count in building a second championship team next fall.



Ellison, Munson, Kitchen, Torkleson, Anderson, Burkhiser, Martin, Hancer, Bach, Dean, Poppen, Moriarty, Ott, Africa.  
Rodawig, Haakinson, Leitch, Levins, Snyder, Duesenberg, Swartz, Schalekamp, Beck, Daily, Flinders, Harris, Tucker, Bryan, VanCitters, Johnson, Priest, Hickman.  
Assistant Coach Wenig, Henderson, Fowler, Harris, Armbruster, Terry, Fountain, Coombs, Knudsen, Rogers, Nissen, Bancroft, Chinn, Coach Saunderson.  
Wegner, Earl, Captain Pirwitz, Metcalf, Williams, Whisler.





Clifford Metcalf, star basketball man and captain-elect of the cage squad for the season of 1925, is also a football man of no mean ability. He played fullback this year, and was a consistent gainer on line plunges and a reliable tackler when the other team had the ball.

Two sophomore letter men, both guards, should be mentioned next. "Jim" Yager was unable to come out for football at the beginning of the season because of illness and had to return home for a couple of weeks; but in spite of this handicap he made every trip and was one of the most reliable line men on the team. "Jim" is "there with the fight" if anybody ever was, and the man that gets past him for gains is a real player. The other soph on the team is Henry Africa, whose 210 pounds and intense fighting spirit made him a valuable man on both offensive and defensive. This was his first year as a "regular", and we're expecting a lot from him in the next two years.

When we look at the freshmen, we are sure that the championship is going to be a permanent fixture on this campus. They're real football players already, and three more years under "Saundy" and "Obe" will make them hard to beat. Four freshmen made letters at end. Fowler and Harris, both star players on the Sioux City high school eleven before they entered college, were hard-hitting ends and few gains were made around them. Van Citters and "Red" Williams made Morningside's aerial attack a complete success. Long and short passes alike fell into their arms with astonishing regularity, and when they got the ball they seldom lost it, and usually carried it a good distance before they could



"RED" WILLIAMS



REX FOUNTAIN



be downed. When they crossed the goal line to receive a pass, the crowd expected a touchdown and was not often disappointed.

Frank Henderson, another freshman, played regularly at left tackle all season. Frank is a big fellow and knows how to use his weight to best advantage. He has a determination that cannot concede defeat and is always a reliable player. His name on the honor roll of the conference is ample evidence of his ability, and he should be a tower of strength for next year.

Lester Leitch didn't quite make a letter, but was one of the scrappiest men on the squad. He was handicapped by lack of weight, but he always hit hard, and showed up well on both offensive and defensive. Donald Rodawig is another freshman of whom we are expecting great things during the next three years. "Rodie" is a big man and a tough man, who plays for all there is in him. "Chuck" Bach is a hard-hitting little backfield man and would have been a regular had he not received a bad ankle. Raymond Tucker is one of the best defensive backs we have had in years, and there were few gains when he was backing up the line. "Pete" Knudsen played regularly at fullback during the first half of the season, but hard luck in the shape of injuries kept him from winning a letter. He was a scrapper and a good defensive and offensive fullback.

Finally, we must not omit a word or two about the "scrubs", who stay out all season to provide opposition for the regulars. They get all the abuse and hard knocks and none of the glory; but without them a winning team would be an impossibility.



"LES" DAVIS



FRANK HENDERSON





## The Championship Drive

The heat of summer had scarcely given place to real football weather when forty aspirants for gridiron honors reported at the "gym" to receive suits and begin the long grind that did not end until Thanksgiving Day. Registration brought more men who could not be on hand for the pre-season training, and by the end of the first week of the semester, five teams were working out every afternoon. To a nucleus of eight letter men and several others who had previous varsity experience, were added eight freshmen of outstanding ability. New ends were developed, and two of them, both freshmen, proved to be regular magnets for passes. The line was heavier this year, too, and this change removed a handicap which proved serious last season.

Morningside fans anxiously awaited the opening game with Western Union as the test of our weeks of intensive training. The Telegraphers came down for the big game of their season with a strong, well-trained team and a "never-say-die" spirit. The scare they gave us will not soon be forgotten. Morningside scored first, early in the game, on a line smash by Fountain after "Honie's" 18-yard off-tackle smash brought the ball within scoring distance. Then a Western Union lineman blocked a kick behind the Morningside goal and tied the count. The Maroons reached the visitors' 12-yard line again, but here



WEBB FOWLER



"CY" POPPEN



Koch intercepted a pass and raced 95 yards for a touchdown. The first half ended with the score 14 to 7 against us, but the team came back like a million dollars, and only once during the second half did the Telegraphers threaten to score. The LeMars team was powerless against the fierce plunges of Davis and Williams and against Rogers' clever end-runs; and after a few plays, with 13 yards to go, Davis crashed through left tackle for a touchdown. Anxiety was not entirely relieved, however, for a failure to kick goal left the visitors still in the lead by one point. In the last quarter, a drop-kick failed, but Morningside recovered a fumble soon after, "Davy" smashed 12 yards and was laid out, but returned to play, and "Red" Williams then circled left end for a touchdown. "Honie's" drop-kick added a point, and the game was clinched. The cheers had hardly subsided when "Cy" Poppen intercepted a pass and raced to the Western Union 2-yard line. Fountain put the ball across on the next play, and "Honie" again made good his kick. The score stood 27 to 14, and "Saundy" ran in the "scrubs." A couple of minutes later the game was over.

The coaches had two weeks in which to eliminate the weak spots revealed in the Western Union game; and nearly every night the squad worked until it was too dark to work any longer. Then, on Thursday night, the first-string men boarded a Milwaukee flyer for Kalamazoo, Michigan. The student body turned out en masse to give them a send-off, and "Old Ki-yi" rang in their ears as they were whirled away to repeat the triumph of



BYRON HARRIS



"BUD" VAN CITTERS





1922 in the enemy's country. About five o'clock Saturday afternoon, we called up the newspaper offices and heard the results. They were too good to be true, and several calls were necessary to convince some of the doubters. 68 to 0! That was better than we had dreamed of, and we let the whole suburb know just how we felt about it. Then we bought our Sunday papers and read how the boys raced down the field at will and crossed the Kalamazoo goal line ten times. The first touchdown came on an intercepted pass before the game was well started. Twice "Honie" and "Davy" worked a criss-cross play and returned the ball 50 yards from the kick-off. Davis was the offensive star of the game and made five touchdowns. "Honie" accounted for two and Williams, Fountain, and Knudsen one each. Only five passes were used, and two of them led directly to touchdowns. Kalamazoo completed twelve out of twenty-four passes, with gains averaging eight yards, but these gains were offset by losses on intercepted passes.

Omaha University was on the schedule for the 27th, but the game was cancelled and Buena Vista came to Sioux City instead. Heavy rains had made Bass Field a sea of mud, with pools of water standing everywhere, and the game was largely a punting contest. The teams battled on even terms until almost the end of the first half, when a Buena



QUENTIN ARMBRUSTER



"PETE" KNUDSEN



Vista half got the ball on a blocked punt and slipped around end for the only score of the game. The Maroons entirely outplayed their opponents, making 150 yards from scrimmage to Buena Vista's 9, but the slippery condition of the field prevented the ends from getting down under passes. Time after time Morningside approached the visitor's goal, but each time failed to score. The end of the game found the count still 6 to 0 for Buena Vista.

This unexpected setback only increased the determination of the team as the day of the first conference game drew near. Once more the students turned out for a rousing "pep" meeting at the train, and then on Saturday afternoon assembled to "listen in" on the college radio. The radio proved to be a disappointment. In fact, it flunked out almost completely. Not so with the team up at Fargo. They played a brilliant game and more than avenged the defeat which the North Dakota Aggies had handed us a year before. The first half was indecisive. After several exchanges of punts, Miller, North Dakota halfback, broke away around left end and ran 36 yards, but the play was called back because he ran out of bounds at the 49-yard line. Shortly after, Armbruster intercepted a pass and then "Honie" circled left end and raced to the Bisons' 10-yard line, where he ran into one of his own men. The ball came back to the 30-yard line, and on the third play Davis broke through right tackle for 21 yards. The quarter ended with the ball in

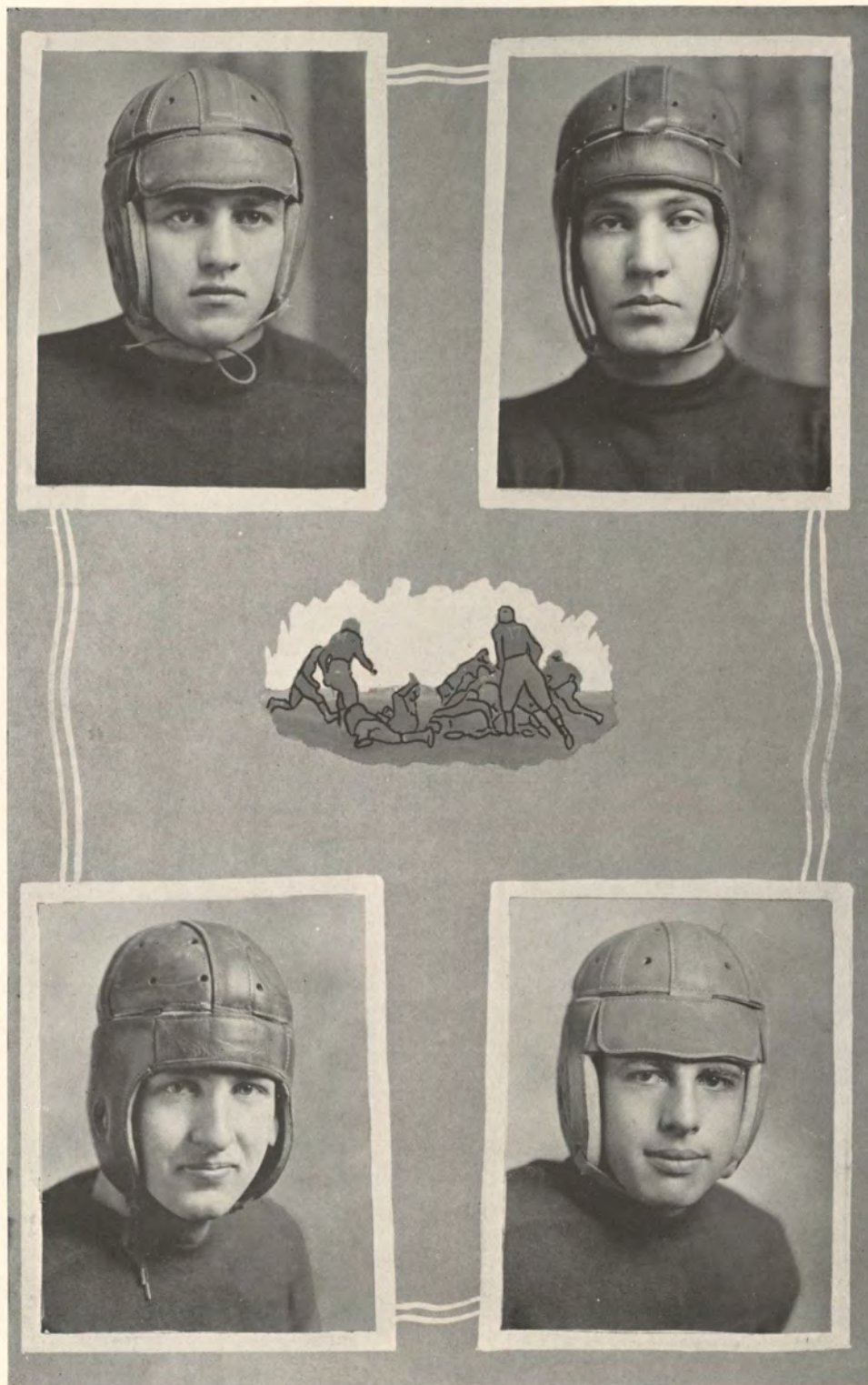


"TINY" AFRICA



"CECE" MUNSON





C. METCALF  
D. RODAWIG

R. TUCKER  
C. BACH



Morningside's possession, with only 7 yards to go for a touchdown. In the second period, after line plunges failed to yield the necessary yardage, "Honie" tried a drop-kick, but the ball went low. Boise, the Aggie quarter, punted to the Morningside 40-yard line, and the ball rolled 19 yards before it was recovered. An exchange of punts again gave Morningside the ball, and "Honie" dropped back for a pass, but a North Dakota man, sifting through the line, forced him to run instead. He was thrown out of bounds and did not make first downs, giving the "Ag" College the ball on their own 31-yard line. For some time, neither side could gain and both sides punted repeatedly. As the half drew to a close, Morningside's aerial attack got under way, but Caraway, of North Dakota, intercepted a pass on his 12-yard line. The half ended soon after with the ball in North Dakota's possession on their 25-yard line.

Morningside's scores came in the third quarter. "Honie" received a punt on his own 40-yard line and, with perfect interference taking out the defenders, raced 60 yards for a touchdown, but his attempt for the extra point failed. North Dakota came back with a powerful attack and made extensive gains through the Maroon line, advancing to the 30-yard line. Then Arnold dropped back for a pass. Pirwitz broke through in time to grab the ball as it slipped from Arnold's grip. Ed ran for a touchdown from the 25-yard line. A drop-kick for the extra point fell short, leaving the score 12 to 0 for Morningside. The quarter ended with the ball in Morningside's possession on the Aggies' 44-yard



LESTER LEITCH



"JIM" YAGER





line. In the last period, after a series of line plunges in which the advantage was with Morningside, Miller ran 30 yards around end, placing the ball on the visitors' 35-yard line. Pirwitz received a sprained ankle on this play and had to be taken out of the game. Two end runs netted 20 yards for the Aggies, and a line plunge added 4 more. On the next play, the Bisons were thrown for a 10-yard loss on a fumbled pass. Two more passes were incomplete, and the ball went to Morningside on their own 20-yard line. After "Honie" had to punt, the Aggies swept down the field, 15 yards from the kick-off, 20 yards on a pass, and 5 on an end run, but a long pass across the goal line was incomplete, and their chance to score was lost. A few minutes later, the game was over.

For genuine thrills and spectacular plays, the Homecoming game with South Dakota State has seldom, if ever, been equalled on Bass Field. Long runs by Owens, the colored halfback, paved the way for most of State's touchdowns, while Morningside relied upon "Honie's" brilliant open-field running and a magnificent aerial attack, backed up by a line that held firm and by the hard tackling of "Les" Davis.

After several punts, Coffey, of Brookings, booted the ball out of bounds on his own 20-yard line. Morningside reached the visitors' 4-yard line, but on three plays failed to cross the goal line. Then Rogers made a perfect drop-kick, and the score stood 3 to 0. After the kick-off, State made repeated gains on line plunges, and finally Owens broke loose and tore down the field to the 17-yard line. State reached the 5-yard line, but there the Maroon line held. Welch then tied the score by a drop-kick. Before the quarter ended, State had reached the 27-yard line again, and on the first play of the second period Frank Welch ploughed through the line for 14 yards, but the ball was fumbled and Morningside recovered it on their own 38-yard line. Neither side could gain much and punts were again exchanged. Then Armbruster and Van Citters each caught a pass for aggregate gains of 29 yards. Line plunges brought the Maroons to Brookings' 17-yard line, and then "Honie" booted the ball squarely between the goal posts for three more points. On the kick-off, Owens carried the ball in one of his sensational runs to within 10 yards of Morningside's goal, and on the third play, Coffey crashed over the line for the first touchdown of the game. A drop-kick made the score 10 to 6—the only time Morningside lost the lead. "Honie" returned the ball 40 yards from the kick-off, and then let loose a series of beautiful passes. Three times Van Citters caught passes, once for a 27-yard gain, again for 10 yards, and a third time for 28 yards. Coach West sent in two substitutes, but the Maroons were not to be checked. "Honie" circled end for four yards. Then "Red" Williams crossed the goal line, and the spectators almost stopped breathing as the ball sailed through the air. It was a perfect pass and dropped squarely into "Red's" arms. The half ended soon after, with Morningside in the lead, 12 to 10.

The teams came back for a sensational second half in which victory was uncertain until the final whistle blew. A brilliant run by Owens almost brought a touchdown, but Davis intercepted a pass and raced 12 yards before he was downed. Line plunges and end runs brought the pigskin to State's 6-yard line, and on the last down "Honie" once more passed to Williams across the goal line. A drop-kick yielded one more point, and the score stood 19 to 10. The Jackrabbits now took the offensive, and worked the ball from their own 24-yard line to the Morningside 3-yard line. Then Welch passed to Malmer across the goal line for a touchdown. A successful drop-kick left the score 19 to 17.

In the last quarter, after a State pass across the goal was incomplete, and neither team could gain through the line, "Honie" received a punt on his own 24-yard line, and

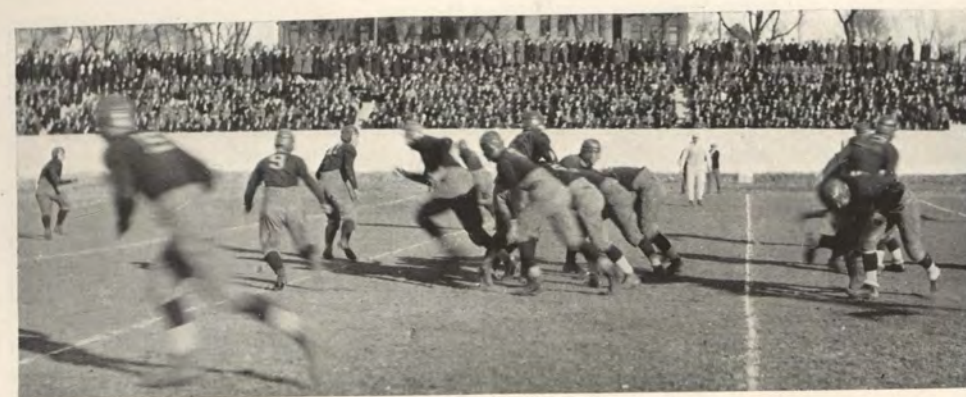






on the second play clipped off 16 yards around left end. Two line smashes netted slight gains, and then "Honie" again resorted to open field running, this time circling right end for 23 yards and adding 16 more on an off-tackle smash. Davis gained through the line, and on the next play "Honie" made no yardage, for he could find no one to pass to and was downed when he started to run with the ball. A pass to Van Citters now netted 9 yards, and the ball was put over by a series of line smashes, Davis scoring the touchdown. With the score 26 to 17, the Morningside rooters thought the game was on ice, but they were brought to their feet sharply when Owens sped down the field from his own 12-yard line and was not downed until he had reached the Morningside 13-yard line. On the third play, the dusky halfback put across another touchdown, and Coffey's drop-kick made the count 26 to 24. In the few minutes of play remaining, State let loose a volley of passes in a desperate attempt to turn the tide, but only two were successful, and as the game ended Rogers intercepted the last one on his own 24-yard line.

Our hopes for finishing the season with a record of 1.000 per cent. were shattered when the team took a slump on November 17 and dropped the Des Moines game. Morningside was not up to form and the magnificent aerial attack that beat South Dakota failed to get underway in time. The Tiger line-plunging game was the strongest Morningside had to face during the entire season. Early in the game, the Maroons recovered a fumble in Des Moines' territory, but were forced to punt, giving the Tigers the ball on their own 20-yard line. They pushed steadily down the field in a series of line smashes and scored a touchdown on a pass from the 10-yard line. Receiving the kick-off, they repeated the performance, and early in the second quarter made another touchdown. Just before the close of the half, Morningside staged a brilliant rally and scored a touchdown on three forward passes. Armbruster picked one out of the air and raced 17 yards, and then did it again for a 12-yard gain. "Honie" now passed to "Red" Williams, who ran for a touchdown. The half ended with the score 14 to 7 for Des Moines. Morningside fought hard for a touchdown throughout the third period, but intercepted passes and fumbles



at critical moments prevented a counter. Time after time "Honie's" passes netted long gains, but each time luck broke the other way. The fourth quarter brought no better results, and in the final minutes of play, a pass was intercepted on the Morningside 34-yard line. After several line plunges, the Capital City team scored another touchdown. The final count was 20 to 7.

The victory over South Dakota, which clinched the Conference Championship, deserves a special story; and with this brief summary of the season we pass on to an account of its glorious culmination.

**SOUTH DAKOTA!** To every loyal Morningsider, that name brings back a host of memories. Around it centers one of the most cherished of Morningside traditions. For years the annual game with South Dakota has been looked forward to from the beginning of the season. It was a long time before that game ever ended in a victory for the Maroons. Time after time they were defeated, but finally, in 1916, the score was tied; and then came that great day in 1917, when for the first time "we put South Dakota in the hole." Since that time, the Dakotans have scored but one victory. In 1920, Morningside won the annual contest on Homecoming Day by a score of 6 to 3. Then for two years we had no football games with South Dakota, and the old tradition was broken. This fall, a game was scheduled, and with all the old spirit we awaited for Thanksgiving to come. The day before, we heard Professor Van Horne tell the old story of the first game with South Dakota, and that evening a nightshirt parade through downtown theaters and hotels warned the city of what eleven Maroon fighters meant to do.

The day came—a glorious autumn day, clear and still—ideal weather for the game. The South Dakota students came en masse on a special train, bringing a fine band with them, and from their temporary bleachers on the west side of Bass Field hurled defiance at the Morningside stands. "We don't give a d—n for the whole State of Iowa!" "Are we down-hearted? H—l, no!" That was the line before the game. A huge crowd filled







the bleachers on both sides to overflowing. The teams came on the field amid wild bursts of cheering and vigorous competition by the rival bands. Then the whistle blew, the Coyote quarterback moved forward for the kick-off, and the struggle was on. It was a bitter fight, and anybody's game until the end. Twice the Vermillion gridders hurled the Maroons back of their 5-yard line, and Morningside rooters shouted "Stone Wall!" and then held their breath while the Coyotes pounded the line in vain and lost the ball on downs. Scarcely a foot intervened between the ball and the white chalk on the goal line, but South Dakota could push it no closer. That final quarter was as long as a century. It passed, though, and when it was over, one more victory had been added to the record of our South Dakota games.

South Dakota had some men crippled before the game and several were taken out of play with injuries. "Les" Davis, captain of the Maroon team in 1922, who was playing his last game for Morningside, was injured and played only a few minutes, but during that time his hard hitting more than made up for his inability to finish the game. "Jim" Yager starred for Morningside in the line. "Honie" Rogers' long punts and his unexcelled generalship were a decisive factor in the victory, and Armbruster's ability to nab South Dakota passes and speed through the Coyote defense for long gains paved the way each time a score was made.

Following is a detailed account of the game:

#### FIRST QUARTER

Montgomery kicked off for South Dakota and the ball rolled out of bounds. A 35-yard punt by Rogers gave South Dakota the ball on their 40-yard line. The Coyotes pounded the line for 16 yards on seven plays, but on the fourth down were forced to punt. Rogers returned the ball to his 10-yard line and punted to South Dakota's 45-yard line. Twice the Coyote backs circled end, but gained only 4 yards. A long pass, however, netted them 19 yards and brought them within the 35-yard line. Margolin smashed through center for 3 yards, but on the next play Funston was thrown for a 2-yard loss on an attempted end run. Fountain intercepted Montgomery's pass and was downed on the 14-yard line. Rogers punted out of danger. South Dakota returned the ball to Morningside's 43-yard line, and then began a steady march toward the goal. In eight attempts they took the ball to Morningside's 10-yard line, Sturgeon doing most of the lugging. Another end run for 3 yards and a 5-yard smash through center made a touchdown appear certain. Then the Maroon line stiffened and held the Vermillion crew to 1 yard on the third down. With scarcely a yard to go, South Dakota put all its power into one mighty effort, but the ball was not pushed forward an inch, and Morningside took it on their own 1-yard line. Rogers punted 30 yards, and Funston raced around end twice for 12 yards, but South Dakota was penalized 15 yards for holding. An end run wiped out 8 yards of the loss. Montgomery tried a pass and failed, but on the next play carried the ball 4 yards through the line. An attempt for a drop-kick failed. It was Morningside's ball on the 20-yard line. Rogers punted to South Dakota's 38-yard line. Failing to make their downs, the Coyotes punted to Rogers on his own 30-yard line. Morningside could make only 4 yards in three downs and was forced to punt. The first quarter ended with the ball on South Dakota's 37-yard line. Score: Morningside, 0; South Dakota, 0.

#### SECOND QUARTER

The second quarter was played largely in South Dakota territory. Three downs netted only 9 yards, and Montgomery punted, kicking the ball over the goal. Davis made



3 yards around South Dakota's right end, but a 10-yard penalty forced Rogers to punt. Montgomery's pass was incomplete and a line smash also failed to gain. Then a South Dakota man fumbled the ball. Armbruster picked it up and raced 45 yards. "Honie" tried two passes, but both were incomplete. A drop-kick from the 25-yard line also failed. The Coyotes lost 2 yards on their first play, but on the next Meyers ploughed through the line for a 5-yard gain. Montgomery was forced to punt on the fourth down, and booted the ball to the Morningside 35-yard line. Two passes were incomplete, and on the last one South Dakota was penalized 5 yards for being off-side. Metcalf carried the ball for a yard on a smash, but two more incomplete passes forced Rogers to punt. South Dakota gained 14 yards on two plunges, but fumbled the ball. Yager picked it up, but was downed in his tracks. Morningside advanced the ball 3 yards, but a Coyote lineman slipped through the Maroon defense and Rogers, finding no one to receive his pass, attempted an end run and was thrown for a 3-yard loss. Van Citters now caught a pass and ran 14 yards. Smashes by Davis and Nissen netted 11 yards and South Dakota was penalized again for being off-side. In the next play, the Coyote line held firm, and Morningside was penalized 2 yards. Rogers then booted the pigskin between the goal posts from the 11-yard line for the first score of the game. Score: Morningside, 3; South Dakota, 0. South Dakota fumbled the ball after the kick-off and gave it to Morningside on the visitors' 36-yard line. Two plunges netted 3 yards, but on an optional pass or run play Morningside lost 8 yards. On a shifty run, Rogers made 13 yards and the first half ended with the ball on the 30-yard line. Score: Morningside, 3; South Dakota, 0.

#### THIRD QUARTER

South Dakota kicked off, and Morningside returned the ball to their own 30-yard line. Line smashes netted 3 yards and then "Honie" ploughed through right tackle and raced 25 yards, carrying the ball to the South Dakota 42-yard line, but the Coyotes intercepted his pass on their 27-yard line. An end run netted them 3 yards, a line smash a yard more, but on the next play they lost 2 yards and were forced to punt. Morningside returned the ball to South Dakota's 42-yard line. Two passes, Rogers to Van Citters, gained 17 yards. On the next play, there was no gain, and Morningside was penalized 5 yards. Two passes were incomplete. A 4-yard gain around right end was lost by a 15-yard penalty for holding, and "Honie" punted to South Dakota's 15-yard line. Line plunges gained 11 yards and first downs. The loss of a yard on the next play was followed by a 15-yard end run by Sturgeon. Ten yards on three plays brought the ball into Morningside territory. A 4-yard loss was followed by an off-tackle smash that advanced the ball 7 yards, but Montgomery's pass was incomplete, and he punted to Rogers, who made a brilliant return to his own 38-yard line. Failing to make downs, Morningside punted to the South Dakota 26-yard line, where the Vermillion full was downed in his tracks. South Dakota gained 10 yards on successive line plunges, but Armbruster picked up a fumble and ran 7 yards. Three downs netted only 7 yards more, and then "Honie" passed to "Red" Williams. "Red" received the ball on the 10-yard line and twisted away from three Coyote backs for the only touchdown of the game. A drop-kick yielded the additional point. Score: Morningside, 10; South Dakota, 0.

South Dakota returned the kick-off to Morningside's 42-yard line, and Sturgeon on the next play circled right end for a 10-yard gain. End of the third quarter. Score: Morningside, 10; South Dakota, 0.





#### FOURTH QUARTER

The quarter opened with an incomplete pass by Montgomery. A second pass was intercepted and returned to the 36-yard line. Failing to make downs, Rogers punted and South Dakota put the ball on their own 32-yard line. A gain of 3 yards around end was followed by a 5-yard loss on the next play. Then the Vermillion team began a desperate drive for victory. End run after end run and smash after smash carried the ball to within 9 yards of the goal. Margolin hit the line and Sturgeon carried the ball on the end runs. Substitutions brought new spirit to the Morningside defense, however, and South Dakota gained only 7 yards in four attempts and lost the ball on downs. Rogers punted out of danger. South Dakota returned the ball to the 35-yard line and gained 4 yards on a center smash, but on the next play, Rogers intercepted a pass, giving Morningside the ball on their own 19-yard line. An end run and a line plunge gained only a yard each, and "Honie" punted to his 49-yard line. Two passes were incomplete and a third dropped into Metcalf's arms. He raced 7 yards before he was downed. South Dakota was penalized 15 yards for holding, but recovered a Morningside fumble and made up 5 yards of the penalty. A 15-yard pass was completed, and the teams lined up on the Maroon 40-yard line. A second pass was incomplete. Montgomery punted, sending the ball over the goal. Morningside took it on the 20-yard line and on 6 plunges carried it 27 yards. Rogers punted to Montgomery and the ball was returned to South Dakota's 24-yard line. Montgomery by shifty open-field running advanced the pigskin 17 yards before he was downed. As the teams lined up, the whistle blew, and Morningside rooters swarmed on to the field to carry the triumphant Maroons to the showers.

Final score: Morningside, 10; South Dakota, 0.

"We put South Dakota in the hole" and clinched the Conference Championship.



#### LINE-UP AND SUMMARY

Morningside	Position	South Dakota
Van Citters.....	Left End.....	De Koltz
Henderson.....	Left Tackle.....	Kersten
Pirwitz.....	Left Guard.....	Chaussee
Munson.....	Center.....	McFrye
Yager.....	Right Guard.....	Magnus
Poppen.....	Right Tackle.....	Wyman
Williams.....	Right End.....	Bain
Rogers.....	Quarterback.....	Montgomery
Davis.....	Left Halfback.....	Margolin
Fountain.....	Right Halfback.....	Funston
Metcalf.....	Fullback.....	Nichols

#### SUBSTITUTIONS

**Morningside**—Davis for Metcalf, Nissen for Davis, Tucker for Fountain, Davis for Nissen, Fountain for Tucker, Africa for Pirwitz, Rodawig for Henderson, Metcalf for Davis, Fowler for Williams.

**South Dakota**—Meyers for Margolin, Sturgeon for Funston, Clancy for Nichols, Margolin for Clancy, McManigal for Magnus, Clancy for Margolin.

**Scoring**—Touchdown, Williams; drop-kick, Rogers; point after touchdown, Rogers.

**Officials**—Referee, Egan, Grinnell; Umpire, Graham, Michigan; Head Linesman, White, Simpson.





### MORNINGSIDE FOOTBALL SCORES, 1923

October 6—	Morningside, 27; Western Union,	0
October 20—	Morningside, 68; Kalamazoo,	0
October 27—	Morningside, 0; Buena Vista,	6
November 3—	Morningside, 12; North Dakota Aggies,	0
November 10—	Morningside, 26; South Dakota State,	24
November 17—	Morningside, 7; Des Moines "U",	20
November 29—	Morningside, 10; South Dakota "U",	0
Totals: Morningside, 150; Opponents, 50.		

### NORTH CENTRAL CONFERENCE STANDINGS

Institution—	Won	Lost	Tied	Percent
Morningside .....	3	1	1	.750
North Dakota University.....	2	1	0	.667
Des Moines University.....	2	1	1	.667
South Dakota State.....	2	3	0	.400
North Dakota Aggies.....	1	2	1	.333
Creighton University .....	1	2	0	.333
South Dakota University.....	1	3	1	.250
Nebraska Wesleyan .....	1	0	1	.....

### NORTH CENTRAL ALL-CONFERENCE TEAMS

#### First Team

Player	Position
Thompson, South Dakota State.....	Left End
A. Rust (c.), Des Moines University.....	Left Tackle
Gayer, Creighton .....	Left Guard
McFrye, South Dakota University.....	Center
McAleer, Creighton.....	Right Guard
Kersten, South Dakota University.....	Right Tackle
Mahoney, Creighton.....	Right End
Rogers, Morningside .....	Quarterback
Alabaster, Nebraska Wesleyan.....	Left Halfback
Burkman, North Dakota University.....	Right Halfback
Little, Des Moines University.....	Fullback

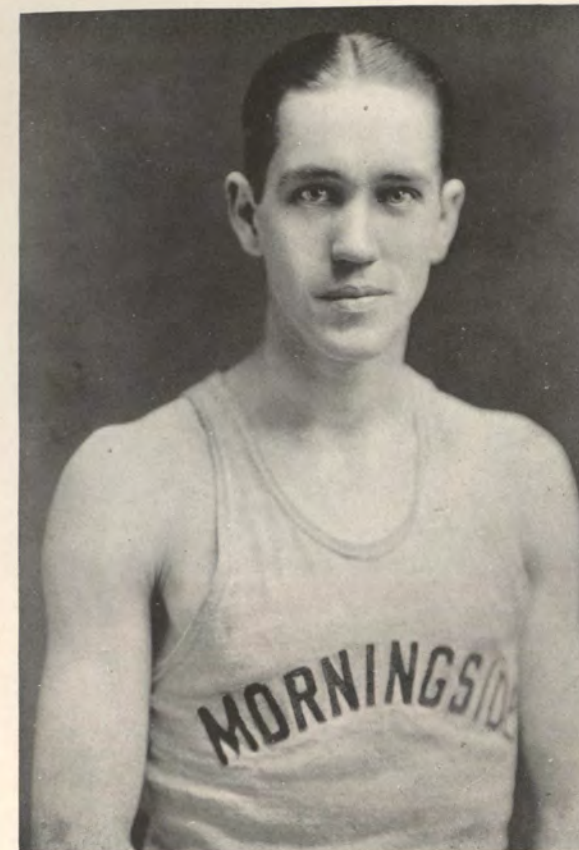
#### Second Team

Thorwaldsen, North Dakota University.....	Left End
Rumpeltes, North Dakota State.....	Left Tackle
Pirwitz (c.), Morningside.....	Left Guard
Harris, North Dakota University.....	Center
Murray, South Dakota University.....	Right Guard
Curry, North Dakota University.....	Right Tackle
Williams, Morningside.....	Right End
Welsh, South Dakota State.....	Quarterback
Davis, Morningside.....	Left Halfback
Coffey, South Dakota State.....	Right Halfback
Leupke, Creighton .....	Fullback

#### HONOR ROLL

Ends—Harrington, Nebraska Wesleyan; Van Citters, Morningside.  
 Tackles—Poppen, Morningside; Kersten, South Dakota University.  
 Guards—Yager, Morningside; Magnus, South Dakota University.  
 Centers—Starbeck, South Dakota State; O. Rust, Des Moines University.  
 Quarterbacks—Hickey, Creighton; Montgomery, South Dakota University.  
 Halfbacks—Miller, North Dakota University; Fitzgibbons, Creighton; Edwards, Des Moines University.  
 Fullbacks—Busdicker, North Dakota University; Arnold, North Dakota State.

## BASKET BALL 1924



CAPTAIN  
"JACK" ROGERS







Johnson, Croston, Doeksen, Hancer, Benz, Miller, Held, Moriarty.  
G. Rogers, Stucker, Peterson, B. Rogers, Hauff, Metcalf, Bartlett.

## The Team

Captain "Jack" Rogers played center and whenever he was out of the lineup it was easy to see that the Maroons were decidedly handicapped. "Jack" is a flashy player and always uses his head. He's a real fighter and has an eye for the basket, while his floor work is hard to beat.

Clifford Metcalf, captain-elect of the 1925 team, starred for Sheldon at high school and has performed still greater exploits at M. C. "Met" fights every minute of the game. His guarding is an outstanding feature of Morningside's defense, for he is always at the right place just at the right time to break up a play. We predict a wonderful season for the Maroons with "Cliff" as pilot next winter.

"Honie" Rogers, last year's captain made his first appearance in the Morningside "gym" with the Newell team at an M Tournament, and since he came to college he has been one of the most brilliant players we have ever had. He's a fast, shifty forward, and can slip past the enemy's defense with surprising regularity. He has a "dead eye" for the basket, and it's quite common to see him named as high point-scorer.

"Bill" Bartlett played his second season with the Maroons this year. He always has his man covered and is right on hand to break up plays. "Bill" is an aggressive man on defense, too, and works hard every minute he is on the floor.

Dwight Hauff is another man whom we can best describe as a fighter. He is one of the lightest men on the squad, but he breaks up as many plays as anyone, and is a wizard for shooting long baskets.

"Pete" Peterson is a good floor man and an aggressive player on both offense and defense. If he sometimes has a streak of bad luck in shooting baskets, he more than makes up for it when he's "hot" by dropping the ball through the ring from every angle.

"Bud" Van Citters is the only freshman letter man on the squad. He is a big fellow, but he has all kinds of speed. He's always right on the spot when a play is to be broken up, and there isn't a man who can beat him for "fight."

"Fuz" Miller got into nearly every game and showed plenty of "fight" and basketball ability. Croston and Hancer are two other "subs" whom "Obe" used often and who never failed to give a good account of themselves. Gail Stucker, Benz, Doeksen, and Moriarty also showed up well all season and were frequently seen in the lineup.

## The Season

Our cage team this year started out as though it would equal the championship record which Morningside set in baseball and football. A sweeping victory over Western Union was followed by decisive triumphs in the first two conference games, played against South Dakota. Then the North Dakota Aggies came to Sioux City and in one of the most exciting games of the season won by a single point. The next night, however, the jinx settled upon us, and the visitors beat us by a considerable margin. The first game with Des Moines brought similar results, but the second was a very close contest. That week-end, the team staged a come-back and beat Nebraska Wesleyan on the home floor. Then came the northern trip. Hamline beat us in a loosely-played game at St. Paul. The next night, at Grand Forks, the boys sent the dope-bucket rolling and scored a spectacular victory over the Flickertails. The Aggies, however, again proved too strong and won two games on their own floor. The week after its return from North Dakota, the team traveled to Vermillion and split a double-header with our traditional enemy. A trip to Omaha and Lincoln to play Creighton and Nebraska Wesleyan brought two defeats, and the season was over. The schedule this year was unusually heavy, for the conference teams were very strong in basketball. Morningside finished with a .375 average and tied for fifth place.



CLIFFORD METCALF  
Captain-Elect

The opening game with Western Union, on January 11, was entirely one-sided, and almost every man on the squad got a chance to play. The LeMars team could not make any impression against Morningside's defense and seemed unable to locate the basket. At first, the Maroons made a number of long shots, and as the game continued they paralyzed Western Union's defense and had plenty of short throws. Koch starred for the visitors, making a field goal from near his own foul circle toward the end of the game. "Honie" Rogers and Hauff each made six field goals for Morningside, and "Jack" Rogers accounted for five. The final score was 57 to 6.

South Dakota came down on January 19 to avenge the defeat on Thanksgiving Day and put up a stiff fight, but was entirely out-played in two games. "Obe's" machine was in perfect working order, and the Coyotes were at a disadvantage both on offense and defense. "Pete" was "hot" in the first game and dropped the ball through the loop from all angles, twice shooting back over his head. Metcalf and Van Citters at guard played a stellar game both nights. When South Dakota threatened to score, these two scrappy guards were always on hand to break up the play. The South Dakota rooters were here in full force for the second game on Saturday night, and the roof fairly shook with the rival cheering. It was a closer game, for South Dakota fought with desperation to prevent a double victory for Morningside. During the first half, Morningside's lead was always precarious, and the period ended with the score 9 to 7. In the second half, the gang started out with a rush and soon piled up a 10-point lead, which they kept and increased until the final score stood 26 to 14. This period was a real fight and every player gave all he had. Van Citters' effective guarding prevented South Dakota from scoring several times, and, with five field goals to his credit, the Orange City man was high point-scorer for Morningside. Metcalf also played a strong offensive and defensive game.

On the 31st, the North Dakota Aggies, after dropping games to Des Moines and Creighton and defeating Nebraska Wesleyan, came to Sioux City for a two-game series at the college "gym". The first game was by far the most exciting and hard-fought of the season. At first, it looked like an easy victory for "Obe's" cagers. Peterson started the good work with a free throw. "Jack" Rogers and Metcalf each contributed a field goal. Six personal fouls were called on the Aggie defense during the first half, and Peterson, "Honie", and "Jack" each negotiated two free throws. Both teams had to shoot from the middle of the floor, and a number of shots fell short. The half ended with the score 16 to 9 for Morningside. During the opening minutes of the second half, the teams were fairly evenly matched, and then the Aggies began breaking through the Maroon





"HONIE" ROGERS

defense. With ten minutes of play left, Morningside led by a single point, the score standing 19 to 18. Then a North Dakota guard slipped in a field goal and the visitors were leading. Van Citters took a long shot and made it good, but a neat goal for the Bisons made the score 22 to 21. The excited crowd surged on to the floor and the referee had to call time and clear the side-lines. "Jack" picked up a fumble under his own basket and put the visitors behind amid roars of applause; but a few seconds before the gun was fired, the Aggies scored again, and took the game, 24 to 23.

Excitement ran high when the teams came on the floor Thursday night for the second game, but this time the story was entirely different. The Maroons seemed unable to stop the brilliant North Dakota offensive, and when they did get shots they could not find the basket. Shooting from all parts of the floor, the visitors had a perfect eye for the iron loop and the first period ended 22 to 6 in their favor. Morningside changed its attack in the next half and fought hard to gain on the Aggies, but luck was on the other side, and the final count stood 45 to 18.

Des Moines won a double-header on February 4 and 5, but, despite their superior height, which enabled them to get the tip-off nearly every time, they were unable to get a big lead. Van Citters and "Jack" Rogers were missing from the lineup in both games. In the first one, Des Moines took the lead at the outset, and the half ended with the score 13 to 8. The second half yielded similar results, and the Tigers left the floor with a 24 to 12 victory. The game was much closer the next night. At first, it seemed that the visitors would win by a large margin, for they piled up a 10-2 advantage before the Maroons began to find the basket. They met a decided check, however, and made only three more points during the first half. The score at the close of the period stood 13 to 6 for the Capital City aggregation. The second half began much like the first, and Des Moines was soon leading, 18 to 7. Then Morningside staged a brilliant rally and the rooters went wild as Peterson, Van Citters, and Hauff tossed in field goals and reduced the Tigers' lead to two points. Hauff accounted for three baskets in rapid succession. A free throw, however, and a short basket made the score 23 to 18, and the Maroons had poor luck. Several times the ball balanced on the ring, only to bound off. The final score was 26 to 19.

The week-end game with Nebraska Wesleyan gave Morningside a hard-fought victory as a result of a strong offensive and the recovery of the Maroon basket eye. The game was a see-saw affair, Morningside obtaining a substantial lead early in the first half, only to lose it when the Lincoln quintet dropped in four field goals in a sudden spurt. The visitors led by one point when the half ended, 16-15. The second period provided plenty of thrills. With only a minute left to play, and the score tied at 28-28, "Honie" dribbled through the Wesleyan defense and put the ball through the ring for the winning counter.

The team left on the 12th of February for a northern trip. The first game against Hamline, at St. Paul, saw a return of the bad luck in basket-shooting which settled upon Morningside after the double victory over South Dakota. It was a scoring race from the first. The half ended with the score 27 to 17 for Hamline, and a Maroon rally in the next period failed to stem the tide. The final count was 50 to 36.

In the North Dakota game, speed and perfect team-work enabled the Maroons to run the Flicker-



"BILL" BARTLETT

tails ragged in the second half, after the latter had gained an initial lead of 7 to 1. North Dakota scored three field goals in the opening minutes of play, and a free throw by each team made the score 7 to 1 at the close of the first ten minutes. "Obe" sent in Hauff, who made a field goal on the first play and another a minute later. Petersen tossed the ball through the hoop again just before the half closed and tied the score. When play was resumed, he dribbled through the entire North Dakota defense and dropped in the ball again. Two neat throws again gave the Flickertails the lead; but Morningside tied the score by successful shots from the foul line. A field goal by Busdicker gave North Dakota 13 points but Bartlett dribbled through and tied the count again, and "Honie" put Morningside in the lead, 15-13. With eight minutes remaining, North Dakota sent in a new man, and he accounted for two points. Again the two teams were tied, and for several minutes they fought up and down the floor without breaking the deadlock. Then the score stood 17-17 for a time, until, with but two minutes left to play, Metcalf negotiated a field goal. North Dakota made but one more point, and the Maroons broke through for shots without much difficulty. Less than a minute before the gun was fired to end the game, "Honie" tossed the last field goal, making the final score 21 to 18.

The team fought hard at Fargo, but could not take either game from the powerful Aggies. In the opener of the series, the Bisons scored first, but Petersen soon tied the score with a one-handed shot from the foul line, and Metcalf gave Morningside the lead on a free throw. A free throw for the Bisons, followed by one for Morningside and then by a basket gave the visiting team the lead for the last time in the game. Three field goals for North Dakota followed in rapid succession, but the Maroons rallied after taking time out and held their opponents to one more field goal for the remainder of the half. Morningside failed to score in the second period until the Bisons had run up five points more. A short basket by Petersen was offset by a similar play by a North Dakota forward. Bartlett made a free throw, and then each side got a basket. With ten minutes

of play remaining, the Maroons started a rally that rendered the outcome decidedly uncertain for a time. Within two minutes, Hauff accounted for a field goal and Metcalf twice dribbled through for baskets. On free throws resulting from a double foul and an argument with the referee, Morningside scored three points more, but that was the end of their scoring. In the last five minutes, the Aggies scored five field goals. The final count was 33 to 19.

The second game was much like the first. The Bisons piled up a big lead in the first half, which ended 20 to 4. Morningside played them on even terms in the second period, and the game was fast and hard-fought. Bartlett starred on defense and "Honie" on offense. The final score was 34 to 18.

Contrary to expectations, the Maroons took a slump and dropped the first of two games at Vermillion on January 21. South Dakota took an early lead and piled up a score of 41 to 22 before time was called on the last half. The next night, however, Morningside showed a complete reversal of form and defeated the Coyotes, 36 to 25. Only once did Vermillion threaten to tie the score and that was when Johnson shot three long baskets at



"PETE" PETERSON



DWIGHT HAUFF





LEONARD MILLER

ORVAL CROSTON

ALVIN HANCER

the beginning of the second half. "Jack" and "Honie" Rogers were high scorers, "Honie" annexing 13 points and "Jack" 10.

Creighton, whose invincible cage team had not lost a game all season and had beaten Notre Dame, defeated the Maroons 42-15. Morningside scored first early in the contest, but Creighton made good a free throw and took the lead on a field goal. The half ended with the Catholics leading, 23 to 6.

The team closed the season at University Place on February 26, in a 32-13 victory for Nebraska Wesleyan. Morningside suffered from the handicap of "Jack" Rogers' absence from the lineup and from the exhaustion of a very strenuous two weeks' playing.

With no letter men graduating and with an abundance of material in school, Morningside has excellent prospects for a successful basketball season next year. Here's to the squad of 1925 and a conference championship!

## THE HIGH SCHOOL BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

FEBRUARY 28 AND 29, AND MARCH 1, 1924

Every year, at the close of the college basketball season, high school teams from the three states surrounding Sioux City are invited to Morningside to participate in the "M" Basketball Tournament. This year the tournament was held on February 28 and 29 and March 1. The schools were divided into two classes, Class A-B schools including those with an enrollment of more than seventy-five students, and Class C schools those with an enrollment of less than that number. In the finals, Missouri Valley's splendid team-work gave them a hard-fought victory over Ruthven in Class A-B, and Lawton took the Class C final game from Plover after a close fight.

### HIGH SCHOOL BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT SCORES

#### Class C

**FIRST ROUND**  
Barnum, 18; Larabee, 10.  
Meriden, 11; Waterbury, 10.  
Lawton, 23; Silver Lake, 10.  
Plover, 15; Bronson, 10.  
Cleghorn, 14; Liberty, 10.  
Lester, 11; Holly Springs, 2.  
Smithland, 9; Danbury, 4.  
Archer, 21; Hinton, 16.  
Cushing, 57; Luton, 2.

**SECOND ROUND**  
Pierson, 26; Barnum, 2.  
Salix, 31; Oto, 14.  
Meriden, 13; N. Junior High, 11.  
Moorhead, 35; Westfield, 5.  
Plover, 19; Melvin, 15.

Merrill, 24; Charter Oak, 12.  
Anthon, 11; Little Rock, 9.  
Cleghorn, 26; E. Jr. High, 10.  
Lester, 21; Soldier, 17.  
Winnebago, 30; Sunnyside, 2.  
Lehigh, 11; W. Junior High, 10.  
Archer, 29; Climbing Hill, 8.  
Cushing, 29; Dakota City, 8.  
Grand Meadow, 19; Washta, 8.  
Lawton, 17; Gayville, 4.  
Hornick forfeited to Smithland.

Winnebago, 20; Lester, 14.  
Lehigh, 21; Archer, 14.  
Cushing, 11; Grand Meadow, 6.  
Lawton, 33; Smithland, 4.

#### FOURTH ROUND

Pierson, 17; Moorhead, 13.  
Plover, 19; Anthon, 8.  
Winnebago, 22; Lehigh, 8.  
Lawton, 18; Cushing, 3.

#### SEMI-FINALS

Plover, 29; Pierson, 17.  
Lawton, 27; Winnebago, 12.

#### FINALS

Lawton, 25; Plover, 12.

#### Class A-B

##### SECOND ROUND

**FIRST ROUND**  
Ruthven, 15; Sloan, 8.  
Sutherland forfeited to Alta.  
Akron, 13; Rolfe, 9.  
Fonda, 22; Sergeant Bluffs, 11.  
Correctionville, 21; Graettinger, 12.  
Estherville, 16; Inwood, 6.

Ruthven, 10; Rock Rapids, 9.  
Alta, 24; Merville, 7.  
Aurelia forfeited to Platte.  
Sheldon, 20; Akron, 10.  
Paullina, 12; Milford, 10.

##### THIRD ROUND

Ruthven, 14; Alta, 0.  
Sheldon, 18; Platte, 8.

Missouri Valley, 21; Paullina, 8.  
Estherville, 9; LeMars, 6.

#### SEMI-FINALS

Ruthven, 18; Sheldon, 17.  
Missouri Valley, 37; Estherville, 17.

#### FINALS

Missouri Valley, 24; Ruthven, 18.

### ALL-TOURNAMENT TEAM

First Team	Position	Second Team
Gamble, Missouri Valley	Forward	Hons, Sheldon
Ellis, Estherville	Forward	Ludwig, Lawton
Wilson, Missouri Valley	Center	Westra, Sheldon
Hess, Plover	Guard	Anderson, Paullina
Sturtevant, Lawton	Guard	Lindberg, Missouri Valley

### ALL-CLASS A-B TEAMS

First Team	Position	Second Team
Gamble, Missouri Valley	Forward	Hons, Sheldon
Ellis, Estherville	Forward	Lustfield, Paullina
Wilson, Missouri Valley	Center	Westra, Sheldon
Lindberg, Missouri Valley	Guard	Case, Estherville
Anderson, Paullina	Guard	Heflin, Fonda

Honorable Mentions: Forwards—Arioso, LeMars; Barnett, Ruthven; Linnan, Fonda; Clayton, Paullina; Stillman, Estherville; Hearn, Missouri Valley. Centers—Johnson, Ruthven; Carroll, Fonda; Watson, Alta; Kammer, LeMars. Guards—Washington, Ruthven; Ginger, Paullina; Singer, LeMars; Larsen, Sheldon; Hubbling, Platte, South Dakota; Fry, Missouri Valley.

### ALL-CLASS C TEAMS

First Team	Position	Second Team
Ludwig, Lawton	Forward	Dell, Lester
Solberg, Moorhead	Forward	H. Eberly, Lawton
Hardin, Winnebago	Center	Ritchen, Pierson
Hess, Plover	Guard	P. Eberly, Lawton
Sturtevant, Lawton	Guard	Richards, Hinton

Honorable Mention: Forwards—LaMere, Winnebago; Hinkhouse, Pierson; H. Eberly, Lawton; Croxcl, Cushing; Clow, Archer; Harrison, Hinton; Low, Salix; Moorhead, Moorhead; Lawrence, Merrill; Schafer, Melvin; Ferguson, Plover; Volkert, Cushing; Townsend, Cleghorn. Centers—Grinnell, Plover; Kellenberger, Lester; Stoneking, Cushing; Brainard, Lawton. Guards—Children, Lester; Hunter, Winnebago; Foss, Pierson; C. Olson, Cushing; Keith, Moorhead.



## MORNINGSIDE BASKETBALL SCORES, 1924

January 11—Morningside, 57; Western Union, 6
January 18—Morningside, 43; South Dakota "U", 19
January 19—Morningside, 26; South Dakota "U", 14
January 30—Morningside, 23; North Dakota Aggies, 24
January 31—Morningside, 18; North Dakota Aggies, 45
February 4—Morningside, 12; Des Moines "U", 24
February 5—Morningside, 19; Des Moines "U", 26
February 9—Morningside, 30; Nebraska Wesleyan, 28
February 13—Morningside, 36; Hamline, 50
February 14—Morningside, 21; North Dakota "U", 18
February 15—Morningside, 19; North Dakota Aggies, 33
February 16—Morningside, 18; North Dakota Aggies, 34
February 21—Morningside, 22; South Dakota "U", 42
February 22—Morningside, 36; South Dakota "U", 26
February 25—Morningside, 15; Creighton, 42
February 26—Morningside, 13; Nebraska Wesleyan, 32

## NORTH CENTRAL CONFERENCE STANDINGS

Institution—	Won	Lost	Percent
Creighton .....	6	0	1.000
Des Moines University.....	7	1	.875
North Dakota Aggies.....	9	5	.643
North Dakota University.....	5	3	.625
South Dakota State.....	6	10	.375
Morningside .....	5	9	.375
Nebraska Wesleyan .....	2	6	.250
South Dakota University.....	2	7	.222

## ALL-CENTRAL CONFERENCE TEAMS

### First Team

Player	Position
Trautman, Creighton .....	Forward
Lovely, Creighton .....	Forward
Art Rust, Des Moines University.....	Center
Arnold, North Dakota Aggies.....	Guard
Mahoney, Creighton .....	Guard

### Second Team

Greenfield, North Dakota Aggies.....	Forward
Hurlbut, Nebraska Wesleyan.....	Forward
Busdicker, North Dakota University.....	Center
Miller, North Dakota Aggies.....	Guard
Speicher, Creighton .....	Guard

### Third Team

G. Rogers, Morningside.....	Forward
Burkman, North Dakota University.....	Forward
Blakely, North Dakota Aggies.....	Center
Baley, Creighton .....	Guard
Thompson, South Dakota State.....	Guard

## HONORABLE MENTION

Forwards—Redfield, South Dakota University; O. Rust, Des Moines University; Frank Welch, South Dakota State; Calvert, Nebraska Wesleyan.

Guards—Owens, South Dakota State; Knapp, Des Moines; Metcalf, Morningside; Johnson, South Dakota University; Coffey, South Dakota State; Corenman, Creighton.

## BASEBALL 1923



CAPTAIN MAURICE STUCKER





Croston, Miller, Harris, Hauff, G. Stucker, Balentine, Funkhouser, Davis, Rogers, Captain M. Stucker, Hanson.

#### THE TEAM

Maurice Stucker, captain of the championship baseball nine of last spring, was an able pilot for the winning team. He shifted from second base to first at the beginning of the season, and throughout the season played a steady, consistent game on the field and at bat. He's back again this year and we're expecting great things of him.

Gail Stucker, captain-elect, is Maurice's brother. Baseball genius seems to run in the Stucker family, for both of the boys have starred on the diamond ever since they came to M. C. The Mexican Babe Ruth, our captain for this year, is one of the best backstops who ever wore the Maroon uniform. He should lead the team through a season of victories.

Merle Hanson came in from the outer gardens to play the second sack. "Hanny" could field like a flash, and his size made him a hard man to pitch to—so hard that he batted second place for the season as lead-off man.

"Honie" Rogers starred at shortstop as usual, and started many double plays—Rogers to Hanson to Stucker. He fielded his position in Big League style and batted .487 for the year.

Orval Croston, third baseman, filled the vacancy left by Captain Pritchard at the hot corner in great style. He was a consistent fielder and a dangerous man with the bat.

Orville Balentine was the star pitcher for the Maroons and made an enviable record in the conference. His speed ball worked in fine shape all year, for "Bally" lost but one game, and that was because of hard luck. He played the iron man on two occasions, pitching both ends of a double-header, and also pitched two one-hit games. Just look at the box scores a few pages ahead and judge "Bally" for yourself.

Leslie Davis was pitcher and utility man. "Les" succeeded in taming our old friends, the Coyotes, turning them back in order, and also pitched creditable ball on several other occasions.

Dwight Hauff covered a world of territory in center field and made things pretty tough for the opposing pitcher with the stick. "Huffy" could also pitch when called upon to do so, and we're looking for him to make a real record this spring.

"Hersch" Harris made his letter during the championship season in right field. He played good ball all season, crashing the old apple in the pinches and fielding well.

Wayne Miller played the difficult bank in left field like a veteran in his first year. He had a good eye at bat and a sure mitt in fielding. We're sorry he isn't going to play for Morningside this year.

Kenneth Funkhouser didn't get his letter, but played in a number of games. He showed up well and was a reliable outfielder.

#### The Season

Morningside walked off with the conference championship in baseball last spring, losing only one game out of eight that were played, and that by a single score.

The season opened with a game with Western Union on Bass Field, May 1. The Maroons pounded three Western Union pitchers out of the box and won an easy victory, 21 to 0. "Honie" Rogers came to bat twice with the bases full, and once hit a three-bagger and again a two-bagger, driving in three men each time. Gail Stucker made the first home run of the season. Morningside played a good, consistent game throughout, while Western Union made several errors at critical points.

The next week, the team traveled to Des Moines for a double header with Des Moines "U", but only one game could be played on account of rain. Morningside made all their points in the second inning when they scored six runs. Balentine struck out ten men and allowed only six hits. Two of these were home runs, one by Knox, the other by Evans. After the second inning, the game was a pitchers' battle, with Balentine having decidedly the best of it. "Honie" Rogers' fielding and a great catch by Hauff in center field were the sensations of the game from the Morningside standpoint.

The North Dakota Aggies came to Sioux City for a game on May 14. The game was fast and closely fought until the seventh inning, when a drizzling rain slowed up the playing. North Dakota threw a scare into the Maroon camp during the early innings, taking an initial lead when they got two hits and two runs off Balentine. In the third inning, the visitors slipped in two more runs, but "Bally" hit his stride after the fifth, and the Bisons scored only one more run. Morningside drove in two runs in the third inning and another in the fourth. In the fifth inning a big rally gave the Maroons four more runs. After that, the Bisons could not locate Balentine's delivery and Morningside had the game cinched. "Honie" made a hit every time he was up. One was a double and another a triple. "Bally" drove out a three-bagger in the fifth inning with two down and two on base, and then scored on Rogers' single.

On May 16, the first of a two-game series with South Dakota "U" was played at Vermillion. The Coyotes scored a run in the first inning and added two more in the second. In the first of the third, Morningside got four runs and took the lead. Vermillion tied the score in the sixth and it was still tied until the ninth, when the Stucker boys did the dirty work and gave Morningside the game, 5 to 4. Gail drove out a two-bagger and Maurice on a beautiful sacrifice fly scored his brother. The second game was not so close. Morningside scored two runs in the second inning, one of them a home run by Balentine. Three more runs were added in the sixth frame. Only two Morningside players struck out during the entire game. This game won the Maroons recognition as the best club in the "Big Nine" and made the conference championship look sure.

A double-header with South Dakota was played on Bass Field on May 24. Morningside took the first game by a score of 8 to 3, and the count in the second was 1 to 0, making the seventh straight Maroon victory. Seven runs in the first two innings put the opening game on ice, and Balentine allowed only three hits in the nine innings. In the second contest, the only score came on a run by Rogers in the third frame. Gail Stucker drove him in with a single. This time "Bally" allowed only one hit.

The only defeat of the season came in the opening game of a double-header with Des Moines "U", played



ORVILLE BALENTINE



"MEX" STUCKER



on Bass Field on June 4. The Maroons played a poor brand of ball, allowing Des Moines to score 8 runs out of 7 hits, while they were able to count only 7 out of 13. They came back strong in the next game, however, and beat the Tigers 13 to 0. Again "Bally" allowed only a single hit. Des Moines used four pitchers in the two games in order to stop the onslaught of the Maroon batters.

Following are the detailed records of the games:



WAYNE MILLER

#### MAY 1, 1923

Morningside—	Ab	H	Po	A	Western Union—	Ab	H	Po	A
Hanson, rf .....	3	2	0	0	Hiller, 3b .....	1	0	1	0
Rogers, ss .....	6	3	2	1	†Aurand, p .....	3	0	0	0
G. Stucker, c .....	5	2	5	1	Kaupp, 2b .....	3	0	3	0
M. Stucker, 2b .....	4	1	2	1	Webb, cf .....	3	1	2	0
Harris, cf .....	2	1	0	2	Kirkwood, c .....	2	0	6	0
Funkhouser, lf .....	4	1	0	0	Fross, rf .....	3	0	1	0
*Davis, 1b .....	2	1	6	1	Koch, ss .....	2	1	1	1
†Hauff, 3b .....	4	2	1	0	Dedrich, lf .....	2	0	1	0
Balentine, p .....	2	0	0	4	Kolzappel, 1b .....	1	0	2	0
Miller, cf .....	2	0	0	0	Weibel, p .....	1	0	1	0
Croston, 3b .....	1	0	1	0	Hersberger, cf .....	1	1	0	0
Burns, c .....	0	0	3	0					
Bartlett, 1b .....	0	0	1	1	Totals .....	22	3	18	1

Totals .....

\*Pitched in fifth and part of sixth inning.

†Pitched part of sixth and all of seventh inning.

‡Pitched in third and fourth innings.

Errors—Aurand, Kaupp (2), Koch (4), Rogers, Davis, Croston. (Six innings).

Score by innings:

Morningside .....	0	4	10	6	1	0—21
Western Union .....	0	0	0	0	0	0—0

Two-base hit—M. Stucker. Three-base hits—Harris, Rogers. Home run—G. Stucker. Stolen bases—G. Stucker, L. Davis. Left on bases—Morningside 9, Western Union 5. Bases on balls—Off Balentine, 0; off Hauff, 1; off Davis, 0; off Aurand, 4; off Kaupp, 4; off Weibel, 1. Struck out—By Balentine, 4; by Hauff, 4; by Davis, 2; by Aurand, 2; by Kaupp, 2; by Weibel, 2. Umpire—"Bobby" Black, of Sioux City.

#### MAY 10, 1923

Morningside—	Ab	H	Po	A	Des Moines U—	Ab	H	Po	A
Hanson, 2b .....	5	1	2	2	Rime, 3b .....	3	0	1	0
Rogers, ss .....	5	0	1	7	Kidd, 2b .....	3	0	4	5
G. Stucker, c .....	4	1	10	0	Knapp, ss .....	3	0	3	1
Croston, 3b .....	3	0	0	0	Knox, c .....	4	2	7	0
Harris, lf .....	4	2	1	0	Wells, cf .....	4	0	4	0
Hauff, cf .....	3	0	2	0	Esslinger, rf .....	4	2	1	0
Davis, 1b .....	4	2	10	1	Flaharty, lf .....	1	0	0	0
Funkhouser, rf .....	3	0	0	0	Edwards, lf .....	2	0	0	0
Balentine, p .....	3	1	1	1	Thompson, lf .....	1	0	0	0
					Olson, p .....	0	0	0	0
Totals .....	34	7	27	11	A. Hanson, p .....	3	0	0	0
					*Baxter .....	1	0	0	0
					Totals .....	32	6	27	6

\*Batted for Hanson in ninth.

Errors—M. Hanson, M. Stucker, Rime (3), Kidd.

Score by innings:

Morningside .....	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0—6
Des Moines .....	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1—3

Two-base hit—Harris. Three-base hits—G. Stucker, Harris. Home runs—Knox, Evans. Bases on balls—Off Olson, 2; off A. Hanson, 2; off Balentine, 1. Struck out—By Balentine, 10; by A. Hanson, 5; by Olson, 1. Sacrifice hit—Kidd. Stolen base—Hauff. Hit by pitched ball—By Balentine, Rime. Double plays—M. Hanson to Rogers to M. Stucker; Knapp to Kidd to Evans. Balk—A. Hanson. Losing pitcher—Olson. Umpire—Brady. Time—2 hours.



DWIGHT HAUFF

Morningside—	Ab	H	Po	A	N. D. Aggies—	Ab	H	Po	A
Hanson, 2b .....	3	0	3	4	Gass, 2b .....	4	3	2	1
Rogers, ss .....	5	5	2	3	Stewart, ss .....	5	1	2	1
G. Stucker, c .....	4	1	5	1	Anderson, 3b .....	4	0	0	1
M. Stucker, 1b .....	5	1	14	0	Hicks, rf .....	5	2	1	0
Harris, lf .....	4	1	1	0	Bute, cf-2b .....	4	0	3	4
Croston, 3b .....	3	0	0	2	Roberts, lf .....	4	0	0	0
Hauff, cf .....	2	1	1	1	Trowbridge, 1b .....	2	1	5	1
Davis, rf .....	5	2	1	0	Wall, c .....	3	0	8	0
Balentine, p .....	4	1	0	4	Duncan, p .....	2	0	0	2
					Meldahl, cf .....	0	0	0	0
Totals .....	35	12	27	15	Lund, 1b .....	1	1	3	0
					Hull, c .....	1	1	0	0
					Lowe, p .....	1	0	0	1
					Totals .....	39	9	24	11

Errors—Gass, Trowbridge, Wall, Rogers (2).

Score by innings:

Morningside .....	0	0	2	1	4	2	1	0	*—10
North Dakota Aggies.....	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	0—5

Two-base hits—Rogers, Harris, Davis, Stewart, Lund, Hull. Three-base hits—Rogers, Balentine, M. Stucker. Stolen bases—Rogers (4), Harris (2), Croston, Hanson, Bute. Sacrifice hit—Hauff. Double play—Hauff to Hanson. Left on bases—Morningside, 12; North Dakota Aggies, 11. Bases on balls—Off Balentine, 3; off Duncan, 7; off Lowe, 1. Hits—Off Balentine, 9; off Duncan, 12 in 7 innings; off Lowe, none in 2 innings. Struck out—By Balentine, 8; by Duncan, 6; by Lowe, none. Hit by pitched ball—By Balentine, 1. Umpire—"Bobbie" Black, of Sioux City.

#### MAY 16, 1923

Morningside—	Ab	H	Po	A	S. D. University—	Ab	H	Po	A
Hanson, 2b .....	4	0	5	4	Quintal, ss .....	3	0	1	4
Rogers, ss .....	3	2	3	1	Miesholder, rf .....	4	1	3	0
G. Stucker, c .....	4	1	7	3	Danielson, 2b .....	4	0	1	5
M. Stucker, 1b .....	3	0	7	0	Babb, cf .....	4	1	2	0
Harris, lf .....	4	0	3	0	Horkey, 1b .....	3	3	13	1
Croston, 3b .....	3	0	0	0	Saunders, 3b .....	4	0	0	3
Hauff, cf .....	3	1	2	0	Hoffer, c .....	4	2	6	0
Balentine, rf .....	3	1	0	2	Hemmings, lf .....	3	1	1	0
Davis, p .....	2	0	0	3	Greece, p .....	4	0	0	0
					Totals .....	33	8	27	13

Errors—Rogers, M. Stucker.

Score by innings:

Morningside .....	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0—1—5
South Dakota .....	1	2	0	0	0	1	0	0—4

Two-base hit—Horkey. Three-base hits—Hauff, G. Stucker, Horkey. Home run—Rogers. Sacrifice hits—M. Stucker, Quintal, Miesholder. Double play—Quintal to Danielson to Horkey. Left on bases—Morningside, 2; South Dakota, 7. Bases on balls—Off Davis, 3; off Greece, 3. Struck out—By Davis, 5; by Greece, 6. Winning pitcher—Davis. Umpire—Black. Time of game—1:45.

#### MAY 17, 1923

Morningside—	Ab	H	Po	A	S. D. University—	Ab	H	Po	A
Hanson, 2b .....	4	1	2	3	Quintal, ss .....	5	0	2	0
Rogers, ss .....	2	0	0	2	Miesholder, rf .....	5	0	1	0
G. Stucker, c .....	4	0	10	1	Danielson, 2b .....	5	2	3	3
M. Stucker, 1b .....	4	2	10	3	Babb, cf .....	4	2	4	0
Harris, lf .....	5	1	0	0	Horkey, 1b .....	3	3	12	2
Hauff, cf .....	4	1	0	0	Hoffer, c .....	3	0	2	1
Miller, rf .....	5	1	3	0	Saunders, 3b .....	3	1	2	2
Croston, 3b .....	5	3	1	1	Hennings, lf .....	3	0	1	0
Balentine, p .....	4	2	1	2	Greece, p .....	4	0	0	5
					Totals .....	35	8	27	17

Errors—M. Stucker, Quintal (2), Danielson (3).

Score by innings:

Morningside .....	0	0	2	0	0	3	1	2	0—
South Dakota .....	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0—

Two-base hits—M. Stucker, Horkey. Three-base hit—Horkey. Home runs—Babb, Balentine. Stolen bases—Rogers (2); G. Stucker, Harris, Hauff. Sacrifice hits—Hanson, M. Stucker. Double play—Quintal to Danielson to Horkey. Left on bases—Morningside, 12; South Dakota, 9. Bases on balls—Off Greece, 2; off Balentine, 3. Struck out—By Greece, 2; by Balentine, 10. Hit by pitched ball—By Greece, Balentine. Losing pitcher—Greece. Umpire—"Bobbie" Black. Time—1:55.



"HONIE" ROGERS



"LES" DAVIS





MERLE HANSON



KENNETH FUNKHOUSER

MAY 24, 1923

First Game

Morningside—	Ab H Po A	S. D. University—	Ab H Po A
Hanson, 2b	3 2 1 2	Quintal, ss	4 0 1 2
Rogers, ss	2 1 0 1	Miesholder, 2b	4 1 0 2
G. Stucker, c	4 1 7 0	Danielson, rf	2 0 0 0
M. Stucker, 1b	4 2 8 0	Horky, 1b	4 1 9 0
Harris, lf	4 2 0 0	Babb, lf	3 0 1 0
Hauff, cf	2 1 0 1	Hoffer, c	3 0 3 0
Miller, rf	4 1 3 0	Saunders, 3b	1 0 0 1
Croston, 3b	3 0 2 0	Hennings, cf	2 0 4 0
Balentine, p	2 1 0 4	Cooper, p	1 0 0 1
		Greece, p	1 1 0 1
Totals	28 11 21 8	Totals	25 8 18 7

Errors—Cooper, Rogers.

Score by innings:

Morningside	3	4	0	1	0	0	*—8
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	2	0	1—3
(Seven innings).							

Two-base hits—Harris, M. Stucker, Hauff, Greece. Sacrifice hit—Hauff. Stolen base—Hanson. Double play—Quintal to Horky. Left on bases—Morningside, 9; South Dakota, 7. Bases on balls—Off Balentine, 6; off Cooper, 2; off Greece, 2. Struck out—By Balentine, 4; by Cooper, 1; by Greece, 2. Hit by pitched ball—By Balentine, 1; by Cooper, 1. Hits—Off Balentine, 3; off Cooper, 6; off Greece, 5. Winning pitcher—Balentine. Umpire—"Bobbie" Black, of Sioux City.

Second Game

Morningside—	Ab H Po A	S. D. University—	Ab H Po A
Hanson, 2b	3 0 2 1	Quintal, ss	3 0 2 1
Rogers, ss	2 1 1 3	Miesholder, 2b	3 0 1 3
G. Stucker, c	2 1 2 0	Danielson, rf	3 0 1 0
M. Stucker, 1b	3 0 11 0	Horky, 1b	3 0 9 1
Harris, lf	2 0 1 0	Babb, lf	3 0 1 0
Hauff, cf	3 0 0 0	Hoffer, c	2 0 3 1
Miller, rf	3 0 1 0	Saunders, 3b	1 0 0 2
Croston, 3b	2 2 3 4	Hennings, cf	0 0 1 0
Balentine, p	2 0 0 3	Greece, p	2 1 0 1
		*Jensen	1 0 0 0
Totals	22 4 21 11	Totals	21 1 13 9

\*Batted for Hennings in sixth.

Errors—Quintal, Danielson.

Score by innings:

Morningside	0	0	1	0	0	0	*—1
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0—0
(Seven innings).							

Double play—Croston to M. Stucker. Left on bases—Morningside, 7; South Dakota, 2. Bases on balls—Off Balentine, 2; off Greece, 3. Struck out—By Balentine, 1; by Greece, 3. Hits—Off Balentine, 1; off Greece, 4. Winning pitcher—Balentine. Umpire—"Bobbie" Black, of Sioux City.

JUNE 4, 1923

First Game

Morningside—	Ab H Po A	Des Moines U—	Ab H Po A
Hanson, 2b	2 2 3 3	Rime, 3b	5 1 1 0
Rogers, ss	3 2 2 3	Wells, cf	5 0 1 0
G. Stucker, c	4 3 3 0	Evans, 1b	1 0 5 2
M. Stucker, 1b	3 1 12 0	Kidd, 3b	4 2 4 2
Harris, lf	4 1 0 0	Knox, c	4 3 6 3
Hauff, cf	3 2 0 1	Eslinger, lf	3 0 1 0
Miller, rf	4 0 0 0	Knapp, ss	3 0 1 2
Croston, 3b	3 2 1 3	Flaharty, rf	4 1 2 0
Balentine, p	3 0 0 2	Hanson, p	1 0 0 0
		Baxter, p	2 0 0 0
		*Anderson	1 0 0 0
Totals	29 13 21 12	Totals	33 7 21 9

\*Batted for Hanson in fourth.

Errors—Rogers (2), Harris, Croston (3), Knapp.

Score by innings:

Morningside	1	1	2	0	1	2	0—7
Des Moines	0	0	4	0	2	0	2—8
(Seven innings).							

Two-base hits—G. Stucker, M. Stucker, Kidd, Hauff. Three-base hit—Harris. Double play—Rogers to Hanson to M. Stucker. Stolen base—Knox. Sacrifice hit—M. Stucker. Left on bases—Morningside, 10; Des Moines, 9. Bases on balls—Off Balentine, 4; off Hanson, 2 in 3 innings; off Baxter, 1 in 4 innings. Struck out—By Balentine, 2; by Baxter, 2; by Hanson, 3. Hit by pitched ball—By Balentine, 1; by Hanson, 1. Hits—Off Balentine, 8; off Hanson, 6 in 3 innings; off Baxter, 7 in 4 innings. Losing pitcher—Balentine. Umpire—"Bobbie" Black, of Sioux City.

Second Game

Morningside—	Ab H Po A	Des Moines U—	Ab H Po A
Hanson, 2b	4 2 1 0	Rime, 3b	3 1 0 0
Rogers, ss	3 1 1 2	Wells, cf	3 0 4 0
G. Stucker, c	3 2 7 0	Evans, 1b	1 0 4 0
M. Stucker, 1b	3 2 6 0	Kidd, 2b	2 0 2 2
Harris, lf	3 1 1 0	Knox, c	2 0 4 0
Hauff, cf	3 1 2 0	Eslinger, lf	2 0 2 0
Miller, rf	4 1 0 0	Knapp, ss	1 0 1 2
Croston, 3b	4 1 0 0	Flaharty, rf	2 0 1 0
Balentine, p	3 0 0 0	Olson, p	1 0 0 0
		Baxter, p	0 0 0 0
		Thompson, p	1 0 0 0
		Anderson, ss	1 0 0 0
Totals	30 11 18 2	Totals	19 1 18 4

Errors—Hanson, Knapp (3).

Score by innings:

Morningside	3	0	4	5	0	1	*—13
Des Moines	0	0	0	0	0	0	1—1
(Seven innings).							

Two-base hits—Croston, M. Stucker. Double plays—Rogers to Hanson to M. Stucker; Knapp to Kidd to Evans. Stolen bases—Rogers, Kidd. Sacrifice hits—M. Stucker, G. Stucker. Left on bases—Morningside, 4; Des Moines, 2. Bases on balls—Off Balentine, 1; Off Olson, 1 in 2½ innings; off Baxter, 1 in 1 inning; off Thompson, 1 in 2½ innings. Hits—Off Balentine, 1; off Olson, 5; Thompson, 1 in 2½ innings. Hits—Off Balentine, 1; of Olson, 5; off Baxter, 4; off Thompson, 2. Winning pitcher—Balentine. Umpire—"Bobbie" Black, of Sioux City.



ORVAL CROSTON



"HERSCH" HARRIS



### MORNINGSIDE BASEBALL SCORES, 1923

May 1—Morningside, 21; Western Union,	0
May 10—Morningside, 6; Des Moines University,	3
May 14—Morningside, 10; North Dakota Aggies,	5
May 16—Morningside, 5; South Dakota University,	4
May 17—Morningside, 8; South Dakota University,	4
May 24—Morningside, 8; South Dakota University,	3
May 24—Morningside, 1; South Dakota University,	0
June 4—Morningside, 7; Des Moines University,	8
June 4—Morningside, 13; Des Moines University,	1
Totals: Morningside, 79; Opponents, 28.	

### THE 1923 BASEBALL SQUAD

Captain Maurice Stucker.....	First Base
Captain-elect Gail Stucker.....	Catcher
Orville Balentine .....	Pitcher
Merle Hanson.....	Second Base
Orval Croston.....	Third Base
Glen Rogers .....	Shortstop
Wayne Miller .....	Right Field
Herschel Harris.....	Left Field
Dwight Hauff .....	Center Field
Leslie Davis .....	Pitcher-Outfield
Kenneth Funkhouser .....	Outfield



CAPTAIN  
WESLEY DAMEROW



TRACK  
1923-1924





CLARENCE HOON



LORIMER NELSON



"SHORTY" NISSEN  
Captain-Elect

### TRACK, 1923-24

The track team of 1923, while lacking in material for some of the events that bring in points in a meet, was one of the strongest Morningside has developed for several years. It carried a full schedule, with a meet almost every week after the Drake Relays, and never failed to place well up in the list.

A few words should be said about the personnel of the track squad. In the distance events, Captain Damerow was, of course, the outstanding man. He holds the record for the Monument Run, the Conference Cross-Country Meet, and the mile run. He was known as "Horse" Damerow for his seemingly limitless endurance. Another star distance man is Ellis, who took the Monument Run last year and was a point-winner in several meets. He has the real "fight", for he finished the cross-country run this fall after he had broken a bone in his foot. Bryan is a good man in the mile run, and we look for him to be a winner this spring. "Shorty" Nissen, the new captain, won the half-mile in almost every meet he entered, and is one of the most reliable point-takers on the team. Running a race is no effort at all for "Shorty". "Snaky" Johnson is another half-miler, and has shown up well in the distance events as well. For the quarter-mile event, the Coach had Eerkes, Hoon, Wegner, and Diebert. Diebert was a hard worker and did some good running not only in the quarter but in the hurdles. Eerkes ran in the Drake Relays one year and has taken points in several meets in the quarter and in relay events. Wegner is another Drake Relay man and runs the quarter in fast time. Hoon starred in the sprints during his freshman year, but last spring Coach started to make a quarter-miler of him. He is one of the fastest seen on the Morningside track in years. In the dashes, last year's team had Marsh, LaFoy, and Cady. Marsh and LaFoy are both fast men and won their letters when they helped the mile relay team clean up at the Dakota Relays. Cady showed considerable speed in both the 100-yard and the 220-yard dashes. This year, Cleworth and Hartzell are out for the dashes, and we expect them to knock down some points in the spring meets. In the high jump, Wayne Miller tied for third at the Conference Meet. Munson won fourth in the same meet in the discus throw, and proved to be a valuable man in the weight events. Zilm, a freshman, also showed up well in the distance races, the weights, and the pole vault. Ed. Haakinson is our high hurdler and took second at the Conference Meet in June, and fourth at the Creighton Indoor Meet this winter.



Bryan, Marsh, Miller, Johnson, Wegner, Diebert, Eerkes.





## THE HOME MEET

The Annual Home Meet was held on May 20, 1923. The sophomores carried off first honors, thus maintaining the record they set in frosh year. They ran up a total of 40 points. The freshmen were only a point behind, and the juniors trailed the freshmen by a single point. The seniors took only 5 points. "Red" Zilm, freshman, with 13 points, took individual scoring honors. Miller was second, with 11 points, and Jack LaFoy third, with 10 points. Both were freshmen.

### THE SUMMARY

EVENT	FIRST	SECOND	THIRD	RESULTS
120-Yard High Hurdles	Haakinson, '25	Against Time		:17 4-5
Mile Run	Bryan, '24	Nelson, '25	Ellis, '24	4:52
100-Yard Dash	LaFoy, '26	Marsh, '25	Cady, '24	:11 1-5
440-Yard Dash	Hoon, '25	Wegner, '24	Diebert, '23	:54 1-5
220-Yard Hurdles	Marsh, '25	Weidel, '26, and Diebert, '23, tied		:27 3-5
Half-Mile Run	Nissen, '24	Johnson, '24	Petersen, '26	2:12
220-Yard Dash	LaFoy, '26	Eichman, '25	Marsh, '25	:24
Two-Mile Run	Nelson, '25	Ellis, '24	Omer, '25	11:20
Pole Vault	Zilm, '26	Reeves, '25	Miller, '26	
Discus Throw	Zilm, '26	Munson, '24	Harris, '24	108 ft., 5 in.
High Jump	Miller, '26	Haakinson, '25	Utterback, '26	5 ft., 8 in.
Shot Put	Munson, '24	Parsons, '25	Zilm, '26	36 ft., 10 in.
Broad Jump	Miller, '26	Bartlett, '24	Diebert, '23	20 ft., 4 in.
Javelin throw	Bartlett, '24	Zilm, '26	Fowler, '23	135 ft., 4 in.

## THE DAKOTA RELAYS

A new relay meet was commenced this year. It is known as the Dakota Relays, and is an invitation meet. The first meet was held at Sioux Falls, South Dakota, on May 5, 1923. Coach Saunderson entered a team in the medley relay, University class, and in the mile and two-mile relay races, also in the University class. Morningside won first in its class, and Sioux City high school carried off honors in the prep. class.

The medley relay team, composed of Marsh, LaFoy, Hoon, and Nissen, took first. South Dakota State was second and South Dakota University third. The time was 3:46%. The Maroons also took second in the two-mile, and third in the mile.



## THE IOWA CONFERENCE MEET

On May 12, Morningside sent a team to the annual meet of the Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Association, held at Des Moines. Damerow took first in the mile and in the two-mile runs. His time in the two-mile race was 10:46%. Wegner took fourth in the first heat of the 440-yard dash, and Hoon second and Eerkes fourth in the second heat. "Shorty" Nissen won the half-mile, running it in 2:03%. Johnson was third in this event. The Morningside half-mile relay team, composed of Hoon, Diebert, Eerkes, and Wegner took second place, and Nelson and Ellis placed second and fourth, respectively, in the two-mile run. Damerow, with two firsts, won individual honors. A stiff wind, a track that was heavy because of rain, slowed up the meet somewhat.

Following are the standings of the colleges entered:

	Points
Des Moines University.....	60 1/2
Simpson .....	41
Morningside .....	31
Buena Vista .....	19
Penn .....	16 1/2
Iowa Wesleyan .....	13
Parsons .....	5
St. Ambrose .....	1







## Morningside-South Dakota University Dual Meet

MAY 26, 1923

Morningside, 37½; South Dakota, 79½

### THE SUMMARY

120-Yard Hurdles—Cornwall, S. D. U., first; Woods, S. D. U., and Haakinson, M. C., tied for second. Time, :16½.

Mile Run—Damerow, M. C., first; Bryan, M. C., second. Time, 4:40½.

100-Yard Dash—Gold, S. D. U., first; Sterling Clark, S. D. U., second. Time, :10½.

440-Yard Dash—Haviland, S. D. U., first; Hoon, M. C., second. Time, :53.

220-Yard Low Hurdles—Stanton Clark, S. D. U., first; Cornwall, S. D. U., second. Time, :26½.

Half-Mile Run—Nissen, M. C., first; Johnson, M. C., second. Time, 2:05½.



"CECE" MUNSON

220-Yard Dash—Sterling Clark, S. D. U., first, Gold, S. D. U., second. Time, :23.

One-Mile Relay—Morningside, first.

Two-Mile Run—Searle, S. D. U., first; Nelson, M. C., second. Time, 10:34½.

Pole Vault—Neisenholder, S. D. U., first; Cook, S. D. U., second. Height, 10 feet, 3 inches.

Discus Throw—Conner, S. D. U., first; Munson, M. C., second. Distance, 111 feet, 5 inches.

High Jump—Patrick, S. D. U., and Ryan, S. D. U., tied. Height, 5 feet, 10¼ inches.

Shot Put—Malone, S. D. U., first; Munson, M. C., second. Distance, 38 feet.

Broad Jump—Patrick, S. D. U., first; Cady, S. D. U., second. Distance, 22 feet, 4 ½ inches.

Javelin Throw—Michelson, S. D. U., first; Fowler, M. C., second. Distance, 157 feet, 10¼ inches.



ED. HAAKINSON



## The Conference Meet

The Conference Track Meet was held on Bass Field, June 1 and 2, 1923. All the conference schools except Creighton were entered. South Dakota "U" won the meet, with 49½ points. South Dakota State, with 42 points, took second. Des Moines "U" nosed out Morningside for third place by a single point, making 22½ to the Maroons' 21½. North Dakota "U" came out with 17 points, Nebraska Wesleyan with 14½, and North Dakota Aggies with 8.

"Shorty" Nissen won the half-mile, running it in 2:02 1-5. Captain Damerow took second in the mile run and fourth in the two-mile run. Ellis and Nelson captured second and third places in the two-mile event, but Mock, of Nebraska Wesleyan, nosed

out the Maroon runners for first place in an exciting finish. Morningside's other

points were won by Haakinson, who finished second in the 120-yard high hurdles; Miller, who tied for third in the high jump; Munson, who took fourth in the discus throw, and Johnson, who finished fourth in the half mile run. Our mile relay team also added to the total by taking third place in that event.

Five new records were set for the conference. Clark, of South Dakota University, lowered his old mark of 10 2-5 in the 100-yard dash to 10 seconds flat. Cornwall, another South Dakota "U" man, clipped 1-5 of a second from the record, setting a new mark of 16 2-5 in the 120-yard high hurdles. Nelson, of North Dakota University, set a new record in the javelin throw at 168 feet, 4 inches, beat-



PAUL ELLIS



"JAKE" LA FOY



ing the former record by 4 feet, 4½ inches. South Dakota University established the record in the half-mile relay at 1:33 2-5, and Stout, of South Dakota State, covered 22 feet, 1½ inches in the broad jump. The former record was 21 feet, 2½ inches. The records set the previous year by Damerow in the mile run, and Evans in the 440-yard dash, were not equalled this year, and are still held by these two Maroon runners.

#### THE SUMMARY—CONFERENCE MEET

120-Yard High Hurdles—Cornwall, S. D. U., first; Haakinson, M. C., second; George, Neb. Wes., third; Coffey, S. D. U., fourth. Time, :16½.

Mile Run—Hansen, N. D. U., first; Damerow, M. C., second; Austin, Neb. Wes., third; Thorpinson, N. D. S., fourth. Time, 4:36½.

100-Yard Dash—Clark, S. D. U., first; Roche, D. M. U., second; Gold, S. D. U., third; Shutte, S. D. S., fourth. Time, :10.

440-Yard Dash—Montgomery, D. M. U., first; Baine, S. D. U., second; Rapp, D. M. U., third. Blecker, S. D. S., fourth. Time, :52½.

220-Yard Hurdles—Martin, S. D. S., first; George, Neb. Wes., second; Clark, S. D. U., third; Wood, S. D. U., fourth. Time, :26½.

Half-Mile Run—Nissen, M. C., first; Shaw, S. D. S., second; Hansen, N. D. U., third; Johnson, M. C., fourth. Time, 2:02½.

220-Yard Dash—Clark, S. D. U., first; Gold, S. D. U., second; Rocho, D. M. U., third; Page, D. M. U., fourth. Time, :23½.

Mile Relay—South Dakota State, first; Des Moines University, second; Morningside, third. Time, 3:33.

Two-Mile Run—Mock, Neb. Wes., first; Ellis, M. C., second; Nelson, M. C., third; Damerow, M. C., fourth. Time, 10:38½.

Half-Mile Relay—South Dakota University, first; Des Moines University, second; South Dakota State, third; Nebraska Wesleyan, fourth. Time, 1:33½.

Pole Vault—Martin, N. D. A., first; Evans, D. M. U., second; Stout, S. D. S., and Patrick S. D. U., tied for third. Distance, 11 feet, 8½ inches.

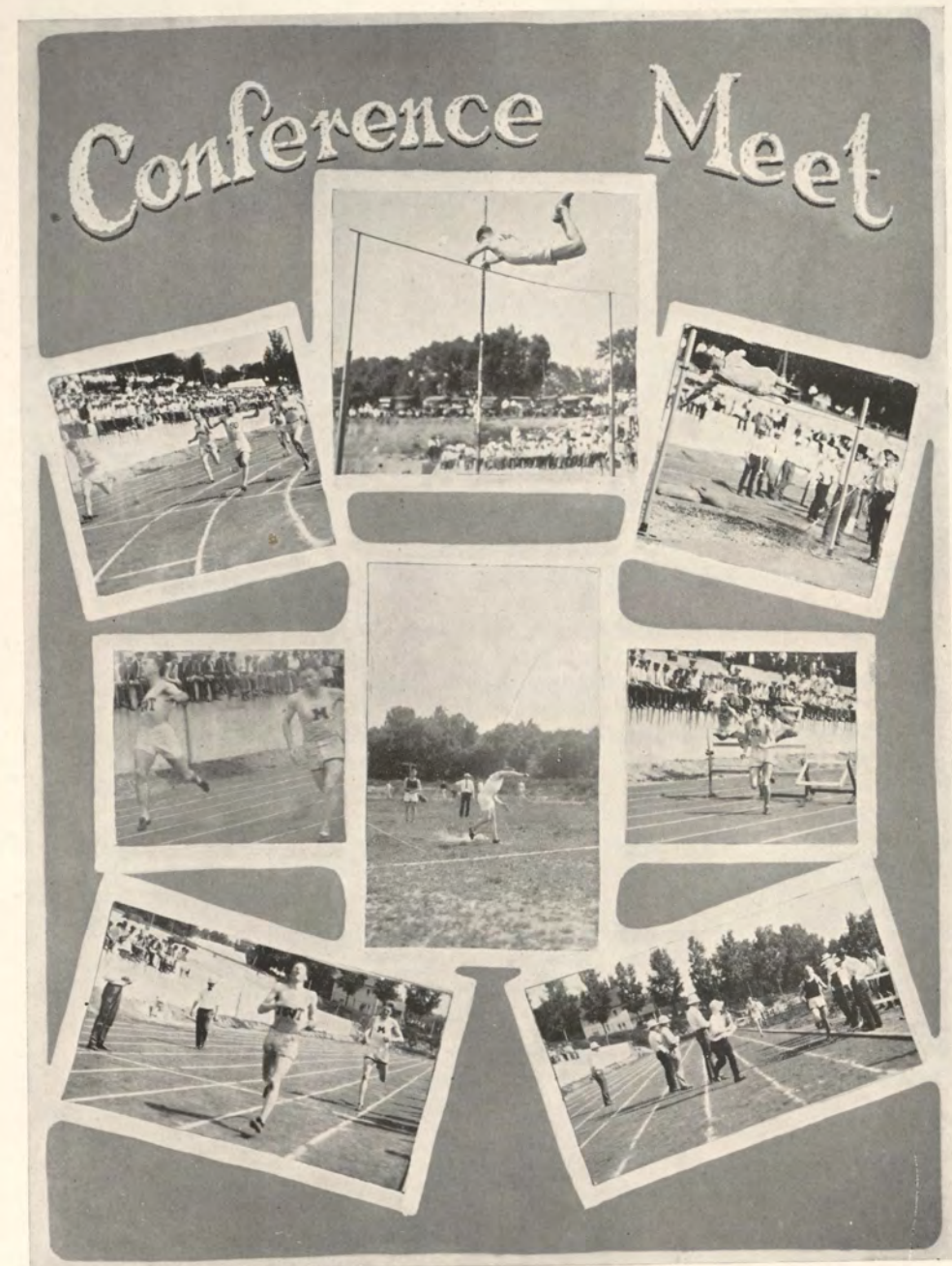
Discus Throw—Coffee, S. D. S., first; Malone, S. D. U., second; Schutte, S. D. S., third; Munson, M. C., fourth. Distance, 127 feet, 11 inches.

High Jump—Shelver, N. D. U., and Patrick, S. D. U., tied for first; Cady, S. D. U., second; Miller, Morningside, and Moore, D. M. U., tied for third. Height, 5 feet, 10 inches.

Shot Put—Schutte, S. D. S., first; Malone, S. D. U., second; F. Coffey, S. D. S., third; Murray, S. D. S., and Raitt, Neb. Wes., tied for fourth. Distance, 39 feet, 11 inches.

Broad Jump—Stout, S. D. S., first; Patrick, S. D. U., second; Cady, S. D. U., third; Shelver, N. D. U., fourth. Distance, 22 feet, 1¼ inches.

Javelin Throw—Nelson, N. D. U., first; Doner, S. D. S., second; Duncan, N. D. S., third. Shelver, N. D. U., fourth. Distance, 168 feet, 4 inches.





## THE DRAKE RELAYS



NISSSEN



WEGNER



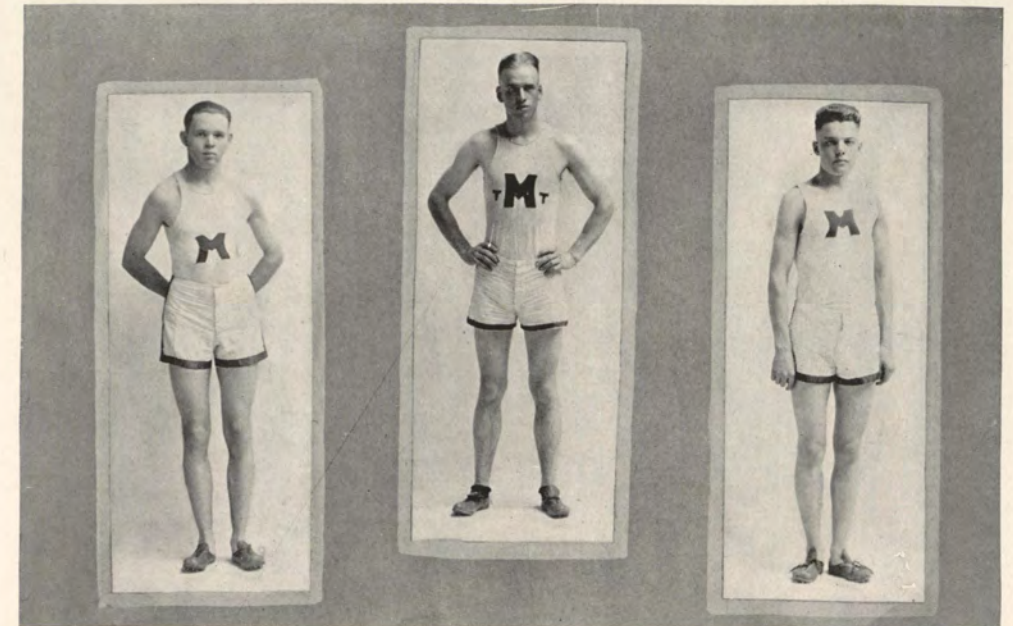
ELLIS

Morningside sent a team to the Drake Relays last spring. Five men made the trip with Coach Saunderson—Captain Damerow, "Shorty" Nissen, Paul Ellis, "Bud" Wegner, and Ed. Haakinson. The four men first named constituted the team which ran in the two-mile relay race. The men ran their half-mile in good time, but they were in unusually fast company and did not win a place.



DAMEROW

## CONFERENCE CROSS-COUNTRY TRACK MEET



ELLIS

BRYAN

NELSON

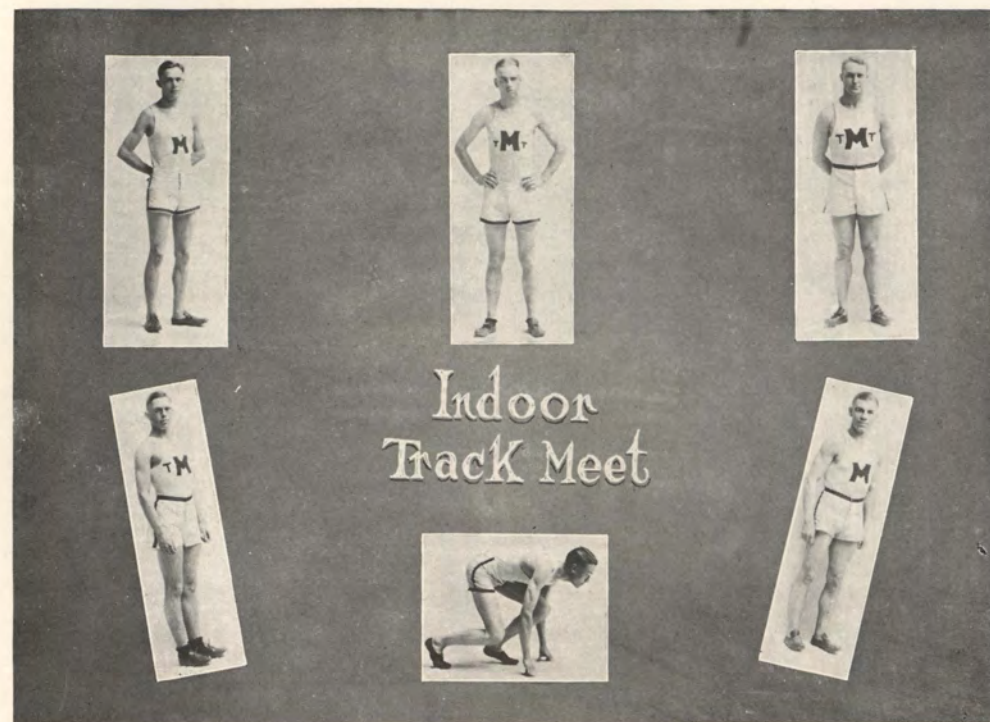
The second annual cross-country meet of the North Central Conference was held at Morningside on Thanksgiving Day. The course was the same as that covered in the traditional Monument Run—from the gymnasium to Floyd Monument, around the Monument, and back to the north end of Bass Field. The men finished between halves in the Morningside-South Dakota football game. Last year, the championship was won by the Maroon harriers, but this year Morningside dropped to second place. First place in the meet went to Des Moines "U". Paul Ellis, whom dopesters had picked as a winner, suffered a fractured bone in his foot, but won the undying respect and admiration of his fellow students by finishing the race in spite of this painful handicap.

Sears, of Des Moines University, took first honors and set a new record by finishing the course in 17 minutes and 37½ seconds. Schmidt, of South Dakota University, finished second, and Shipman, of Des Moines, third. Nelson and Bryan, of Morningside, were fourth and fifth, making nine points.

The Maroon team consisted of Harold Bryan, Lorimer Nelson, and Paul Ellis. Other institutions in the conference which entered teams were: Des Moines University, South Dakota University, South Dakota State.



## NORTH CENTRAL CONFERENCE INDOOR MEET



The first Conference Indoor Track Meet was held this year at Creighton University, February 17, 1924. Creighton took first honors with 37 points. Des Moines "U" was second, scoring 30½ points. South Dakota State led South Dakota "U" for third place with 22 points to the Coyotes' 21½. Morningside placed fifth. The Maroon squad consisted of six men: "Shorty" Nissen in the half-mile; Harold Bryan in the mile; Marc Cleworth, Clarence Hoon, and Donald Hartzell in the dash events; and Ed. Haakinson in the hurdles. A team was also entered in the mile relay race. Morningside's points were made by Nissen, who took second in the half-mile, and Haakinson, who placed fourth in the 45-yard low hurdles.

### THE SUMMARY

45-Yard High Hurdles—Kelly, S. D. S., first; Whiteside, D. M. U., second; Clark, S. D. U., third. Time, :6 3-10.  
 High Jump—Simpson, D. M. U., first; Gamble, S. D. S., second; Ryan, S. D. U., and Favian, N. D. U., tied for third. Height, 5 feet, 8½ inches.  
 45-Yard Dash—Jaquith, S. D. U., first; Lower, C., second; Rich, S. D. S., third; Cady, S. D. S., fourth. Time, :5 2-5.  
 Mile Run—Blissard, C., first; Schmidt, S. D. U., second; Griffith, Neb. Wes., third; Shipman, D. M. U., fourth. Time, 4:43 3-10.  
 45-Yard Low Hurdles—Kelly, S. D. S., first; Simpson, D. M. U., second; Clark, S. D. U., third; Haakinson, M. C., fourth. Time, :5 4-5.  
 Pole Vault—Redfield, S. D. U., first; Forsythe, C., second; Baxter, D. M. U., and Lichtenberger, D. M. U., tied for third. Height, 11 feet, 10 inches.  
 Quarter-Mile—Stewart, C., first; Montgomery, D. M. U., second; Teller, D. M. U., third; Motley, S. D. S., fourth. Time :53 7-10.  
 Shot Put—Kennedy, D. M. U., first; Malone, S. D. U., second; Nolan, C., third; Murray, S. D. S., fourth. Distance, 42 feet, 7½ inches.  
 Half-Mile—Bendon, C., first; Nissen, M. C., second; Morrissey, C., third; Hanson, N. D. U., fourth. Time, 2:8 1-5.  
 Two-Mile Run—Byrne, C., first; Shipman, D. M. U., second; Simpson, D. M. U., third; Cram, S. D. S., fourth. Time, 10:37 4-5.  
 Mile Relay (not full mile)—Creighton, first; South Dakota State, second; Des Moines University, third. Time, 3:17.







## THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION



HERBERT L. DUNHAM

WILLIAM C. WOLLE

### OFFICERS

Herbert L. Dunham, '15	President
Helen Giehm, '14	Vice-President
Ross P. Brown, '02	Treasurer
William C. Wolle, '20	Secretary

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

S. O. Rorem, '09	Ruby Flinn, '06	Edwin M. Brown, '09
Lois Crouch, '16	Laura Belt, '14	

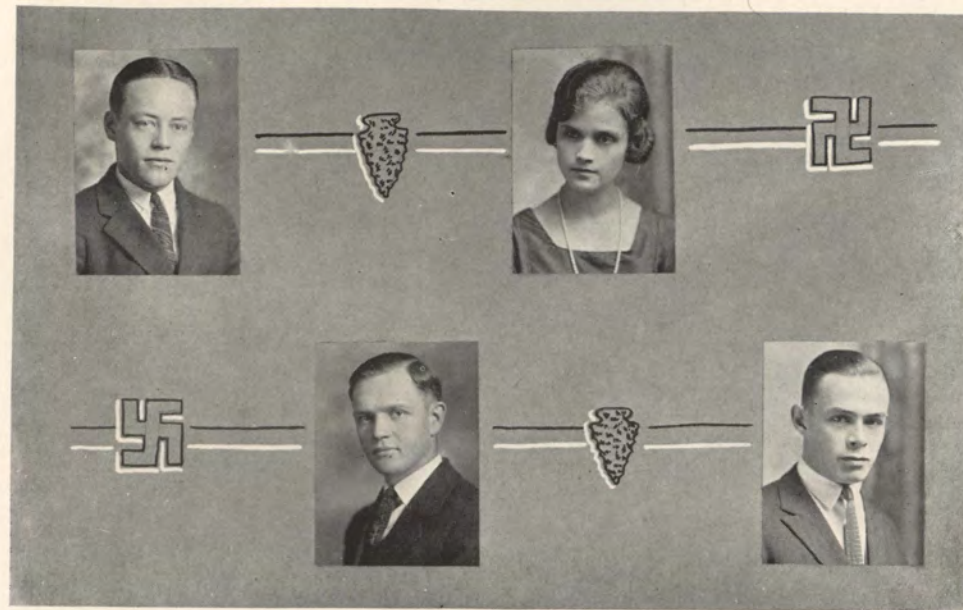
### ALUMNI TRUSTEES

W. W. Waymack, '11	J. W. Kindig, '06	C. L. Barks, '14
--------------------	-------------------	------------------

Morningside has an active alumni association. Every year it co-operates with student organizations to hold the fall Homecoming. At Commencement time, the alumni gather from all parts of the country and hold reunions. There are "Morningside Clubs" in a number of the larger cities. Boston, New York, and Chicago have very strong groups. The association has an office at the College and does work of inestimable value in student promotion campaigns, co-ordination of alumni efforts, and the like.



## THE STUDENT COUNCIL



Paul Freeburn, Donald Mackintosh, Margaret Haradon, Clarence Hoon.

### OFFICERS

J. Paul Freeburn	President
Margaret Haradon	Secretary-Treasurer
Clarence Hoon	Athletic Representative
Donald Mackintosh	National Representative

### MEMBERS

Ruth Packard	President Y. W. C. A.
Clarence Ames	President Y. M. C. A.
Cecil Munson	President "M" Club
Charity Bekins	President "M. C." Club
Mayme Hoyt	President Agora Board
Raymond Olson	Editor Collegian Reporter
George Paradise	President Pi Kappa Delta
Robert Dolliver	President Senior Class
Gifford Alt	Senior Class Representative
Marian Leslie	President Junior Class
Edwin Haakinson	Junior Class Representative
James Yager	President Sophomore Class
Lester Leitch	Sophomore Class Representative
Joe Ott	President Freshman Class
Margaret Anderson	Freshman Class Representative

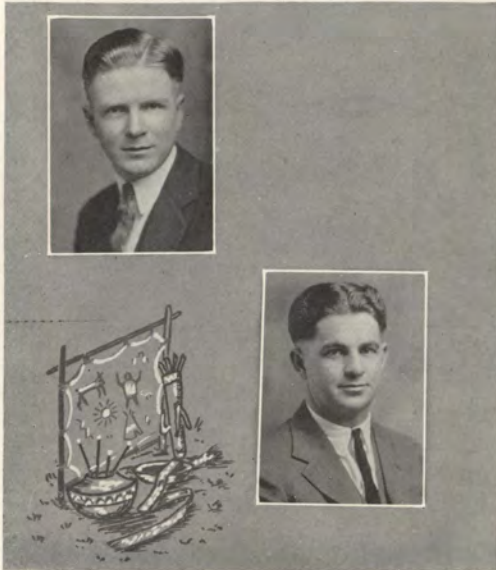
The Student Council is representative of the various groups in the college. Its officers are chosen at the general election of the student body, held in the spring. The Council serves as an intermediary between the students and faculty, and sponsors student activities in general. Under its direction are conducted student mass meetings, parades, "pep" demonstrations, the annual men's banquet, etc. This year, the Council has taken the lead in several important movements, notably the formation of a branch of the League of Nations Non-Partisan Association, the collection of funds with which to purchase gold footballs for our championship team, and the revision of the class-cut system.



Yager, Ott.  
Haakinson, Leitch, Olson.  
Anderson, Bekins.  
Leslie, Paradise, Hoyt.  
Dolliver, Ames.  
Alt, Packard, Munson.



# THE COLLEGIAN REPORTER



RAYMOND OLSON

LESLIE DAVIS

Raymond Olson

Leslie Davis

Juliet Johnson

Lester Benz

Editor-in-Chief

Business Manager

School Editor

Sporting Editor

## THE STAFF

Anna Peterson  
Paul McMaster  
Florence Burns  
Walker Davis  
Margaret Tiedeman  
Paul Moody  
Samuel Davenport  
George Vandenberg  
Lillian Curry  
William Eichman

Marie Vanderberg  
Margaret Ellis  
Ferdinand Sletwold  
Paul Ellis  
Elsie Sherwood  
Robert Dolliver  
Kenneth Funkhouser  
Alice Wakefield  
Charles Spiker

The "Collegian Reporter," published weekly, is the official college paper. The paper has been unusually successful this year. At the North Central Conference Press Association, held at Brookings, last fall, it was awarded first place among the papers of the "Big Nine" colleges.



Johnson, Benz, Sherwood, Ames, McMaster, M. Ellis, Tiedeman, P. Ellis, Sletwold, Moody, Vandenberg, Curry, Davenport, Vanderburg, Dolliver, Funkhouser, Eichman.





WALKER DAVIS

EDWIN HAAKINSON

Walker B. Davis	Editor
Edwin B. Haakinson	Business Manager

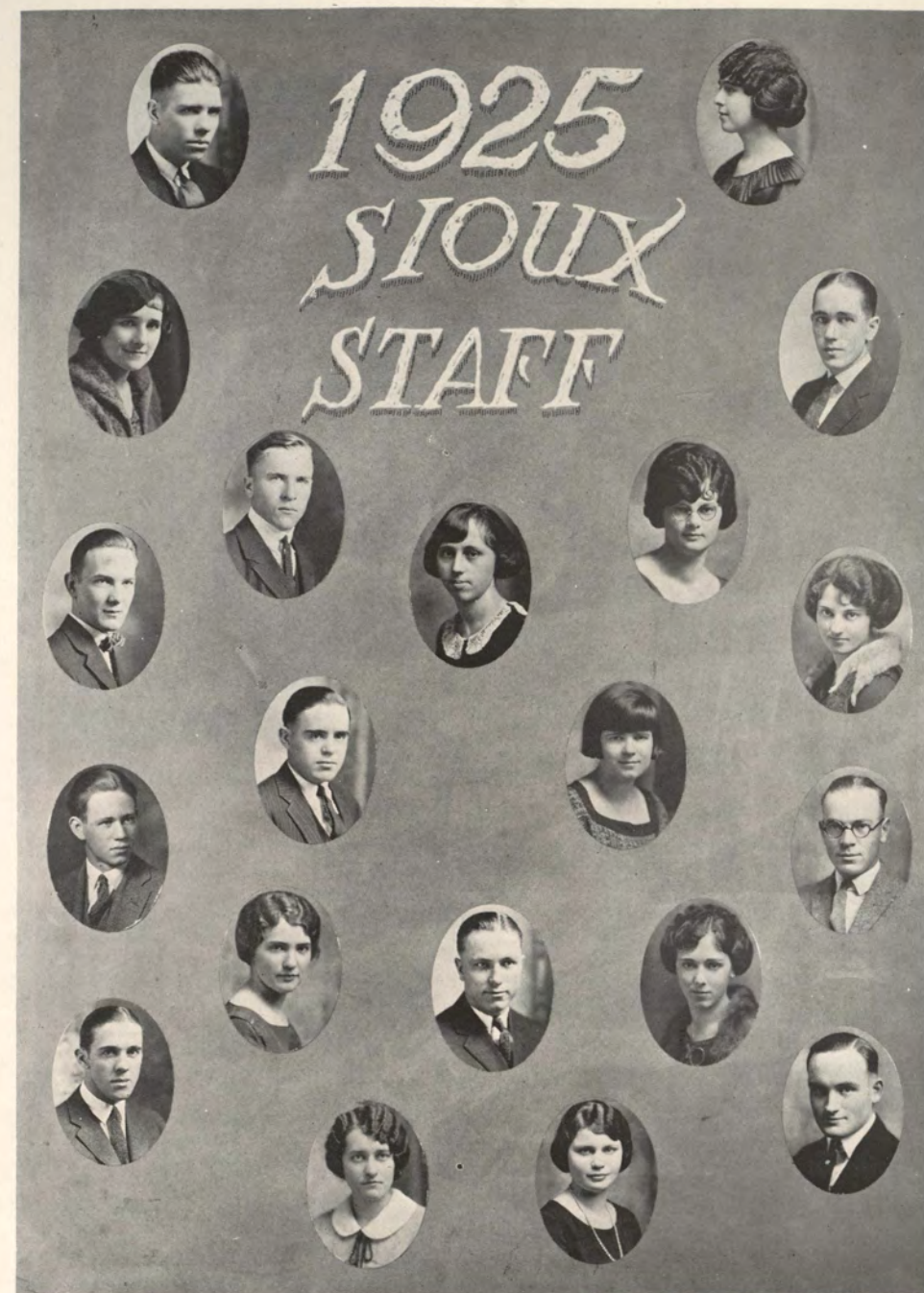
#### THE STAFF

Helen Van Metre	Associate Editor
Alice Robbins	Faculty
Howard Feddersen	Classes
Goldon Pillsbury, Bernard Rogers	Men's Athletics
Edna Woods, Catherine Rogers	Women's Athletics
Ruth Langley	Societies
Juliet Johnson	Forensics
George Raymond	Music and Dramatics
Glenn Rogers	Organizations
Marion Leslie	Features
Thomas McHale	Jokes
Vida Tower, Dorothy Shaw, Kenneth Funkhouser	Snaps
Louise Browne, Paul Coombs, William Barelett, William Eichman	Photography

#### ARTISTS

Roy Justus, Ex-'24	George Vandenbrink, '27
Margaret Gale, '25	Margaret Coleman, '27
Harry Boyd, Ex-'25	

The "Sioux" is published annually by the junior class. The class elects the editor and business manager, and the staff is made up entirely of juniors.



McHale, Browne, Johnson, B. Rogers, Feddersen, Coombs, Van Metre, K. Rogers, Shaw, Raymond, Pillsbury, Tower, Eichman, Robbins, G. Rogers, Langley, Bartlett, Leslie, Woods, Funkhouser.





TePaske, Davis, Hoon.  
Eichman, Dolliver, Eerkes, Olson.



CLARENCE AMES

#### THE CABINET

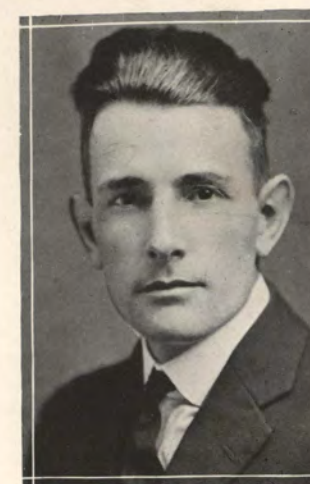
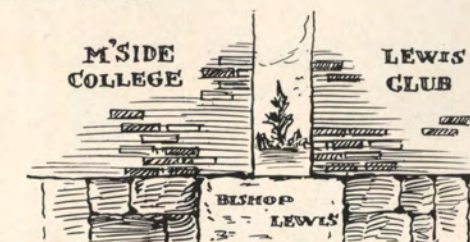
Clarence Ames	President
Leslie Davis	Vice-President
Henry TePaske	Secretary
Raymond Olson	Treasurer
William Eichman	Camp Service
Robert Dolliver	Religious Education
Clarence Hoon	Gospel Teams
Cornie Eerkes	Community Service

#### CALENDAR, 1923-24

Spring Retreat.....	April 20, 1923
Financial Campaign.....	May 18, 1923
Y Stag for New Students.....	September 19, 1923
Y. M. and Y. W. Joint Reception.....	September 24, 1923
International Student Volunteer Convention, at Indianapolis, Indiana.....	December 26, 1923- January 1, 1924
"Bob" Vernon Meeting.....	February 22, 1924
Stitt Wilson Meetings.....	March 13, 14, 15, 1924
Election of Officers.....	March 20, 1924
Installation of New Cabinet.....	April 1, 1924

1925 SIOUX

#### THE LEWIS CLUB



WAYNE STAUFFER

#### OFFICERS

Wayne Stauffer	President
Peter Lloyd	Vice-President
Milton Schaper	Secretary-Treasurer

#### MEMBERS

Wayne Stauffer	Gilbert Turkleson
Peter Lloyd	Leon Rutledge
Milton Schaper	Lester McCoy
Cecil Whisler	Homer Smothers
Paul Ellis	A. G. Stromberg
Paul DuBois	

The Lewis Club is an organization made up of students who plan to enter the Christian ministry. At its regular meetings, members deliver sermonettes, and there are occasional addresses by prominent ministers or laymen on subjects related to the work of the club.

1925 SIOUX



## THE STUDENT VOLUNTEER BAND



PAUL ELLIS

### OFFICERS

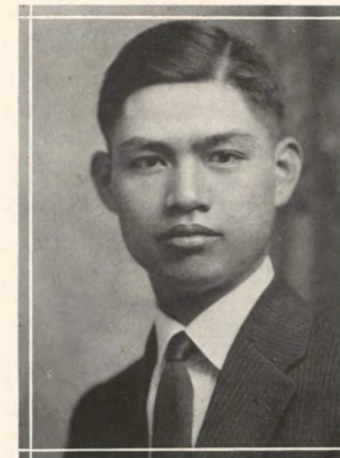
Paul Ellis	President
Ione Lease	Vice-President
Irene Truckenmiller	Secretary

### MEMBERS

Margaret Ellis	Ruth Packard
Vivian DeWitt	Mary Kees
Marjory Bagge	Flossie Plummer
Celestia Redmon	

The Student Volunteer Movement is an international organization whose aim is "the evangelization of the world in this generation." It is composed of college men and women who have determined to give their lives to Christian work in the foreign mission field. The groups or chapters in the various colleges hold weekly meetings for the purpose of instructing their members in regard to various phases of missionary work and of interesting others in the work.

## CHINESE STUDENTS' CLUB



S. Y. HO

### OFFICERS

	First Semester	Second Semester
Chairman.....	S. Y. Ho	Frances Chang
Secretary-Treasurer.....	Frances Chang	K. M. Li
Corresponding Secretary.....	Lucy Tan	Lucy Tan
Critic.....	K. M. Li	S. Y. Ho

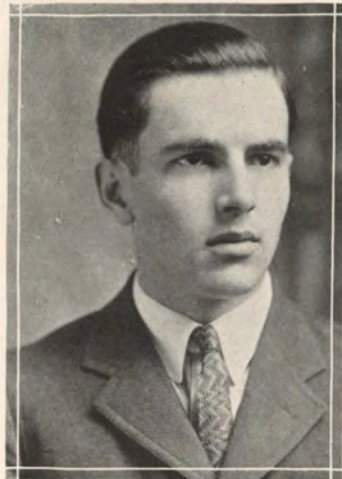
### MEMBERS

K. M. Li	Morgan Chen	S. C. Tang
----------	-------------	------------

The Chinese Students' Club, the purpose of which is to promote Christian faith in the individual and to strengthen the student fellowship with mutual encouragement and sympathy, is an organization of the students who have come to Morningside College from China. Besides regular meetings, special gatherings are held from time to time for general social purposes or for the celebration of certain national events, such as the Chinese New Year's Eve and the Double Ten.



## THE PRE-ENGINEERS' CLUB



KENNETH MEADOWS

### OFFICERS

Kenneth Meadows . . . . .	President
William Eichman . . . . .	Vice-President
Bahne Bahnson . . . . .	Secretary-Treasurer
Ira J. Gwinn, Faculty Advisor and Honorary Member	

The Pre-Engineers' Club was organized to enable students of engineering to become more familiar with the problems which they will meet in their various fields. The prospective builders of bridges, drainers of marshes, and managers of factories meet frequently to hear addresses by engineers and architects or to inspect industrial plants and engineering projects. The club also has its social activities. The outstanding event on its social calendar is the annual "Pig Roast", which has come to be one of the traditional affairs of the college year.

## THE GERMAN CLUB



PAUL MOODY

### OFFICERS

Paul Moody . . . . .	President
Gerta Harms . . . . .	Secretary
Donald Cady . . . . .	Treasurer
Louise Sulzbach . . . . .	Social Chairman

No, the German Club does not serve beer and pretzels, for the Eighteenth Amendment and the Blue Book alike frown upon an imitation of life in the "old country". It does, however, give its members an introduction to German customs which serves as a background for their class work. It is the oldest of the language clubs and about the most active. At Christmas time, it presented a play, in German, adapted by Miss Louise Sulzbach, a member of the club. Its activities also include numerous social gatherings, when the "Herrs" and "Frauleins" enjoy true Teutonic good cheer.



## THE FRENCH CLUB



MURIEL HUGHES

### OFFICERS

Muriel Hughes	President
Alice Kittoe	Vice-President
Helen Rogers	Secretary-Treasurer

"Oui, oui! Voila! O, le diable!"

The French Club consists of those who hope to go to Paris some day to look over the fashions, and are studying French so that they may order breakfast and thereby escape starvation. Others plan to get most of their meals in the good old United States, but want to learn how to read the French menus in Chinese restaurants. Others, being obliged to take a foreign language during their stay in these halls of learning, have chosen French, and attend the club because they think such attendance will exercise a benevolent influence on their grades. The real leaders of the club, however, are major students in French, who find its programs very helpful in developing their appreciation of French customs and furnishing practice in conversation. The club also holds social gatherings from time to time and presents occasional French plays.

## THE CLASSICAL CLUB



MARGARET TIEDEMAN

### OFFICERS

Margaret Tiedeman	President
Margaret Ellis	Vice-President
Marie Flynn	Secretary-Treasurer

The Classical Club was organized by the Department of Ancient Languages in order to give those students who are interested in Greek and Latin an opportunity to do research work and make reports for which there is no time in the regular classes. The members have long since learned that all Gaul is divided into three parts, have crossed the Styx with Vergil and returned alive, and, in many cases, have discovered with Catullus that the course of true love never runs smooth. Their acquaintance with these noble Romans has made them eager to know more about life in ancient Rome; hence they come together frequently to find out how they would have been expected to act had they lived in the days of Cicero. These studies are designed to aid those who intend to teach Latin as well as to develop a greater appreciation of Rome's contribution to modern life.



## THE PREACHERS' KIDS' CLUB



CLIFFORD METCALF

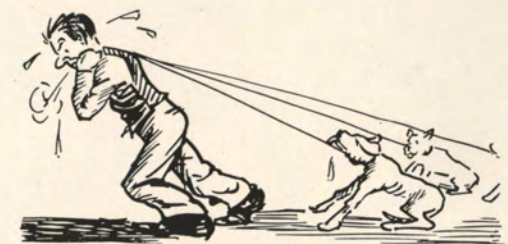
### OFFICERS

Clifford Metcalf	President
Margaret Ellis	Vice-President
Lalla Gerkin	Secretary-Treasurer

The membership of the Preachers' Kids' Club consists of students who come from parsonage homes and who have a peculiarly strong fellow feeling because of their common sufferings from Ladies' Aid Societies, church suppers, and "protracted meetings". The Morningside group is a branch of the national organization of "P. K." Clubs.

The "P. K.'s" are, of course, a very wicked aggregation; for is it not a universally recognized fact that ministers' children are living witnesses to the truth of the doctrine of original sin? In spite of their wickedness, or perhaps because of it, the "P. K.'s" manage to have a pretty good time, and, strange to say, they never get into trouble with the powers that be.

## THE BIOLOGY CLUB



LILLIAN MURRAY

### OFFICERS

Lillian Murray	President
Charles Spiker	Vice-President
Kenneth Chinn	Secretary

The Biology Club was organized this year by major students in the department of biology to supplement their class work. Its members are a cruel and bloody gang of cut-throats, if rumor and appearance may be believed, and are generally thought to have no conscientious scruples about enticing pet pussies from their happy homes and sacrificing them on the altar of science. They take a wicked delight in dissecting innocent frogs and mud-puppies, and are accused of being somewhat lukewarm toward Brother Bryan's conception of the universe.

The club meets regularly to discuss current scientific problems and to hear lectures by visiting professors and research students.





## THE COMMERCE CLUB



WILLIAM EICHMAN

### OFFICERS

William Eichman . . . . .	President
Cornie Eerkes . . . . .	Secretary

The Commerce Club is an organization of students majoring in economics and those interested in commercial subjects. The club is completing the second year of its existence, and can justly lay claim to decided progress, for it is no longer obliged to serve a banquet in order to secure attendance at its meetings. Every third week, a business man from the city addresses the future wizards of finance on some phase of practical business affairs. Informal discussions usually follow these addresses.

## Activities







# Morningside— Women

1925 SIOUX



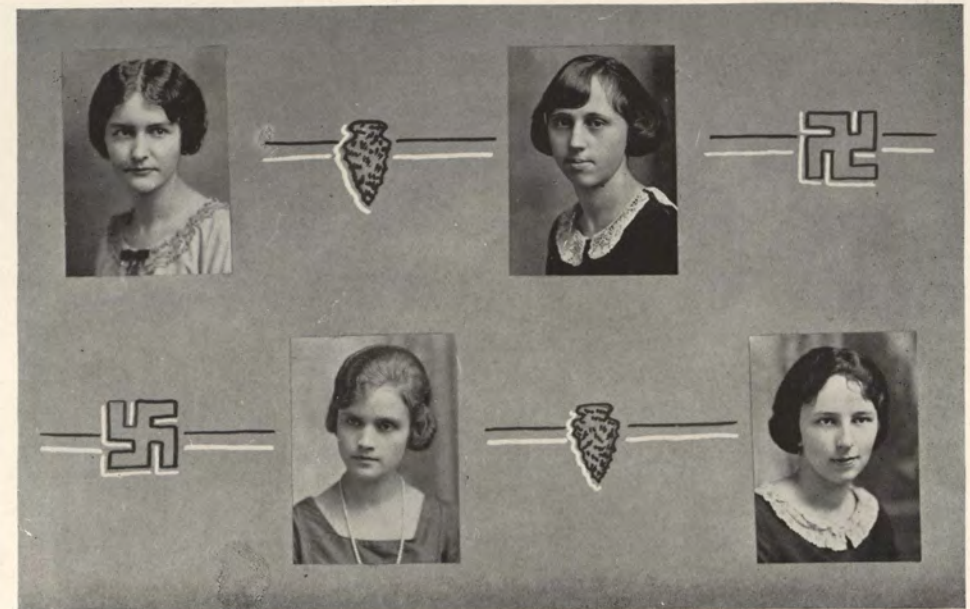
# TO the Front!

Women's activities have arrived at that point on the campus at Morningside.

Agora Club, an organization composed of all the girls in school, considers subjects of interest to women and through its social functions gives every girl a chance to promote mutual fellowship. The Y. W. C. A. tries to meet the religious needs of the girls. The girl that sings seeks refuge in the Madrigal Club. The girl whose interests lie in athletics may go out for hockey, basketball, volley ball, baseball, tennis, or hikes, and thus earn membership in the M. C. Club. There is some organization for women to meet every need.

The purpose of this section is to group a few of these organizations and activities and present the women's side of college life with something of the emphasis it deserves.

## THE AGORA CLUB



Mayme Hoyt, Margaret Haradon, Helen Van Metre, Mereb Mossman.

### OFFICERS

Mayme Hoyt	President
Margaret Haradon	Vice-President
Helen Van Metre	Secretary
Mereb Mossman	Treasurer
Lillian E. Dimmitt	Dean of Women

### COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Mabel Hoyt	Finance
Elizabeth Oggel	Auditing
Alice Wakefield	Vocational
Mildred Buser	Social
Leila Fowlie	Self-Government
Alice Robbins	Census
Grace Wickens	Health

### CLASS REPRESENTATIVES

Seniors—	Juniors—	Sophomores—
Ruth Miller	Catherine Rogers	Gerta Harms
Elsie Sherwood	Jeannette Garver	Margaret Tiedeman
Lucy Tan	Margaret Gale	Gladys Swanson
Freshmen—	Sub-Freshmen—	
May Lowery	Esther Fredericksen	
Mildred Merten	Evelyn Hutchinson	
Zoe Kellogg	Ruth Flewell	

The Agora Club is an organization of all the girls in the college for the purpose of promoting a spirit of unity and loyalty to Alma Mater. It affords an opportunity for helpful fellowship among the girls and forms an official body for the expression of the opinion of the women in matters of general college interest. Among its principal duties is that of welcoming and assisting incoming students through the "Big Sister Movement" and the various social affairs held from time to time. The Agora Board is made up of officers elected by the entire club, representatives of each class, and committee chairmen.





Fowlie, Tan, Gale, Tiedeman, Wickens.  
Robbins, Flewell, Dean Dimmitt, Garver, Sherwood.  
Buser, Harms, Swanson, Hoyt, Oggel.  
Kellogg, Rogers, M. Lowery, Hutchinson, Wakefield, Merton, Miller.

## THE Y. W. C. A.



Van Metre, Fowlie, Wilcutt.  
Mackintosh, Robbins, Hoyt, Johnson, Swanson.  
Sherwood, Hughes, Wakefield, Ellis.

## THE CABINET

### OFFICERS

Ruth Packard	President
Helen Van Metre	Vice-President
Leila Fowlie	Treasurer
Gladys Wilcutt	Secretary

### CHAIRMEN

Muriel Hughes	Devotional
Elsie Sherwood	Social Service
Margaret Ellis	World Fellowship
Margaret Mackintosh	Music
Juliet Johnson	Social
Mabel Hoyt	Geneva
Alice Wakefield	Publicity
Gladys Swanson	Bible Study
Alice Robbins	Undergraduate Representative
Edna Williams	Pres. Freshmen Girls' Commission



RUTH PACKARD

The varied activities of the Y. W. C. A. and the important place it fills in the work of Morningside women is indicated by the list of committee chairmen presented above. The "Y. W." also holds a devotional meeting every Wednesday morning, at which outside speakers are often present, and frequent discussions, led by the various members, are held. The Cabinet meets every other Wednesday afternoon to conduct the business of the organization.



## FRESHMEN GIRLS' COMMISSION



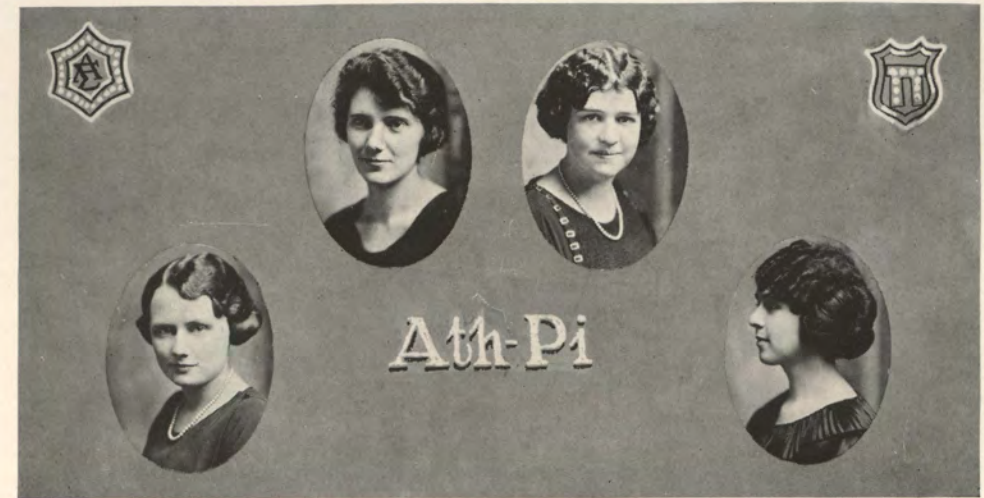
Meadows, Williams, Crady.  
Anderson, Kellogg, Otto, Vanderburg.  
Down, Milne, Kudrle, Jack, Day.

Edna Williams, President

Zoe Kellogg	Lucile Otto
Margaret Anderson	Marie Vanderburg
Marie Crady	Marjorie Meadows
Claire Milne	Lois Jack
Orpha Kudrle	Blythe Day
Dorothy Down	

The Freshmen Girls' Commission was organized this year under the auspices of the Y. W. C. A. Its purpose is to create an interest in "Y. W." among freshmen girls and also to give training to members for future work in the Y. W. C. A. cabinet. Regular meetings are held every other week.

## WOMEN'S INTER-SOCIETY DEBATE



G. Swanson, G. Wilcutt, M. Thompson, L. Browne.

This is the first year that Morningside women have conducted a complete triangular inter-society debate series. Although such a series has been held by the men's societies for a number of years, attempts to arrange one for the girls proved unsuccessful until last year, when three debates were scheduled. Unforeseen circumstances, however, prevented the societies from carrying out these plans, and only one debate was held. This year, the entire series was completed. The debates were very successful, and there is every reason to believe that they will form a permanent feature of the forensic program for Morningside women.

The question for the series was: "Resolved, That the United States should join the World Court of the League of Nations." Following is a detailed record of the debates:

### ATHENAEUM-PIERIA DEBATE

December 5, 1923

ATHENAEUM—Affirmative	PIERIA—Negative
Gladys Wilcutt	Mary Thompson
Gladys Swanson	Louise Browne

Decision: Affirmative, 3; Negative 0

### PIERIA-ZETALETHEAN DEBATE

December 6, 1923

PIERIA—Affirmative	ZETALETHEAN—Negative
Marion Leslie	Juliet Johnson
Mary McMaster	Bernice Trindle

Decision: Affirmative, 3; Negative 0

### ZETALETHEAN-ATHENAEUM DEBATE

December 7, 1923

ZETALETHEAN—Affirmative	ATHENAEUM—Negative
Charity Bekins	Helen Smith
Mable Hoyt	Lillian Curry

Decision: Affirmative, 2; Negative, 0.





M. McMaster, M. Leslie, J. Johnson, B. Trindle.



M. Hoyt, C. Bekins, H. Smith, L. Curry.

# WOMEN'S INTERCOLLEGIATE DEBATE



BERNICE TRINDLE

MARION LESLIE

LOUISE BROWNE

FEBRUARY 16, 1924

Question:

Resolved, That the United States should join the League of Nations.

Morningside—Affirmative vs. Des Moines University—Negative.

At Des Moines.

Decision: Affirmative, 2; Negative, 1.





JULIET JOHNSON

LILLIAN CURRY

MABEL HOYT

MARCH 7, 1924

Question:

Resolved, That the United States should join the League of Nations.

South Dakota University—Affirmative vs. Morningside—Negative.

At Sioux City.

Decision: Affirmative, 1; Negative, 0.

## ORATORY AND EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING



MARION LESLIE

JULIET JOHNSON

### HOME ORATORICAL CONTEST

January 10, 1924

"The Promise of Peace" (First).....Marion Leslie

"America and World Peace" (Second).....Helen Smith

"The Injustice of Inequality" (Third).....Alice Robbins

In the State Oratorical Contest for Women, held at Penn College, Oskaloosa, Iowa, on February 15, 1924, Morningside was represented by Marion Leslie, and in the Women's State Extemporaneous Speaking Contest, held at the same time, Juliet Johnson spoke for Morningside. The general topic at the latter contest was "The Political Responsibilities of Women," and Miss Johnson spoke on "What the League of Nations Offers for Women."



## ATHLETICS FOR WOMEN



MISS MARJORIE FISH

It is the purpose of those in charge of women's athletics in Morningside College to interest every girl in school in some form of athletics at some time during the year. With this object in view, a Woman's Athletic Association has been organized this year, such as exists in practically every college and university in the country. As a result of this change, the point system has been based on an entirely new scale. The girls have showed greater enthusiasm in this field of college life than ever before.

Any girl who is at all athletically inclined has an opportunity to participate in her favorite sport. In the fall, she may choose hockey, tennis, or volley ball. In the winter, basketball and indoor baseball may claim her attention, while the spring brings track, outdoor baseball, and tennis, besides the aesthetic and interpretative dancing offered for those who take part in the annual May Fete.

Miss Marjorie Fish, director of physical education for women, came to Morningside at the opening of the second semester of last year, succeeding Miss Naomi Good. She has won the loyal support of the girls of Morningside, and with their hearty co-operation has steadily build up the work of her department. She is an able instructor and an active participant in all the games.

The object of women's athletics is not only to promote health and vigor, but to develop all-round college girls, and to promote an appreciation of the true value of sports in modern life.

## THE M. C. CLUB



LaGrange, Rogers, Eberly, Hazel Lowry, Empey, Murray, Monroe, Mosier, Mueller, M. Weisbrod, Duncan, Plummer, M. Woods, Harriet Lowry, Lever, Hughes, Benz, Gale, Anderson, Hofmaster, E. Woods, Bucher, Fowlie, V. Weisbrod, Held, Packard, H. Smith, Montgomery.

## THE WOMEN'S ATHLETIC BOARD



Murray, Rogers, Lowry, Weisbrod,  
Packard, Woods, Smith,  
Duncan, Gale.

The Women's Athletic Board is in charge of the athletic activities of the women, and works in co-operation with Miss Fish. It consists of the managers of the several sports and the officers of the M. C. Club.

### MEMBERS

Catherine Rogers.....	Manager of Track
Hazel Lowry.....	Manager of Tennis
Ruth Packard.....	Manager of Baseball
Helen Smith.....	Manager of Hikes
Edna Woods.....	Manager of Outdoor Sports
Margaret Gale.....	Manager of Basketball
Merle Weisbrod.....	President of M. C. Club
Lillian Murray.....	Vice-President of M. C. Club
Winona Duncan.....	Secretary-Treasurer of M. C. Club



## M. C. SWEATER WINNERS



Lowry, Murray.  
Duncan, Packard, Fowlie.

## THE M. C. CLUB

### OFFICERS

Merle Weisbrod	President
Lillian Murray	Vice-President
Winona Duncan	Secretary-Treasurer

The M. C. Club consists of all girls who have won 400 points in the various branches of women's athletics. The club is active in the promotion of athletic activities for women at Morningside and aims to bring every girl in school into some form of athletics. Girls who have won 1,200 points receive an M. C. sweater in their senior year.

## BASEBALL



Long, Benz, Hopper, Moiser, LaGrange.  
Kalskett, Held, Bucher, E. Woods, M. Woods.  
Newmark, Giehm.

BASEBALL: 1923

The baseball season began with much "pep" and enthusiasm in the spring of 1923. There were three teams. The upper class team consisted of Hortense Mercure, Mabel Jacobs, Sarah Drury, Luella Smeby, Winona Duncan, Ruth Packard, Edith McCabe, Hazel Lowry, and Jennie Klever. The sophomores on the class baseball team were Viola Benz, Ruth Lyman, Florence Mueller, Florence Burns, Genevieve Bell, Margaret Gale, Miriam Hotchkiss, Marguerite Held, Marie Woods, Edna Woods, and Agnes Bondhus, while the girls on the freshmen team were Helen Hopper, Amy LaGrange, Roso Newmark, Doris Giehm, Alma Herren, Hazel McFarland, Jean Mahood, Irma Long, Forest Mosier, Zola Bucher, Nell Kalskett, and Luella Empey.

After the practice season, a tournament was held in the "gym." On April 8, the upper classmen defeated the freshmen, 48 to 22. On April 10, the sophomores beat the upper classmen, 49 to 47. In the final game, played on April 15, the freshmen won from the sophomores by a score of 51 to 37. Thus the tournament ended in a triple tie.



## HOCKEY



Long, LaGrange, Empey.  
V. Weisbrod, Montgomery, Smith, Newmark, Giehm.  
Lowery, Lingard.

### HOCKEY CHAMPIONS: CLASS OF 1926

This year, more enthusiasm was aroused among the girls about hockey than had ever been developed for this sport at Morningside before. Regular gymnasium classes for freshmen and sophomores were given over almost entirely to instruction in the rules of the game, and much additional time was given to practice on Bass Field. At the close of the season, the best players were chosen from each class and a hockey match was held between the freshmen and sophomores. It was the first women's class scrap of the year and spirit ran high. The game was hard-fought and ended in a 1-0 victory for the sophomores.

The sophomore lineup was: Doris Giehm, Margaret Tiedeman, Ida Montgomery, Helen Smith, Arabella Gross, Amy LaGrange, Rosa Newmark, Irma Long, Lucille Lingard, Viola Weisbrod, and Harriet Lowery.

The freshmen players were: Marie Crady, Margaret Anderson, Lenore Benedict, Margaret Pendleton, Mae Asmussen, Nelly Peterson, Eileen Lever, Helen Fitzgerald, Vesta Younglove, Dorothy Down, and Blythe Day.

## VOLLEY BALL



Plummer, Benz.  
Swanson, Woods, Held.  
Flynn, Chesterman.

In volley ball there were two teams picked this year—one a combination of sophomores and juniors and the other a combination of seniors and freshmen. A tournament was held and the sophomore-junior aggregation won the championship by taking two out of three games.

Another interesting feature of the volley ball season was a game between the faculty men's team and a team chosen from the girls' tourney. The girls showed a great deal of "pep" and spirit, but the long end of the score went to the faculty team.



CLASS OF 1927—BASKETBALL CHAMPIONS



Lewis, Lever.  
Eberly, Hughes, McDowell.  
Anderson, Jack.

INTER-CLASS BASKETBALL

As soon as the hockey and volley ball seasons are over, the girls begin working hard in basketball. Each year this sport stirs up a great deal of enthusiasm, for in the inter-class tournament there is an opportunity for the expression of real class spirit. This year, more interest than ever was shown in the tournament, for the Olson Sporting Goods Company agreed to give a silver cup to the winner. A large number of freshmen girls came out to practice and consequently what proved to be the strongest aggregation of basketeers was chosen from their group. They easily outclassed the second freshmen team and the sophomore first team. An upper class team, composed of juniors and seniors, was also unable to win from the first year girls and had to be satisfied with runner-up standing. The freshmen class is justly proud of the team that won the silver trophy for them.

THE YALE-HARVARD GAME

Immediately after the inter-class tournament, the traditional "Yale-Harvard" game was staged. Each year two teams, consisting of the best players in the class tourney, are selected to play the final basketball game of the season, and all the girls in the college are divided into two groups of rooters, one cheering for Yale and the other for Harvard. It has hitherto been customary to exclude the boys from this game, and as a result a large number of them have resorted to all kinds of ingenious means to get into the "gym" on the forbidden night. This year, the ban on masculine attendance was entirely removed.

The game was played on March 21. It was well fought throughout and belonged to neither team until the final whistle blew. Harvard finally won by a 19-16 score. During the intermission, a number of dances were given by members of the dancing class, and a "gym" meet was held between the freshmen and sophomores. The M. C. sweaters, monograms, numerals, and trophies were also awarded.

PERSONNEL OF THE TEAMS

HARVARD

Edna Woods, Captain

Edna Woods	Forward
Louisa Year	Forward
Lillian Murray	Guard
Elizabeth Hughes	Guard
Berenice Monroe	Jumping Center
Marion McDowell	Side Center
Genevieve Lewis	Substitute
Harriet Lowery	Substitute

YALE

Flossie Plummer, Captain

Iris Anderson	Forward
Merle Weisbrod	Forward
Lula Eberly	Guard
Catherine Rogers	Guard
Lois Jack	Jumping Center
Flossie Plummer	Side Center
Amy LaGrange	Substitute
Helen Smith	Substitute
Eileen Lever	Substitute





# YALE



LaGrange, Eberly, M. Weisbrod, Rogers.  
Jack, Lever, Anderson.  
Plummer, Smith.



# HARVARD



Monroe, Murray, H. Lowry.  
Year, Hughes, Lewis.  
McDowell, E. Woods.



## May Fete



The work of the women's athletic department culminates every spring in the May Fete, held on Bass Field. A junior girl, previously chosen by a vote of the student body, is crowned Queen of the May, and then a varied program of dances is presented against a lovely background of flowers and trees, just as the sun is setting. Last spring, Sarah Drury was May Queen. The program consisted largely of old English folk-dances and closed with the winding of the May Pole.



## FORENSICS-



## PI KAPPA DELTA

### Iowa Delta Chapter

Morningside has a chapter of Pi Kappa Delta, a national honorary forensic fraternity. Membership is open to students in the College, both men and women, who have participated in an intercollegiate debate or an intercollegiate oratorical or extemporaneous speaking contest. At present, there are twenty active members in the chapter at Morningside, besides two faculty members who represented the College in forensic contests during their student days.

#### OFFICERS

George Paradise . . . . .	President
Gifford Alt . . . . .	Vice-President
Juliet Johnson . . . . .	Secretary-Treasurer

#### ACTIVE MEMBERS

Gifford Alt	Max Kopstein
Louise Browne	Marion Leslie
Lillian Curry	Thomas McHale
Walker Davis	Harold Nelson
Sarah Drury	Ruth Packard
Cornie Eerkes	George Paradise
Paul Freeburn	Alice Robbins
Edwin Haakinson	Henry TePaske
Mable Hoyt	Vida Tower
Juliet Johnson	Bernice Trindle

#### MEMBERS IN THE FACULTY

Frank E. Mossman	D. L. Wickens
------------------	---------------



Paradise, Mossman, Wickens, Freeburn, Alt, Hoyt, Haakinson, Trindle, Drury, TePaske, Robbins, Browns, Eerkes, Johnson, Leslie, Davis, Nelson, McHale, Tower, Curry, Kopstein, Packard.





PROFESOR D. L. WICKENS

Professor Wickens is an alumnus of Morningside, an inter-society debater and inter-collegiate orator when he was in college, and a constant booster for his Alma Mater. He has proved himself a very able director of forensic activities this year. Morningside, under his leadership, won the state extemporaneous speaking contest for men, and made a creditable showing in other state contests. In debates, this has been one of the best years Morningside has ever known. A heavy schedule was carried with eminent success. Many large schools met our teams, and the season closed with a debate with Cornell University, which had a team in the West. This debate was held on the adapted Oxford plan and attracted a capacity house at the First Methodist Church, in the city.

As a debate coach, Professor Wickens has won a place in the hearts of all students who have worked with him. He works for the highest forensic standards at all times. His achievements of this year will provide a foundation for even greater things in the future.

## MEN'S INTER-SOCIETY DEBATE



H. TE PASKE      B. ROGERS      C. WEGNER      D. PETERS  
C. EERKES      C. ALT

Because of a disagreement regarding the date of the contest, the traditional triangular inter-society debates were not held this year. The Othonian Literary Society held a debate between its affirmative and negative teams, on December 14. On January 3 and 4, dual inter-society debates were held between the Philomathean and Ionian Literary Societies. The question discussed in all these debates was: "Resolved, That the United States should immediately enter the existing League of Nations." The respective teams and the results of the debates were as follows:

### OTHONIAN DEBATE December 14, 1923

<b>Affirmative—</b>	<b>Negative—</b>
Bernard Rogers	Carl Wegner
Henry TePaske	Donald Peters
Cornie Eerkes	Gifford Alt
Decision: Affirmative, 1; Negative, 2.	

### IONIAN-PHILOMATHEAN DEBATE January 3, 1924

<b>Ionian—Affirmative—</b>	<b>Philomathean—Negative—</b>
Paul McMaster	Edwin Haakinson
George Paradise	Charles Emerson
Max Kopstein	Walker Davis
Decision: Affirmative, 3; Negative, 0.	

### PHILOMATHEAN-IONIAN DEBATE January 4, 1924

<b>Philomathean—Affirmative—</b>	<b>Ionian—Negative—</b>
Cecil Munson	Paul Freeburn
Cyrus Poppen	Robert Dolliver
Thomas McHale	Harold Nelson
Decision: Affirmative, 0; Negative, 3.	

On account of the illness of George Paradise, Paul Freeburn was substituted as second speaker on the Ionian team, on January 3.





P. McMASTER  
\*G. PARADISE  
M. KOPSTEIN  
\*Place taken by Paul Freeburn, due to illness.

E. HAAKINSON  
W. DAVIS  
C. EMERSON



C. POPPEN  
C. MUNSON  
T. McHALE

P. FREEBURN  
R. DOLLIVER  
H. NELSON

1925 SIOUX

## MEN'S INTERCOLLEGIATE DEBATE



THOMAS McHALE  
South Dakota Single  
Huron Single  
Drake Dual

EDWIN HAAKINSON  
Des Moines Single  
Coe Dual  
Drake Dual  
Nebraska Wesleyan Single

CORNIE EERKES  
Coe Dual

The question for all the men's debates this year was: "Resolved, That the United States should join the League of Nations."

FEBRUARY 1, 1924

Single Debate

Des Moines University—Affirmative vs. Morningside—Negative.

At Sioux City

The Morningside Team: Edwin Haakinson, Walker Davis, Gifford Alt.

Decision: Affirmative, 0; Negative, 3.

FEBRUARY 13, 1924

Dual Debate

Morningside—Affirmative vs. Coe College—Negative.

At Sioux City

The Morningside Team: Cornie Eerkes, Paul Freeburn, Max Kopstein.

Decision: Affirmative, 1; Negative, 2.

Coe College—Affirmative vs. Morningside—Negative.

At Cedar Rapids

The Morningside Team: Edwin Haakinson, Walker Davis, Gifford Alt.

Decision: Affirmative, 2; Negative, 1.

FEBRUARY 20, 1924

Morningside—Affirmative vs. South Dakota University—Negative.

Single Debate

At Vermillion

The Morningside Team: Thomas McHale, Max Kopstein, George Paradise.

Decision: Affirmative, 1; Negative, 0.

1925 SIOUX





HENRY TE PASKE  
Huron Single

PAUL FREEBURN  
Coe Dual  
Intermountain Union Single  
Drake Dual  
Cornell Single

WALKER DAVIS  
Des Moines Single  
Coe Dual  
Intermountain Union Single  
Drake Dual  
Nebraska Wesleyan Single

MARCH 17, 1924

Single Debate

Intermountain Union College—Affirmative vs. Morningside—Negative.  
At Sioux City

The Morningside Team: Paul Freeburn, Walker Davis, Gifford Alt.

Decision: Affirmative, 0; Negative, 3.

The Intermountain Union College team was on a tour of the middle western and eastern states. The trip covered a month's time, with debates practically every night.

MARCH 26, 1924 Single Debate

Morningside—Affirmative vs. Huron College—Negative.

At Sioux City

The Morningside Team: Henry TePaske, Thomas McHale, Max Kopstein.

Decision: Affirmative, 2; Negative, 1.

MARCH 27, 1924 Dual Debate

Morningside—Affirmative vs. Drake University—Negative.

At Sioux City

The Morningside Team: Paul Freeburn, Thomas McHale, Max Kopstein.

Decision: Affirmative, 3; Negative, 0.

Drake University—Affirmative vs. Morningside—Negative.

At Des Moines

The Morningside Team: Edwin Haakinson, Walker Davis, Gifford Alt.

Decision: Affirmative, 0; Negative, 3.

1925 SIOUX



GEORGE PARADISE  
South Dakota Single

GIFFORD ALT  
Des Moines Single  
Coe Dual  
Intermountain Union Single  
Drake Dual  
Nebraska Wesleyan Single  
Cornell Single

MAX KOPSTEIN  
Coe Dual  
South Dakota Single  
Huron Single  
Drake Dual  
Cornell Single

## THE CONVENTION TRIP

Morningside sent a debating team to the national convention of Pi Kappa Delta, held at Bradley Polytechnic Institute, Peoria, Illinois, April 1-3, 1924. The team consisted of Edwin Haakinson, Walker Davis, and Gifford Alt. Professor Wickens accompanied the debaters. A debate was held at Drake University on April 27, the results of which have been given on the preceding page, and at Peoria, on the opening day of the convention, with Nebraska Wesleyan University. Morningside upheld the negative in this debate and won a 2-1 decision. Thus, of nine debates in which judges' decisions were rendered, eight resulted in victories for Morningside and only one in a defeat.

## THE CORNELL DEBATE

Morningside had the unusual pleasure this year of meeting in debate a team from Cornell University, which was in the West for three debates—one with Iowa State College, one with Morningside, and one with Beloit College. The debate was held in the First Methodist Church on Sunday evening, April 6, and was conducted on the adapted Oxford plan, whereby the opposing teams exchanged one speaker, and the decision is rendered by a vote of the audience. The question was again, "Resolved, That the United States should enter the League of Nations." The affirmative was upheld by Paul Freeburn and Max Kopstein, of Morningside, and George Connelly, of Cornell, and the negative by Wilbur S. Howells and C. Carleton Kerchner, of Cornell, and Gifford Alt, of Morningside. The audience voted 380 to 147 in favor of the affirmative. An audience of over fifteen hundred persons packed the church and many were turned away. The opportunity for informal discussion and for the introduction of humor, together with the direct appeal to the audience, which this system affords commend it very highly and we hope to have more debates on this plan. Cornell sent a splendid team, every member of which was a master of the style required for such a debate, and the debate far surpassed in interest any which were held at Morningside this year.

1925 SIOUX



## ORATORY AND EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING



CORNIE EERKES

GIFFORD ALT

### HOME ORATORICAL CONTEST January 17, 1924

"Our Responsibility" (First)	George Paradise
"The First Step Forward" (Second)	Cornie Eerkes
"Justice" (Third)	Gifford Alt

### HOME EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING CONTEST February 28, 1924

"Judicial Reform" (First)	Gifford Alt
"The Enlargement of State Constitutions" (Second)	Walker Davis
"The City-Manager Form of Government" (Third)	Wayne Stauffer

### STATE ORATORICAL CONTEST Buena Vista College, Storm Lake, Iowa March 7, 1924

"The Sword for the Cross" (First)	Don C. Lewis, of Parsons College
"The Pathway to Peace" (Second)	Lloyd T. Sutton, of Simpson College
"The First Step Forward" (Third)	Cornie Eerkes, of Morningside College

### STATE EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING CONTEST Buena Vista College, Storm Lake, Iowa March 7, 1924

"Women Are Given the Right to Vote and Hold Office" (First)	Gifford Alt, of Morningside College.
"The Federal Government Extends Its Aid Through Highways, Education, Etc." (Second)	Harold M. Randall, of Parsons College.
The general topic for the extemporaneous speaking contests this year was "Recent Tendencies in Government."	

Gifford Alt and Cornie Eerkes went to the national convention of Pi Kappa Delta, held at Peoria, Illinois, April 1-3, 1924, to represent Morningside in the extemporaneous speaking and oratorical contests, respectively. Alt took second place in the national extemporaneous speaking contest, held on April 3, speaking on the topic, "The Farmer-Labor Party." The general subject for the contest was, "The Present Agricultural Situation."



# SOCIETIES-



THIS has been a transition year for the societies of Morningside College. Faculty regulations at the outset deprived them of the use of their halls in the College building, but arrangements were finally reached whereby the women's groups retained the use of their halls and the men, who had established houses off the campus, obtained recognition. As a sequel to these events, a new movement has begun. Fraternities and sororities have been organized. The first fraternity on the campus was organized by members of the Philomathean Society, under the name of Phi Sigma, and conducts a house. Girls of the Zetaethan Society first announced a sorority, Zeta Chi Delta. Alpha Sigma and Pi Beta Gamma are sororities organized by members of the Athenaeum and Pieria Societies. The Ionian Society has also taken steps toward the formation of a fraternity, and, in conjunction with the Othonian group and the Phi Sigmas, is working with a faculty committee in regard to the situation. It is the hope of these organizations that a final solution can soon be attained which will promote the welfare of the College and serve the social needs of the student body.

## THE WOMEN'S INTER-SOCIETY COMMITTEE



Leslie, Burnette, Curry, Mabel Hoyt.  
 Chesterman, Hughes, Mayme Hoyt, Packard, Wilcutt.  
 Mayme Hoyt . . . . . President  
 Gladys Wilcutt . . . . . Secretary

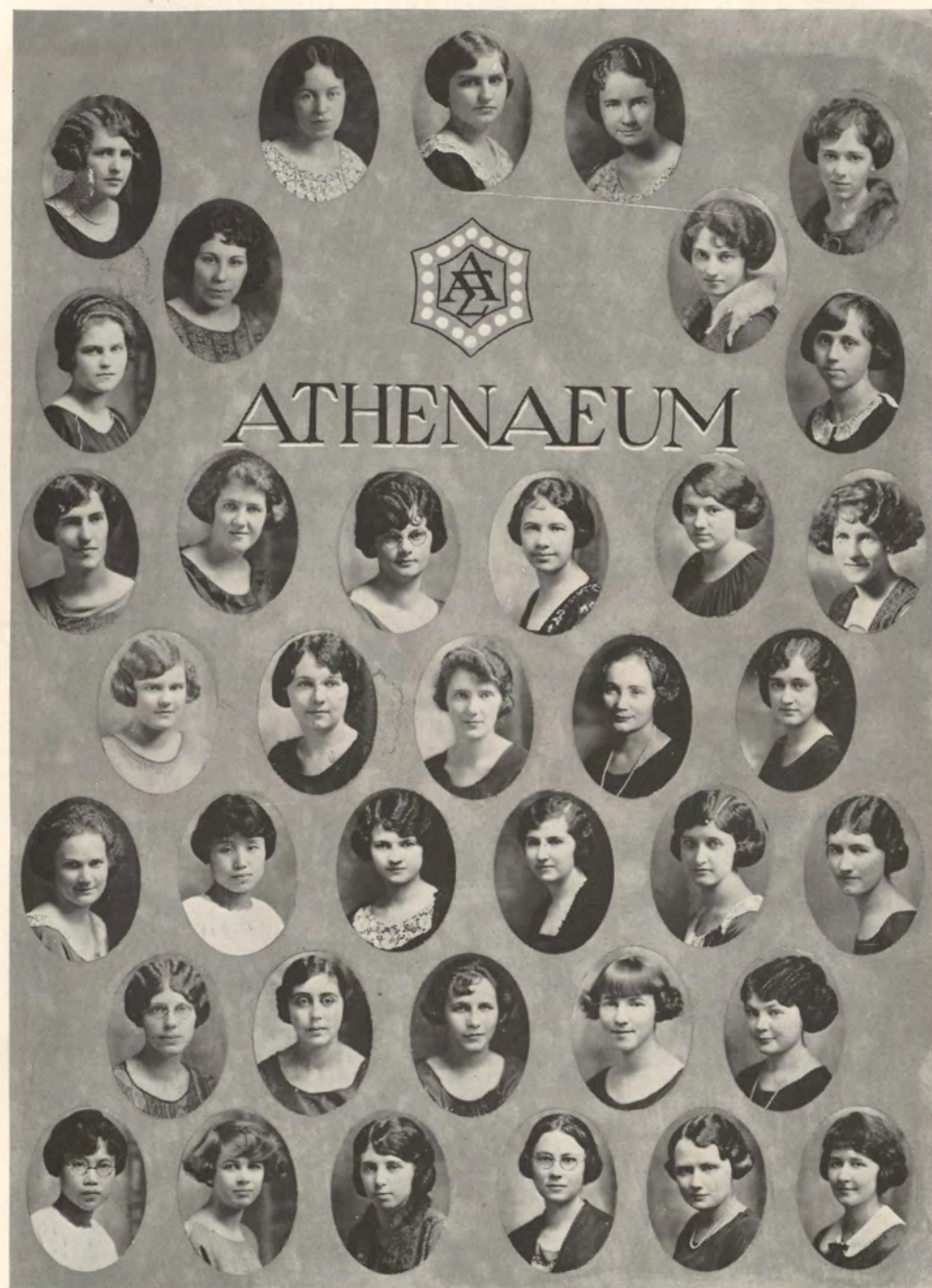
## THE MEN'S INTER-SOCIETY COMMITTEE

George Paradise . . . . . President  
 Edward Pirwitz . . . . . Secretary



McMaster, Rogers, Funkhouser, Olson.  
 Alt, Pirwitz, Paradise, Wegner, Davis.





# ATHENAEUM

Wallace, Duncan, Fowlie, Coates, Langley.  
Pattison, Curry, Shaw, Van Metre.  
Hughes, Spencer, K. Rogers, Squires, Drewry, Smith.  
Barn, Knowlton, Wilcutt, Miller, Westcoat.  
Hofmaster, Tan, M. DeWitt, Drury, Wagner, Strom.  
H. Rogers, LaGrange, Shroyer, Radley, Montgomery.  
Chang, V. DeWitt, Johnson, Jordan, Swanson, Garver.

1925 SIOUX



## ATHENAEUM LITERARY SOCIETY

Organized 1891

Colors: Blue and White

Motto: Utile Dulce

### OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

First Term	Second Term	Third Term
President.....N. Coates	L. Fowlie	B. Hofmaster
Vice-President.....M. Wagner	M. Dewitt	L. Curry
Recording Secretary.....R. Langley	H. Squires	B. Strom
Corresponding Secretary.....B. Strom	M. Spencer	M. Dewitt
Treasurer.....M. Hughes	R. Pattison	M. Radley
First Directress.....S. Drewry	R. Langley	G. Swanson
Second Directress.....C. Rogers	W. Duncan	R. Pattison
First Critic.....L. Fowlie	M. Hughes	G. Wilcutt
Second Critic.....L. Curry	G. Wilcutt	J. Garver
Chaplain.....V. Dewitt	B. Hofmaster	M. Wagner
First Usher.....F. Chang	H. Van Metre	C. Johnson
Second Usher.....L. Tan	A. La Grange	G. Shroyer
Reporter.....G. Swanson	H. Smith	M. Hughes
Historian.....H. Van Metre	Mrs. Hall	L. Fowlie

### MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY

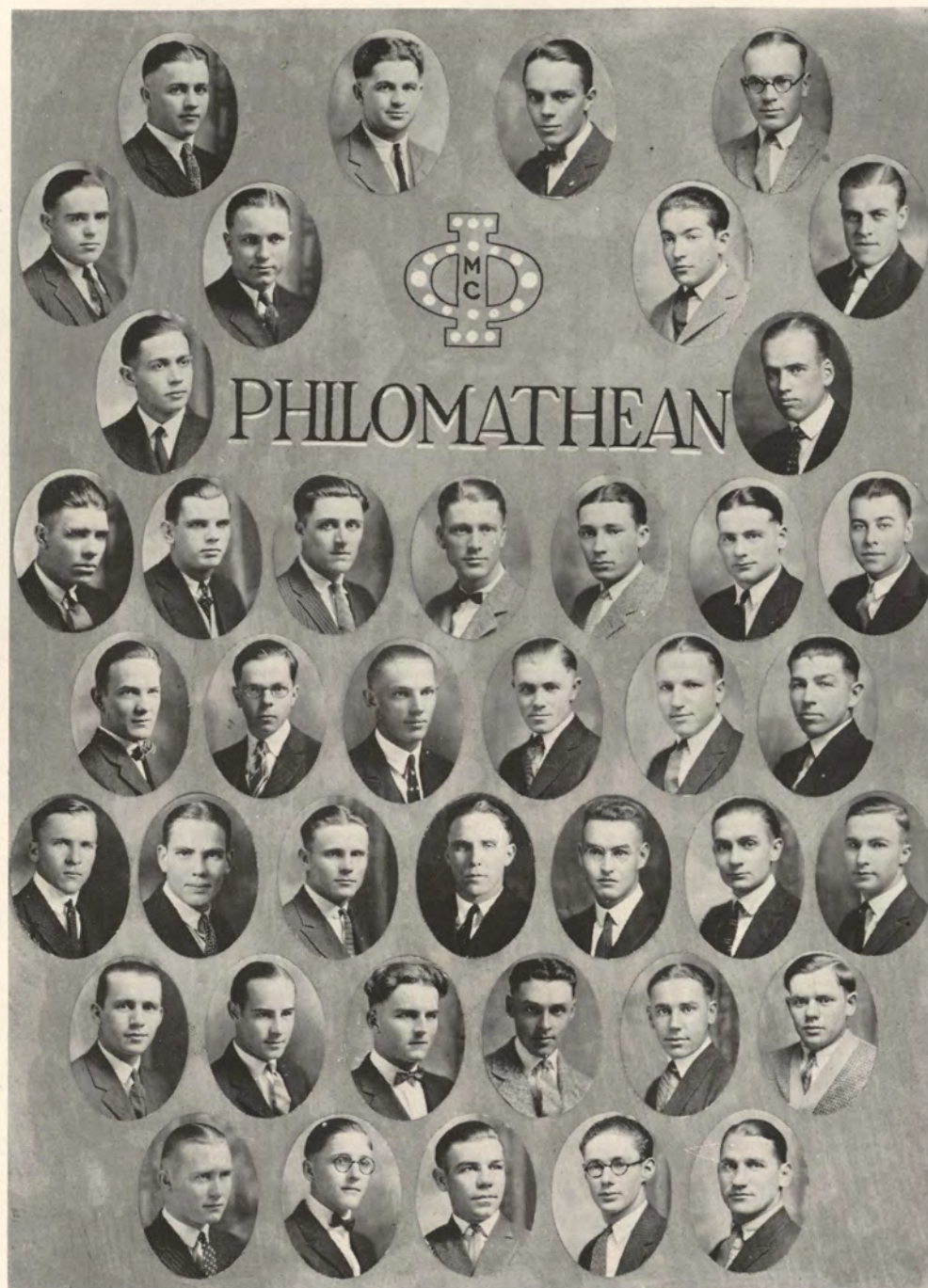
Seniors	Juniors	Sophomores
Frances Chang	Elaine Barnt	Caryl Johnson
Neva Coates	Vivian Dewitt	Amy LaGrange
Lillian Curry	Sarah Drewry	Lois Miller
Muriel Dewitt	Jeannette Garver	Ida Montgomery
Sarah Drury	Muriel Hughes	Ruth Pattison
Winona Duncan	Mildred Johnson	Helen Smith
Leila Fowlie	Doris Knowlton	Margaret Spencer
Bernice Hofmaster	Ruth Langley	Henrietta Squires
Mrs. Hall	Malrose Radley	Gladys Swanson
Margaret Jordan	Catherine Rogers	Verna Wallace
Helen Rogers	Dorothy Shaw	Agnes Westcoat
Gladys Shroyer	Blanche Strom	Gladys Wilcutt
Lucy Tan	Helen Van Metre	
Maude Wagner		

### CALENDAR OF THE SOCIETY

April 9—Monument Joint with Philos.  
April 29—Mothers' Dinner.  
May 7—Old Girls Entertained by New at Doris Knowlton's.  
May 30—May Morning Breakfast with Philos Up-River.  
June 5—Alumnae Dinner in Hall.  
August 22-31—Ath Camp at Okoboji.  
September 29—Informal Initiation.  
October 21—Formal Initiation.  
November 10—Joint with Philos at South Sioux City.  
December 6-8—Inter-society Debates.  
January 28—Debate Dinner.  
February 18—Leap Year Dinner at Mandarin.  
March 8—Thirty-Second Annual Banquet at West Hotel.  
March 22—Tea in Honor of Dr. Ida Belle Lewis.

1925 SIOUX





Metcalf, L. Davis, Haakinson, Eichman.  
Pillsbury, Rogers, Lanham, Anderson.  
Emerson, Bryan.  
McHale, Davies, Test, Petersen, Stucker, Fountain, Olson.  
Feddersen, W. Davis, Poppen, Smith, Giehm, Munson.  
Coombs, Caulfield, Hanson, Leitch, Moody, Stevens, Flewell.  
Croston, Schaap, Ives, Balk, Doeksen, LaFoy.  
R. Johnson, Bahnson, Nissen, Hauff, Pirwitz.

1925 SIOUX

## PHILOMATHEAN LITERARY SOCIETY

Organized 1898

Colors: Red and Green

Motto: "Vestigia Nulla Retrorsum"

### OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

	First Term	Second Term	Third Term
President.....	E. Pirwitz	L. Davis	T. McHale
Vice-President.....	W. Eichman	T. McHale	D. Anderson
Treasurer.....	R. Smith	R. Johnson	C. Poppen
Fine Officer.....	R. Johnson	C. Metcalf	C. Metcalf
Recording Secretary.....	P. Coombs	H. Bryan	H. Bryan
Corresponding Secretary.....	C. Poppen	P. Moody	P. Moody
First Critic.....	A. Johnson	W. Davis	W. Davis
Second Critic.....	W. Davis	P. Coombs	P. Coombs
Historian.....	H. Feddersen	H. Feddersen	H. Feddersen

### MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY

Seniors	Juniors	Sophomores
Harold Bryan	DeWitt Anderson	Bahne Bahnson
Leslie Davis	Walter Balk	James Caulfield
Arie Doeksen	Paul Coombs	Orval Croston
Paul Moody	David Davies	Charles Emerson
Cecil Munson	Walker Davis	Donald Giehm
Harold Nissen	William Eichman	Eldon Harris
Edward Pirwitz	Howard Feddersen	Dwight Hauff
Cyrus Poppen	Donald Flewell	Jake LaFoy
George Stevens	Rex Fountain	Albert Lanham
	Edwin Haakinson	Lester Leitch
	Merle Hanson	Lee Ostrander
	Robert Ives	Harvey Petersen
	Arthur Johnson	
	Raymond Johnson	
	Thomas McHale	
	Clifford Metcalf	
	William Olson	
	Gordon Pillsbury	
	Glen Rogers	
	Claire Schaap	
	Roy Smith	
	Maurice Stucker	
	Lowell Test	

### CALENDAR OF THE SOCIETY

May 12—Rush Stag at Davidson's Tea Room.  
May 30—May Morning Breakfast with Athenaeums.  
June 7—Annual Philo Up-River Trip.  
September 29—Orpheum Party and Stag at Pillsbury's.  
December 1—Annual Philo Duck Feed.  
December 11—Establishment of House at 1814 Morningside Avenue.  
January 28—Ath-Philo Debate Dinner.  
February 25—Moving Into New House at 2024 South St. Aubin Street.  
March 10—Joint with Athenaeums as Housewarming.

1925 SIOUX









Loech, Trindle, Mueller, Wickens, Mabel Hoyt, Haradon.  
Robbins, Winkleman, Bates, Austin, Murray, Mayme Hoyt.  
DeBooy, Johnson, Burnette, Moen, Lowry.  
Bekins, Bullock, Wenig, Moorhead, Monroe, Galman.  
Manson, Mackintosh, Miller, Petersen, Kittoe.  
Harms, Kamphoefner, Platts, Oggel.

## ZETALETHEAN LITERARY SOCIETY

Organized 1898

Colors: Scarlet and Black

Motto: "Esse Quam Videri"

### OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

	First Term	Second Term	Third Term
President.....	M. Hoyt	M. Haradon	B. Monroe
Vice-President.....	B. Monroe	G. Wickens	H. Lowry
Recording Secretary.....	E. Oggel	H. Gallman	A. Kittoe
Corresponding Secretary.....	L. Moorhead	C. Moen	A. Austin
Treasurer.....	A. Petersen	C. DeBooy	R. Miller
First Critic.....	J. Johnson	M. Hoyt	E. Oggel
Second Critic.....	M. Kamphoefner	B. Trindle	M. Haradon
First Usher.....	E. Manson	A. Petersen	G. Bates
Second Usher.....	F. Mueller	L. Moorhead	L. Loech
First Directress.....	A. Kittoe	R. Miller	J. Johnson
Second Directress.....	A. Robbins	E. Oggel	M. Hoyt
Chaplain.....	G. Wickens	M. Mackintosh	G. Harms
Librarian.....	M. Mackintosh	H. Lowry	H. Berger

### MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY

Seniors	Juniors	Sophomores
Agnes Austin	Juliet Johnson	Grace Bates
Charity Bekins	Miriam Kamphoefner	Helen Bullock
Harriet Galman	Page Lohmann	Clazina DeBooy
Mayme Hoyt	Hazel Lowry	Gerta Harms
Alice Kittoe	Margaret Mackintosh	Louise Loech
Berenice Monroe	Evelyn Manson	Carol Moen
Ruth Miller	Lavonne Moorhead	Miriam Platts
Lillian Murray	Florence Mueller	Mildred Wenig
Grace Wickens	Elizabeth Oggel	Frances Winkleman
	Anna Petersen	Helen Berger
	Alice Robbins	
	Bernice Trindle	

### CALENDAR OF THE SOCIETY

April 21—Zet Hen Party in Hall.  
April 30—Zet-Otho Grand Public.  
May 7—Joint Picnic at Monument.  
May 28—Annual Otho May Morning Breakfast to Zets.  
May 30—Annual Up-River Trip.  
June 5—Alumni Reunion and Luncheon.  
October 8—Zet-Otho Joint.  
October 15—Formal Initiation—Open Door.  
October 29—Zet-Otho Ravine Picnic.  
November 12—Zet-Otho Joint.  
December 6-7—Inter-society Debates.  
December 17—Zet-Otho Christmas Party at Wedgewood's.  
January 5—Zet Dinner for Zet-Otho Debaters.  
February 4—Fudge Party at Mrs. Bekins'.  
February 11—Zet-Otho Orpheum and Party at Mandarin.  
February 23—Annual Alumnae Luncheon to Active Zets.  
March 8—Zet Banquet—Martin Hotel.  
March 24—Formal Initiation.





Alt, TePaske, Wegner, Rogers, Eerkes, Mackintosh.  
Cleworth, Ames, Miller, Myers, DeHaan, Funkhouser, Davenport  
Bullock, Cady, Smothers, Blackburn.  
Hilton, Hoon, Share, Heacock, Africa.  
Clapper, Wedgwood, Goodwin, Kramer.  
Ellison, Peters, Hickman, Buell, Utterback.

## OTHONIAN LITERARY SOCIETY

Organized 1891

Colors: Royal Purple and White

Motto: "Suaviter in Modo, Fortiter in Re"

### OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

	First Term	Second Term	Third Term
President.....	G. Alt	C. Eerkes	C. Wagner
Vice-President.....	C. Wegner	C. Ames	D. Cady
Recording Secretary.....	J. Wedgwood	B. Rogers	C. Hoon
Corresponding Secretary.....	R. Buell	H. Smothers	D. Utterback
Treasurer.....	B. Rogers	J. Wedgwood	J. Wedgwood
First Critic.....	C. Eerkes	D. Cady	B. Rogers
Second Critic.....	C. Ames	G. Alt	C. Eerkes
Historian.....	O. Hilton	H. TePaske	H. TePaske

### MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY

Seniors	Juniors	Sophomores
Gifford Alt	Bruce Blackburn	Henry Africa
Clarence Ames	Glen Ellison	Robert Buell
Donald Cady	Clifford Everett	Alfred Bullock
Marc Cleworth	Kenneth Funkhouser	Everett Clapper
Cornie Eerkes	Vernon Heacock	Samuel Davenport
Donald Goodwin	Clarence Hoon	Frank DeHaan
Odes Hilton	Bernard Rogers	Simeon Hickam
Cyril Kramer	Fred Share	Donald Mackintosh
Donald Peters	John Wedgwood	Alfred Meyers
Carl Wegner		Leonard Miller
		Homer Smothers
		Henry TePaske
		Dwight Utterback

### CALENDAR OF THE SOCIETY

March 10—Annual Otho Banquet.  
April 30—Zet-Otho Grand Public.  
May 11—Annual Otho Rush Stag.  
May 28—Otho May Breakfast.  
October 6—Zet-Otho Ravine Picnic.  
October 27—Hallowe'en Joint.  
December 14—Debate.  
December 17—Christmas Party.  
January 5—Debate Dinner.  
February 4—Leap Year Orpheum Party.  
March 15—Zet-Otho Housewarming Party.





1925 SIOUX



1925 SIOUX





Twogood, McMullen, Bergeson, E. Woods, Browne, M. Woods.  
 Surbur, McMaster, Thompson, White, Gale, Hoon.  
 Kinquist, Burns, Moreland, Packard, Bradley, Empey.  
 Hedenbergh, Bucher, Newmark, Giehm, Moiser, Wakefield.  
 Mossman, Shinn, Post, Chesterman, Lamar, Schamp.  
 Leslie, Tower, Buser, McBurney, Held, Tiedeman.

## PIERIA LITERARY SOCIETY

Organized 1909

Colors: Canary and Black

Motto: "Feliciter, Fortiter, Fideliter"

### OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

	First Term	Second Term
President.....	Leota Bergeson	Mildred Buser
Vice-President.....	Mary Bradley	Gwendolyn White
Recording Secretary.....	Ruth McBurney	Ruth Packard
Corresponding Secretary.....	Ruth Packard	Bernadine Post
Critic.....	Gwendolyn White	Marion Leslie
Treasurer.....	Louise Browne	Rosanna Chesterman
Chairman Social Committee.....	Mildred Buser	Marguerite Held
Reporter.....	Marion Leslie	Margaret Tiedeman
Sergeant-at-Arms.....	Vida Tower	Mary Thompson
Chaplain.....	Helen Surbur	Mereb Mossman

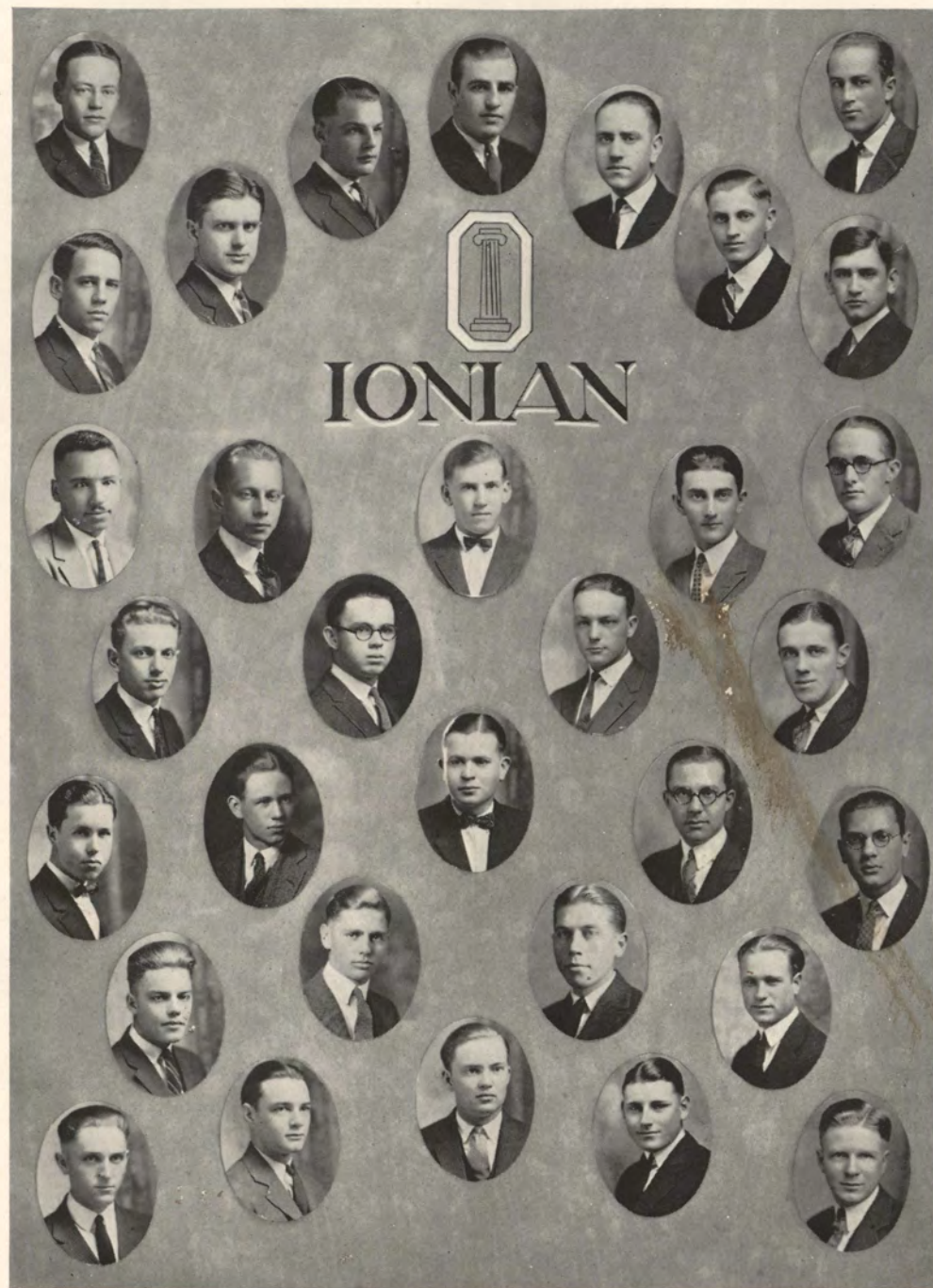
### MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY

Seniors	Juniors	Sophomores
Leota Bergeson	Louise Browne	Zola Bucher
Mary Bradley	Margaret Gale	Florence Burns
Mildred Buser	Grace Hedenbergh	Rosanna Chesterman
Ruth McBurney	Marguerite Held	Luella Empey
Ruth Packard	Helen Kinquist	Doris Giehm
Bernadine Post	Mary Lamar	Bessie Hoon
Helene Shinn	Ellen Lamb	Iva McMullen
Gwendolyn White	Marion Leslie	Leona Moreland
	Mary McMaster	Forrest Mosier
	Helen Surbur	Mereb Mossman
	Vida Tower	Rosa Newmark
	Edna Woods	Margaret Schamp
	Marie Woods	Mary Thompson
		Margaret Tiedeman
		Blanche Twogood
		Alice Wakefield

### CALENDAR OF THE SOCIETY

May 1—May Breakfast.  
 May 15—Mothers' Tea in Hall.  
 May 28—Up-River Trip with Ionians.  
 June 1—Alumnae Luncheon.  
 June 6-13—Pi Camp at Okoboji.  
 October 12—Progressive Dinner Party with Ionians.  
 October 20—Birthday Banquet.  
 October 31—Joint Hallowe'en Party at Helen Kinquist's.  
 November 19—Open Door Program.  
 January 7—Debate Dinner.  
 February 23—Joint with Ionians.





Freeburn, Inskip.  
 Dolliver, McMaster, Swanson, Yager, DeWitt, Josten, Kopstein.  
 Paradise, Billman, H. Miller, I. Miller, Hammond.  
 Clair, Ellis, Ganoe, Bartlett.  
 Bassett, Raymond, McIntosh, H. Nelson, Benz.  
 L. Nelson, Held, Sletwold, Day.  
 Burns, Wright, Gray, Balentine, Olson.

## IONIAN LITERARY SOCIETY

Organized 1909

Colors: Royal Purple and Old Gold

Motto: "Possunt Quod Credere Possunt"

### OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

	First Term	Second Term	Third Term
President.....	G. Paradise	P. Freeburn	R. Dolliver
Vice-President.....	P. Freeburn	R. Dolliver	F. Sletwold
Treasurer.....	R. Olson	R. Swanson	R. Swanson
Recording Secretary.....	R. Held	P. McMaster	L. Benz
Corresponding Secretary.....	L. Benz	F. Sletwold	P. McMaster
First Senator.....	R. Dolliver	P. Ellis	E. Gray
Second Senator.....	P. Freeburn	H. Bassett	P. Freeburn
Sergeant-at-Arms.....	H. Nelson	J. Yager	P. Ellis
Pro-Consul.....	H. Inskip	C. Burns	

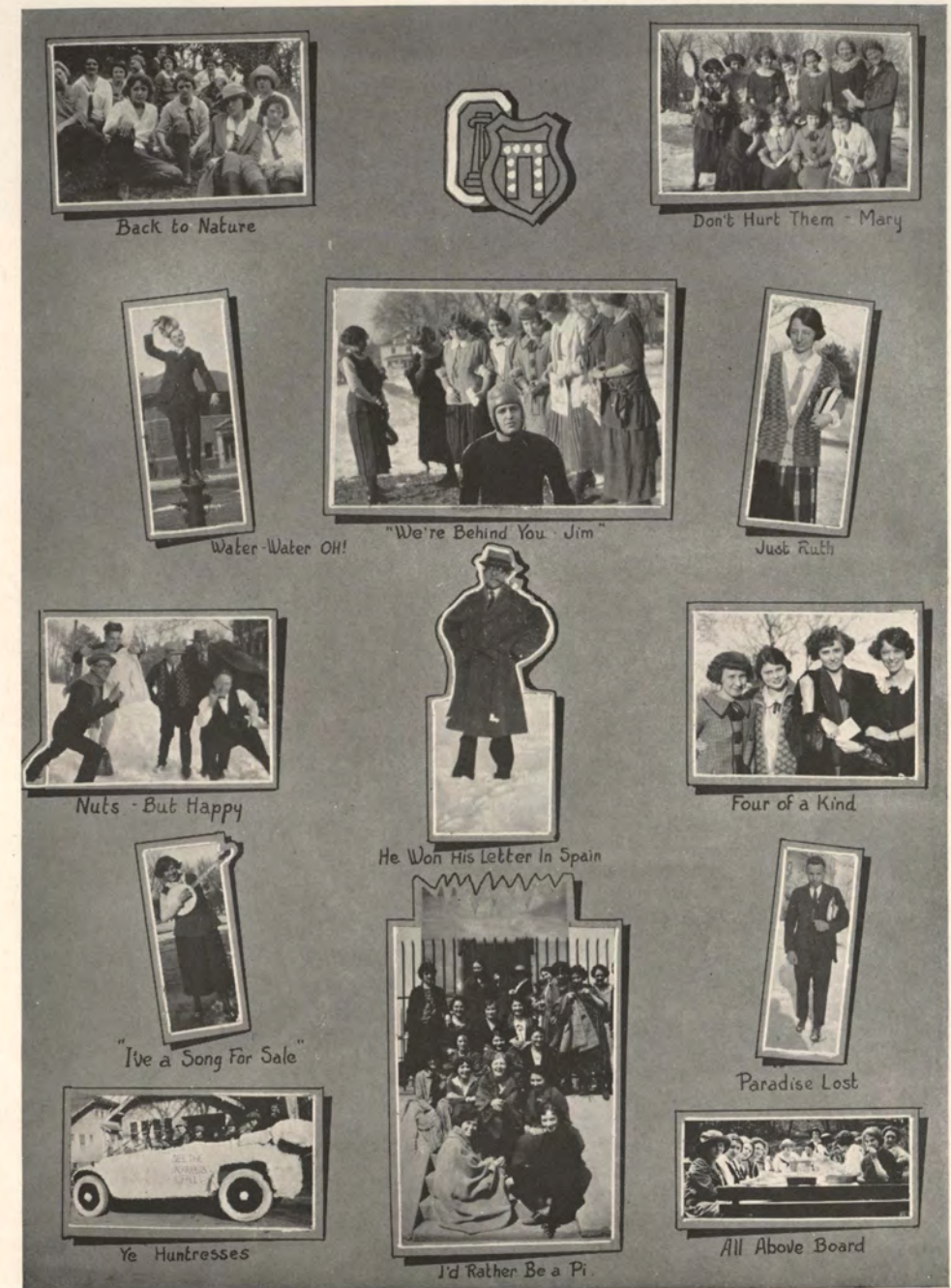
### MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY

Seniors	Juniors	Sophomores
Allen Billman	Orville Balentine	Henry Bassett
Cecil Burns	William Bartlett	Alva Claire
Winfred Day	Lester Benz	Joseph Ganoe
Robert Dolliver	Arba DeWitt	Everett Gray
Paul Ellis	Willard Hamand	Earl Josten
Paul Freeburn	Russell Held	Fred Martin
Paul McMaster	Harry Inskip	Harold Miller
Raymond Olson	Max Kopstein	Irvin Miller
George Paradise	Harold Nelson	Alan McIntosh
Ferdinand Sletwold	Lorimer Nelson	Henry Wright
	George Raymond	James Yager
	Ralph Swanson	

### CALENDAR OF THE SOCIETY

October 12—Progressive Dinner Party.  
 October 31—Hallowe'en Party at Helen Kinquist's.  
 November 22—Stag at Billman's.  
 December 10—Stag a la Ralph Swanson.  
 January 4—Debate Jubilee and Oyster Stew.  
 January 8—Annual Rabbit Feed.  
 January 14—Housewarming Party.  
 February 15—Ionian Theatre Party.  
 February 23—Joint with the Pierias.







## ISHKOODAH LITERARY SOCIETY



LUCILLE OTTO

MARGARET ANDERSON

### OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

	First Term	Second Term
President.....	Margaret Anderson	Lucille Otto
Vice-President.....	Marjorie Meadows	Claire Milne
Secretary.....	Marjorie Hilmer	Genevieve Swanson
Treasurer.....	Clara Metcalf	Ruth Walters
Sergeant-at-Arms.....	Marie Vanderberg	Marie Gauger

### PURPOSE OF ISHKOODAH

Ishkoodah aids in the co-operation among freshmen girls. It, as a literary organization, trains freshmen girls to take their place in later college activities and for future leadership. To Mrs. J. H. Hayes belongs much of the credit for the success of the organization this year.

## FRESHMEN MEN'S CLUB



FRANK HENDERSON

ELDON HARRIS

### OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

Frank Henderson . . . . .	President
Eldon Harris . . . . .	Vice-President
Frank Leamer . . . . .	Secretary
Albert Graham . . . . .	Treasurer
Richard Schalekamp . . . . .	Sergeant-at-Arms

The Freshmen Men's Club was constructed upon the remnants of the old Swastika, organized for the purpose of providing opportunity for training along literary lines, and training in the principles of organization; for adequate social relationships and for promoting wholesome recreational and athletic activities; for such cultural development as is not included in the college curriculum; and for partaking of all such activities as shall better fit a man for duty to self and to fellow-men. Mr. Ed. Brown, a graduate of Morningside, is sponsor of the club, and without his guiding influence it could not have reached its present success.



## THE CRESCENT LITERARY SOCIETY

### OFFICERS

Ruth Flewell . . . . .	President
Inez Rickman . . . . .	Vice-President
Esther Oppedahl . . . . .	Secretary
Grace Fields . . . . .	Treasurer

### MEMBERS

Jeanette Rogeness  
Verette Hackett  
Evelyn Hutchinson  
Hilda Butschy  
Mary Wilkinson

## THE HAWKEYE LITERARY SOCIETY

### OFFICERS

Bernard Neeman . . . . .	President
Oscar Beck . . . . .	Vice-President
Ivan Ellis . . . . .	Secretary-Treasurer

### MEMBERS

Wilbur Keidel  
Forest Smith  
Philip Galbraith  
Carlyle Cushing

These two societies are organizations open to the women and the men, respectively, of the Sub-Freshmen Department.



*Music and Dramatics*



## THE MADRIGAL CLUB



Empey, Lease, Kinsey, Purse, Hughes, Baker, Inlay.  
Burns, Gilbert, Nelson, Strand, Haefner, Benz, Lumley, Spencer.  
Leazer, McDowell, Trindle, Shroyer, Shinn, Bagge, Flewell.

### OFFICERS

Gladys Shroyer	President
Helene Shinn	Vice-President
Ione Lease	Librarian
Florence Burns	Business Manager
Paul MacCollin	Director

### MEMBERS

#### First Soprano

Helene Shinn  
Margaret Spencer  
Marion McDowell  
Ruth Flewell  
Lucille Leazer  
Harriet Van Patten

#### Second Soprano

Florence Burns  
Gladys Baker  
Martha Haefner  
Marjory Bagge  
Dorothy Nelson  
Frances Strand

#### First Alto

Viola Benz  
Bernice Trindle  
Doris Lumley  
Ione Lease  
Gladys Shroyer

#### Second Alto

Muriel Hughes  
Irene Inlay  
Thelma Purse  
Luella Empey  
Ruth Gilbert

Dorothy Kinsey, Accompanist

### WINTER ITINERARY, 1923

December 18.....	Sloan
December 19.....	Smithland
December 20.....	Antho
December 21.....	Correctionville
December 22.....	Kingsley

## THE MEN'S GLEE CLUB



Clair, Sebern, Olson, Harris, Balk, McClure, Josten, Shideler.  
TePaske, Dolliver, Blackburn, Funkhouser, Nelson, Africa, Benz.  
MacCollin (Director), Schaap, Smith, Schaper, Sletwold, Share, Stevens, Flewell.

### OFFICERS

Raymond Olson	President
Kenneth Funkhouser	Secretary-Treasurer
Elbert Sebern	Librarian
Lester Benz	Business Manager
Paul MacCollin	Director

### MEMBERS

#### First Tenor

Henry Africa  
Kenneth Funkhouser  
Ferdinand Sletwold  
Clair Schaap  
Roy Smith  
Paul MacCollin

#### Second Tenor

Raymond Olson  
Robert Dolliver  
Elbert Sebern  
Fred Share  
Donald Flewell

#### Baritone

Walter Balk  
Lester Benz  
Earl Josten  
Bruce Blackburn  
Alva Clair  
Marion Shideler

#### Bass

George Stevens  
Eldon Harris  
Lorimer Nelson  
Milton Schaper  
William McClure

Henry TePaske, Accompanist

John Nuelson, Violinist

### WINTER ITINERARY, 1923

December 17.....	Hawarden
December 18.....	Hartley
December 19.....	Gilmore City
December 20.....	Laurens
December 21.....	Manson
December 22.....	Cherokee
December 23.....	Cherokee



## THE CHAPEL CHOIR



Funkhouser, Sletwold, D. Flewell, Clair, TePaske, Harris, L. Nelson.  
Sebern, Smith, Share, Schaap, Josten, Shideler, Balk, Schaper, Stevens.  
Spencer, R. Flewell, Bagge, Strand, Baker, Benz, Lumley, Lease, Purse, Hughes.  
Shinn, McDowell, Leazer, D. Nelson, Burns, Empey, Gilbert, Inlay, Trindle, Shroyer.

Paul MacCollin, Director  
W. Curtis Snow, Accompanist

### First Tenor

Henry Africa  
Kenneth Funkhouser  
Ferdinand Sletwold  
Clair Schaap  
Roy Smith

### Second Tenor

Raymond Olson  
Robert Dolliver  
Elbert Sebern  
Fred Share  
Donald Flewell

### Baritone

Walter Balk  
Lester Benz  
Earl Josten  
Bruce Blackburn  
Alva Clair  
Marion Shideler  
Henry TePaske

### Bass

George Stevens  
Eldon Harris  
Lorimer Nelson  
Milton Schaper  
William McClure

### First Soprano

Helene Shinn  
Margaret Spencer  
Marion McDowell  
Ruth Flewell  
Lucille Leazer

### Second Soprano

Florence Burns  
Gladys Baker  
Martha Haefner  
Marjory Bagge  
Dorothy Nelson  
Frances Strand

### First Alto

Viola Benz  
Bernice Trindle  
Doris Lumley  
Ione Lease  
Gladys Shroyer

### Second Alto

Muriel Hughes  
Irene Inlay  
Thelma Purse  
Luella Empey  
Ruth Gilbert

A new feature of the chapel services during the second semester of this year has been this vested choir. A beautiful service, consisting of a processional and responses, has been arranged, and has added greatly to the devotional element of the chapel services. The choir sings on three days of every week.

## THE DRAMATIC CLUB



LILLIAN CURRY

### OFFICERS

Lillian Curry . . . . . President  
Raymond Olson . . . . . Vice-President  
Edwin Haakinson . . . . . Secretary-Treasurer

The Dramatic Club was organized this year to give students an opportunity to study dramatic art and to present one-act plays, under the guidance of Miss Brown, of the expression department. The members are divided into groups, under group leaders, and each group is expected to prepare a play for presentation before the club.

Following are the casts of the plays given thus far:

### "ROSALIE"

Monsieur Bol.....Glen Ingram  
Madam Bol.....Lois Craswell  
Rosalie .....Carol Moen

### "THE FINGER OF GOD"

Strickland .....Clifford Metcalf  
Benson .....Albert Graham  
The Girl.....Muriel Morton

### "COUNSEL RETAINED"

Peg Woffington.....Margaret Condron  
Richard Greyville.....Paul McMaster  
Edmund Burke.....Harold Nelson

### "WHEN MA TOOK OFFICE"

Mrs. Brown-Smith.....Catherine Rogers	Jean .....Genivieve Swanson
Mrs. Thatcher.....Mae Asmussen	Tillie .....Clara Metcalf
Mrs. Carter.....Margaret Ellis	Tommy .....Ida Montgomery
Mrs. Norman.....Lillian Curry	Elizabeth .....Wilma Trumbell
	Aunt Jane.....Frances Belle Wood

### "THE TEETH OF THE GIFT HORSE"

Florence Butler.....Ruth Walters	Katy (Maid).....Ethel Orr
Delvin Blake.....Lloyd Hunsley	Aunt Marietta Williams.....Lola Riter
Dick Butler.....Roscoe Thompson	Anne Fisher.....Marjorie Lohr



## "THE MAN FROM HOME"



By Booth Tarkington

Presented by the Zetaethian and Othonian Literary Societies  
as Their Triennial Grand Public

April 30, 1923

Miss Mabel Elizabeth Brown, Director

### CAST OF CHARACTERS

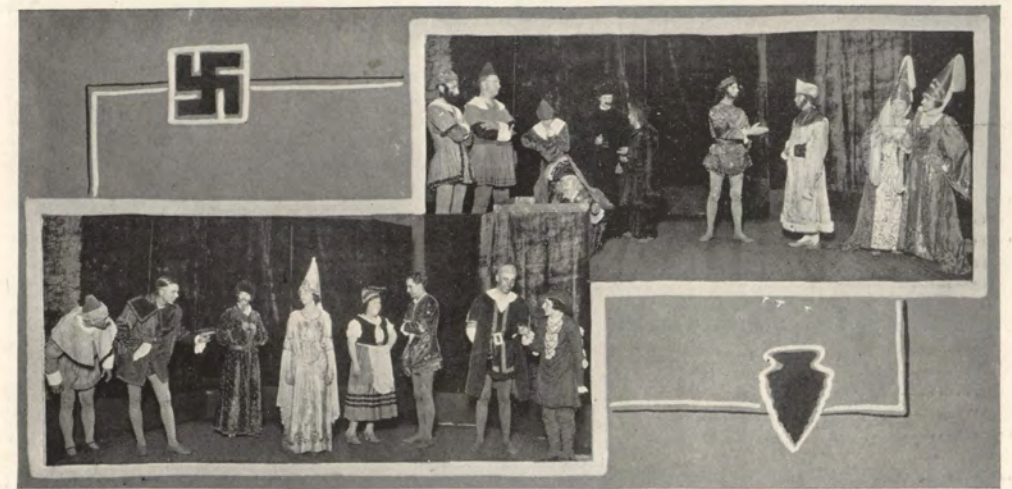
In the Order of Their Appearance

Mariano .....	John Wedgwood
Michele .....	Bruce Blackburn
Ribiere .....	Donald Cady
Earl of Hawcastle.....	Cornie Eerkes
Comtesse de Champigny.....	Jewell Haskins
Ethel Granger Simpson.....	Vera Gerkin
The Hon. Alermic St. Aubin.....	Donald Peters
Horace Granger Simpson.....	Fred Smith
Lady Creech.....	Marie Nicolls
The Grand Duke Vasili Vasilivitch.....	Ernest Raun
Daniel Voorhees Pike.....	Gifford Alt
Ivanoff .....	Dwight Winkelman
First Carabinere.....	Kenneth Funkhouser
Second Carabinere.....	Leslie Miller

### COMMITTEES

Property—Hazel Lowry, Margaret Kidder.  
Stage—Herbert McCabe, Bernard Rogers, Leslie Miller, Vernon Heacock.  
Electrician—Clarence Ames.  
Business Manager—Leslie Spry.

## "THE MERRY WIDOWS OF WINDSOR"



Presented by the Class of 1923

June 4, 1923

Miss Mabel Elizabeth Brown, Director

### CAST OF CHARACTERS

Sir John Falstaff.....	Cyrus Griewe
Fenton, a gentleman.....	Lawrence Hillmer
Shallow, a country justice.....	William Drury
Slender, cousin of Shallow.....	Walter Carlson
Ford and Page, two gentlemen dwelling at Windsor.....	Samuel Nicholls and Harry Billiard
Sir Hugh Evans, a Welsh parson.....	Richard Burrows
Doctor Caius, a French physician.....	Herbert McCabe
Host of the Garter Inn.....	Emil Wessel
Bardolph and Pistol, attending on Falstaff.....	Paul Zieke, LeRoy Rouse
Robin, page to Falstaff.....	Audree Sturchler
Simple, servant to Slender.....	Theodore Asmus
Rugby, servant to Doctor Caius.....	Joyce Cassen
Mistress Ford.....	Hazel Reed
Mistress Page.....	Margaret Kidder
Anne Page, her daughter.....	Violetta Barrett
Mistress Quickly, servant to Dr. Caius.....	Grace Bagley
Servants to Ford.....	Cecil Derivan and Wesley Damerow
Fairies—Hortense Mercure, Hettie Hyde, Ruth Bond, Cornelia Lueder, Alice Bushnell, Jewell Haskins.	

### COMMITTEES

Stage Manager—Glen Weldon.  
Assistants—Harry Billiard and Lowell Fowler.  
Electrician—Paul Sharar.  
Property Manager—Leslie Spry.  
Business Manager—Vesta Taylor.



## "ENDYMION"



A Greek Play in Two Acts  
By Marie Josephine Warren  
Presented by the Morningside College School of Expression under the  
Direction of Miss Mabel Elizabeth Brown

### June 1, 1923 CHARACTERS (Mortals)

Endymion .....	Raymond Olson
Phrynia, with whom Endymion is in love.....	Lucille Stone
Eumenides, friend of Endymion.....	Gordon Pillsbury
Kallisthene, betrothed to Eumenides.....	Doris Knowlton
Erithoe .....	Gladys Wilcutt
Doris .....	Lois Craswell

### Greek Maidens

Calyce .....	Ruth Decker
Thaleia .....	Carol Moen
Admetis .....	Forrest Mosier

### Greek Youths

Timon .....	Elizabeth Hunt
Alcides .....	Carolyn Collins
Diomed .....	Lena Bergman

### (Immortals)

Artemis, Goddess of the chase.....	Hazel Reed
Morpheus, God of sleep.....	Muriel Hughes
Hermes, a tricky messenger of the Gods.....	Rae Robertson
Pan, ruler over the creatures of the forest.....	Mae Asmussen
First Dryad.....	Joyce Wellin
Second Dryad.....	Margaret Reed
Third Dryad.....	Harriet Sloan
Fourth Dryad.....	Ruth Johnson
Maidens in Artemis' train—Marguerite Held, Helen Graef, Gladys Thompson.	

1925 SIOUX

## "EINE UNVERHOFTE WEINHACHTFREUDE"



A Simple Play in One Act

by O. H. Michel

Adapted by Louise Sulzbach

Presented by the German Club of Morningside College

December 5, 1923

### PERSONEN

Mutter .....	Frl. Harms
Oskar .....	Herr Moody
Rosi .....	Frl. Vanderburg
Trudi .....	Frl. Year
Hanna .....	Frl. Tiedeman
Rene .....	Herr Schaap
Margaret .....	Frl. Schulze
Benno .....	Herr Vandenbrink
Walter .....	Herr Eichmann
Willy .....	Herr Myers
Hans .....	Herr Rohde
Der Weihnachtsmann.....	Herr Nuelson
Sitzanweiser.....	Herr Stromberg, Herr Wedgwood

Gesellige Stunde mit Erfrischungen

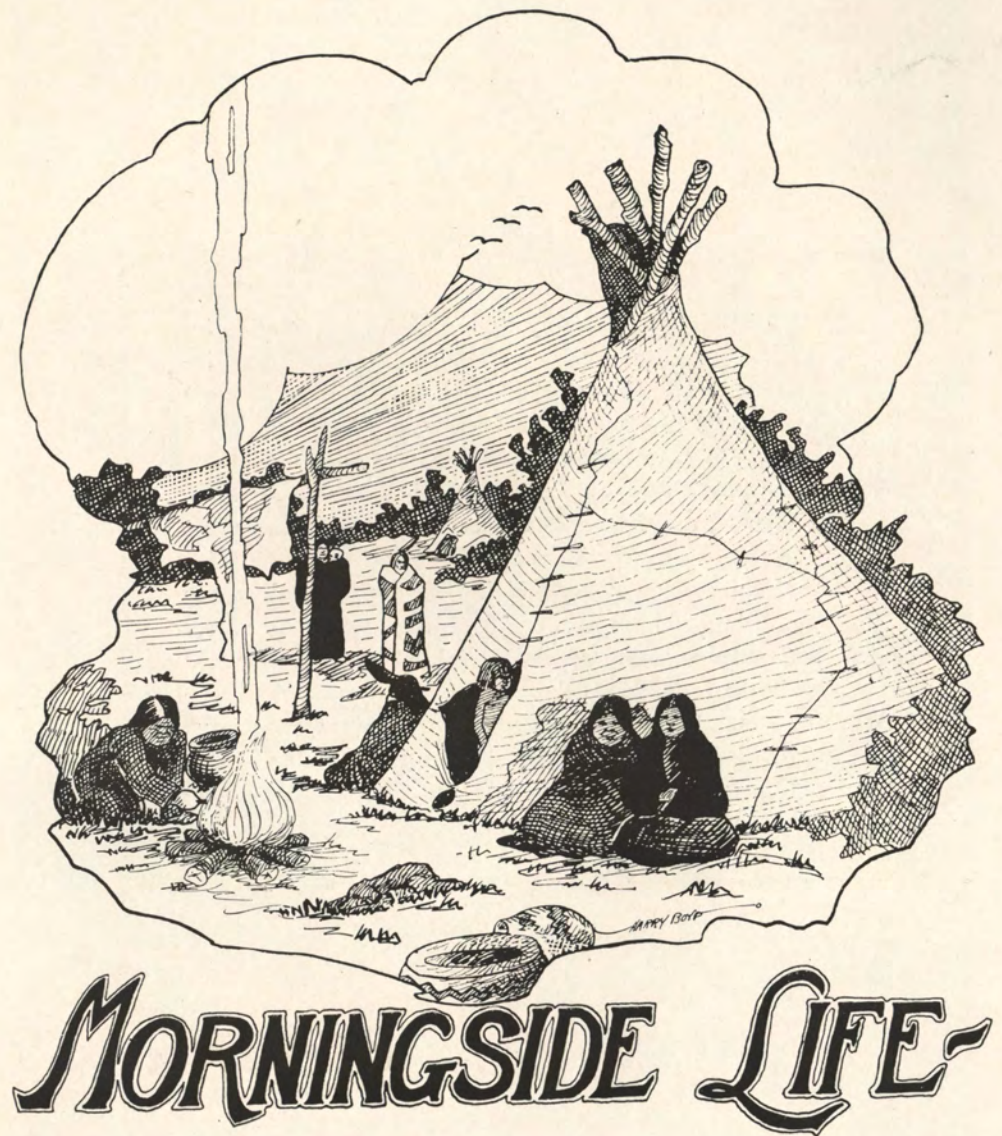
### SYNOPSIS

Frau Stein, a poor widow, while explaining to her children, Oskar and Rosi, the improbability of the "Christmas man" coming to them, is pleasantly surprised by a group of children, who not only bring an array of gifts, but put on an entire Christmas program for the entertainment of the family.

1925 SIOUX



*SLAVERY is but half abolished,  
emancipation is but half com-  
pleted, while millions of freemen with  
votes in their hands are left without  
education. ---Robert C. Winthrop.*



# MORNINGSIDE LIFE



THE familiar saying, "Don't let your studies interfere with your college education," has inspired horror in many good souls. Far be it from us to approve it; but in the pages that follow we wish to present some phases of college life that we should not like to see our studies interfere with. They are not found in the classrooms for the most part, nor even in the regularly organized activities that have been described heretofore; but they are the things which we really enjoy the most of all and without some record of which no annual could claim to be a faithful portrayal of a year at Morningside. They include social events, celebrations, and things that don't fall into any particular classification; but they are a vital part of the Morningside we have known and loved.

# Monument Day



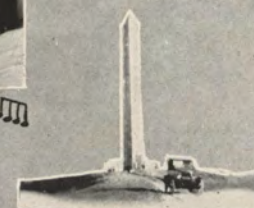
Darwin was Right



They'll Be Blue Boys



Buffalo Bill



Where Do We Go From Here?



South Ravine



The Long Long Trail



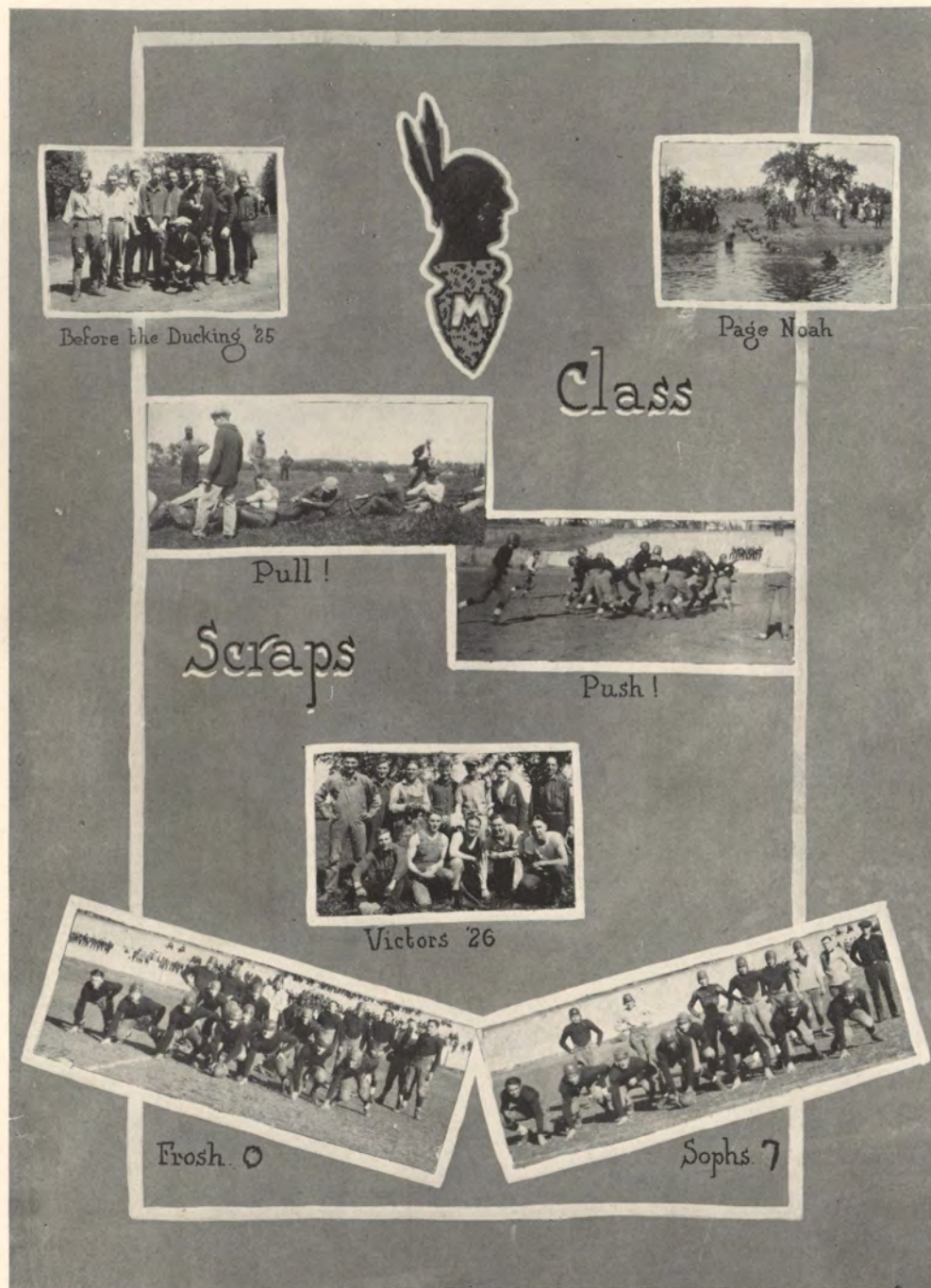
Move Up a Couple Steps.



Stories

In the spring, when going to classes is almost as delightful as going to the dentist, there is one eagerly-awaited day that relieves the strain. It is Monument Day, when, at the word of the student-body president, without previous consultation of the "mighty ones", classes are dismissed and everybody "hikes" out to Floyd Monument for a celebration. And afterwards—well, there are more ways than one back to Sioux City, and South Ravine isn't too far out of the way. Then, too, there is no reason why everyone should come back with the crowd.






A bath in the Floyd, which may have been clear once, but now resembles the dish-water at a boarding club—that was the treat which the class of '26 gave last year's "sophs" in the annual spring "tug-of-war". Then, when '26 attained the high estate of sophomores, they proved their supremacy over the new yearling class in football, which was substituted this year for the traditional "cane rush". It took two games, though, to do it. The first ended in a scoreless tie. In the second, Stucker scored a lone touchdown for the "sophs".




November 10, 1923, is a day that will not soon be forgotten at Morningside. It was Homecoming Day and the day we beat South Dakota State. The "bean shower" on "Herb" Dunham at the alumni-student "pep" meeting—the big parade through the business district of the city—the thrilling game on Bass Field that afternoon—the old-time barbecue on the campus afterwards—and last, but not least, the all-college Orpheum party that night—these are the things that make us look back with the keenest pleasure to the day when the "old grads" returned to their Alma Mater.











Everybody Works but Father




Two of a Kind


## Boarding Clubs




Nineteen Smiles




Harmless




We're from the Northland




Star Boarders




Headquarter's Men



On Dress Parade




Denver Sandwich




Sunshine Hash.


No one can really say he has been at Morningside unless he has eaten at a boarding club. Indeed, a man's education is hardly complete unless he has "slung hash" at one of these celebrated substitutes for mother's cooking. "Heavenly hash" and "wash-day pudding" are as "math" or "Spick". These clubs are as effective as the college paper in the dissemination of news; and in spite of the Puritanical interference of the Blue Book, you can visit one every now and then and stumble over several tet-a-tete affairs while en route from the front door to the kitchen.









Y.M. =  
and  
Y.W.





at  
Lake  
Geneva







MORNINGSIDE









Every summer, the Y. M. C. A. and the Y. W. C. A. send delegations to the summer camps at Lake Geneva, Wisconsin. Here some of the most prominent speakers of the world come to deliver lectures and conduct conferences on vital problems—personal, educational, national, and international. Lake Geneva is an ideal place, too, at which to spend a ten-day vacation away from the heat of summer.





# Around the Campus



Not Dishwashing - Chemistry



They Look Familiar.



A Family Affair



Filthy Five



Shinny on your own Side



June Time - Beautiful, Isn't It?



Rare Sport



Poor Fish



Chapel's Out

The blood-thirsty individuals holding the fish-like creatures are devotees of the anti-olfactory science of biology and their victims are not really fish at all, but "mud-puppies". The expression of delight which you see upon the faces of the students just released from chapel (surely you didn't overlook that expression!) is, of course, due to the assurance that chapel, like the poor, we have always with us. Further comment is unnecessary. These are just a few glimpses of Morningside's every-week round of work and recreation.



# Strolling Down Lovers Lane

This Space Reserved For:

"Hot" and "Dot"  
"Cornie" and "Peg"  
"Shorty" and "Nona"  
"Lester" and "Florence"  
"Bob" and "Alice"  
"Tiny" and "Helen"  
"Funk" and "Hazel"



When the Moon Comes Up--?



Honie and Elaine



Ralph and Bernadine



Frank and Grace



"Smitty" and Alma



"Les" and Leota



Justus and Ruth



"Bud" and Harriet



Ham and Joyce

"It is not good for man that he should be alone." That's why the fair sex never lacks for attention at M. C. Here we have some of the worst offenders pilloried for the public gaze; but there are plenty of others. A canoe-moonlight-music wafted across the Sioux as you float down-what could be more lovely? Then there are picnics in South Ravine and lots of other things, for most anything is a pleasure if the right company is present, according to those who know.



*THE whole life of man is but a  
point of time; let us enjoy it,  
therefore, while it lasts, and not spend  
it to no purpose. -----Plutarch.*



## REPRESENTATIVE- MORNINGSIDERS



**T**HIS year, for the first time, the Sioux has conducted a contest to determine whom the student body considers the most representative Morningsiders. Each student who subscribed for the book received a ballot which entitled him to vote for one man and one woman who, in his opinion, possess the characteristics which should be found in a typical Morningside student. Those who voted in the contest were asked to keep in mind these qualifications in making their decision:

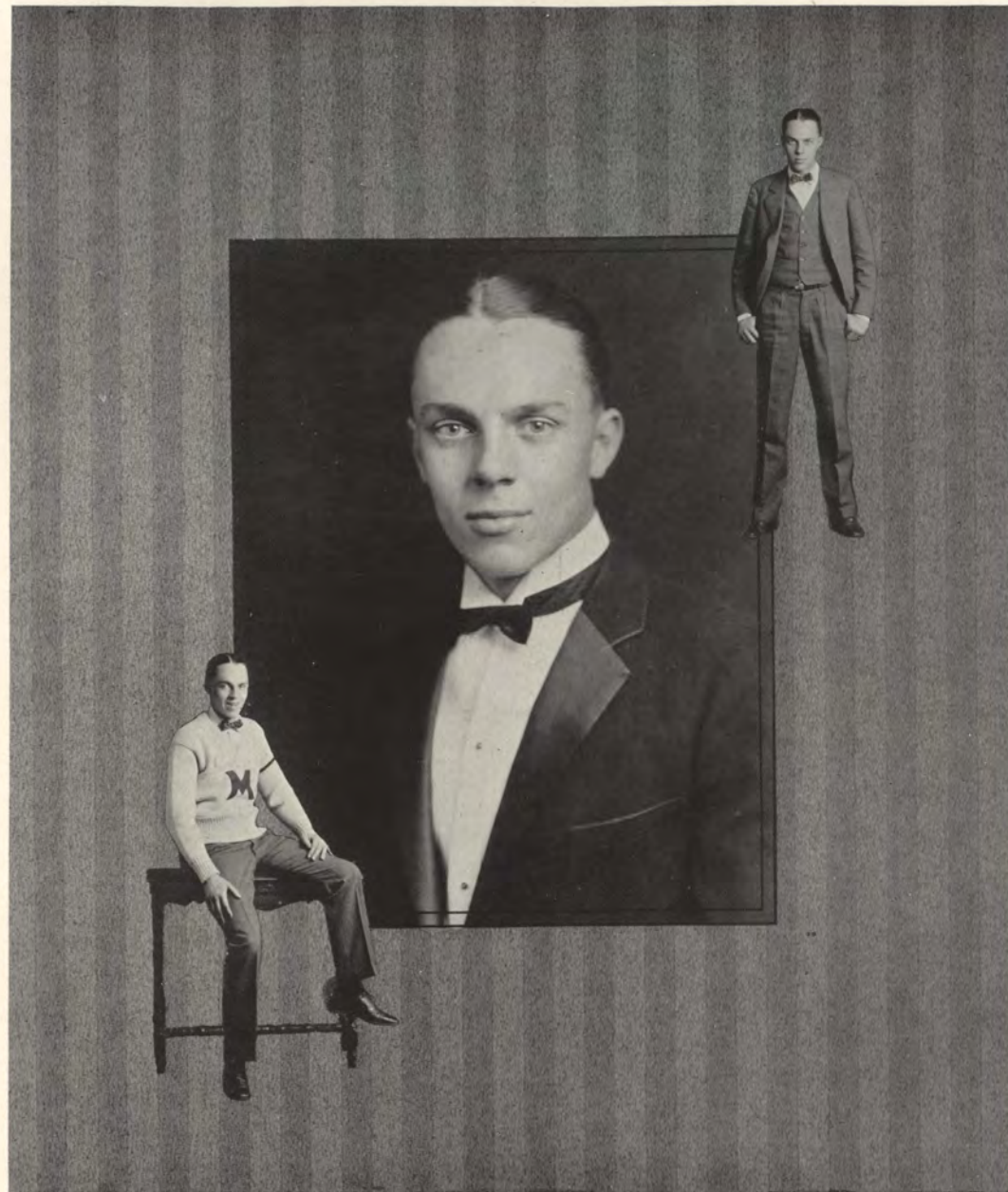
- Scholastic record.
- All-round participation in campus activities.
- Social activities.
- Personality.
- Qualities of leadership.

The two students whose pictures appear in the following pages received the highest number of votes and are declared the Representative Morningsiders for the college year 1923-1924.



MARION LESLIE



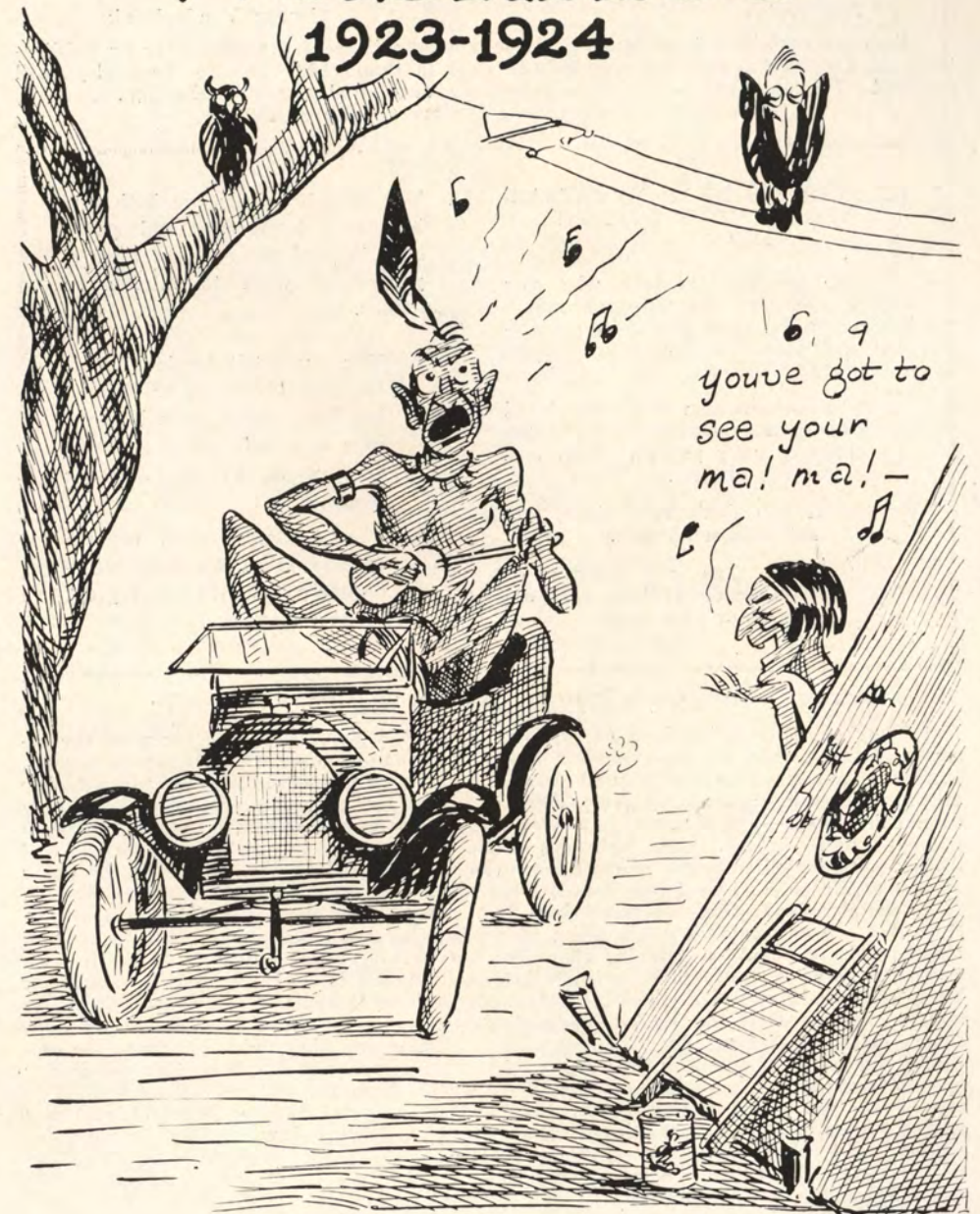


EDWIN HAAKINSON

1925 SIOUX

# Washkee

1923-1924



1925 SIOUX



# WASHKEE

A Magazine of Would-Be Humor, Published Only Once, Namely, in the 1925 Sioux, for the Reason That No One Would Stand for It More Than Once.

**Editors:**  
Thomas McHale Clifford Everett, Assistant Marion Leslie

**Artists:**  
Roy Justus George Vandenbrink

Entered, according to a decision of the sub-committee of the committee on publications, in the top drawer of the right-hand desk in Room 103. Denied the mails, April 17, 1924. Probably will be denied to both males and females upon publication. Subscription rate, Four Dollars and Three Pins.

## BE SURE TO READ EVERY ADVERTISMENT IN THIS MAGAZINE

There are two reasons why you should read every advertisement which appears in Washkee, and there are several sub-points under each reason, which are as follows:

- I. The business men who have placed ads. in this magazine have something to offer you and their ads. are worth reading.
  1. If you don't read them, you may miss a bargain.
  2. These men are friends of Morningside College and deserve your patronage.

II. The advertisements are both serious and humorous, and you'll have to read every one of them if you don't want to miss some humor.

1. You can't tell by looking at the first line whether the ad. has been placed by a business man or misplaced by someone who wants to kid someone else.
2. The humorous ads. contain some startling information which will be of great interest to you.

## THE LEGEND OF "WASHKEE"

Away out thar in the land of the sky-blue pink water, whar men air men, the remarkable name which we have chosen for this magazine of humor and joviality originated. It is a word coined by the original Americans to signify that which, according to the accurate descriptions found in every Fifth Reader of the stern and stoical Indians, they do not do—laugh—and that which, according to the same authoritative accounts, they do not appreciate—humor. Now the origin of the word may be traced back to the dim and distant past, long before the modern improvements depicted by Mr. Justus on the cover of this magazine, and probably drawn from his cartoonist's imagination, were devised.

Legend hath it that the word was first used by Minnehaha, the lovely bride of Hiawatha. Now Longfellow has given us a charming description of Minnehaha, telling about her beauty and her splendid character, but he forgot to investigate all the legends carefully. Had he made such an investigation, he would undoubtedly have learned that Minnehaha could not talk plainly. In fact, she always talked like she had mush in her mouth. (To preserve the local color, perhaps we should say "mush soaked in hot dog-soup"—note, we did not say "hot-dog soup"). Therefore, she could not enunciate distinctly the name of her beloved. She could only say "Hwasha". Now this peculiarity aroused considerable amusement among Pocahontas, Rain-in-the-Face, Sitting Bull, Yellow Horse, and others of the younger set "by the shores of Gitchee-Goomee", and was made by them the subject of irreverent imitation. In time, it came to be a by-word for anything of a ridiculous nature—anything unsuited to the dignity of a "heap big chief." In the course of many years—after many moons, we should say—it also became corrupted somewhat, and now we have it in the highly consonantal language of the Sioux, "Washkee."

We have given this strange name to our humor magazine in order to preserve the Indian atmosphere and to present to the world the beautiful legend related above.

## WASHKEE

# To Our Readers

Humor is the salvation of the race. Without a sense of humor, we should all be very miserable indeed, and our toes would be tramped upon, metaphorically speaking, nearly every minute of the day. He who learns to take nothing so seriously that it will overturn his mental equilibrium and induce him to make a fool of himself is indeed an educated person.

We trust that none of you will be so foolish as to make the supreme mistake of taking anything that appears in these pages, except the advertisements of the business men, seriously. We solemnly assure you that it will indeed be the biggest mistake you could possibly make—worse than ad-

mitting that you own oil stock when you're a candidate for coroner—because none of these attempts at humor were intended to portray a real picture of anybody. They are like caricatures—decided exaggerations. We have, therefore, felt absolutely free to direct our thrusts at anybody and everybody. Not even the faculty have escaped, for we have never found our professors other than good sports about things of this sort. So if you get the razz, don't think you're insulted, but just think you're a prominent personage and must be held up to the public view. Also, don't believe what you read about your roommate, your sweetheart, or your instructor.

## THE CAMPUS QUERIER

(With Apologies to the "Collegian Reporter").

Every year "Washkee" asks a few pertinent and a number of impertinent questions of leading and misleading students and publishes the answers, that he who runs may read and be thereby edified.

### Query No. 1

Do you believe in bluffing?

#### Answers

George Raymond: "I decline to answer on the ground that to do so might tend to incriminate me."

Donald Rodawig: "It is the cornerstone of a college student's success."

Professor Kanthlener: "How can I help but believe in it when I see so many evidences of it constantly before me?"

Clifford Metcalf: "All that I am and have I owe to it."

Paul Freeburn: "It's like a lie—never justifiable, but often a very present help in time of trouble."

### Query No. 2

What, in your opinion, would be the best gift the senior class could present to Morningside College at commencement time?

## Answers

An Irreverent Junior: "A clean pair of heels from each member."

Paul McMaster: "A spreader for some of the less efficient students."

Cecil Whisler: "An honor system."

Florence Mueller: "A more efficient spy system."

"Lamb" and "Lumb": "A grape-arbor with individual stalls for special chapel services."

### Query No. 3

Should women propose?

#### Answers

Juliet Johnson: "Is it not written, 'Man proposes, but woman disposes'?"

Gladys Shroyer: "I do not think it will be necessary."

Alma Herren: "It was not necessary."

Leota Bergeson: "I am not yet prepared to state."

Gladys Baker: "The end justifies the means."

Extra! Doorbell rings for forty minutes! No, it wasn't Hallowe'en and no small boy had put a pin in the bell, either. It was only "Rody" saying good-night to "Franny".



WASHKEE

You Owe the  
Advertisers Your  
Patronage and  
Support



It cost upwards of \$4,000 to produce "The 1925 Sioux." The Advertisers contribute better than \$2,000 of this amount.

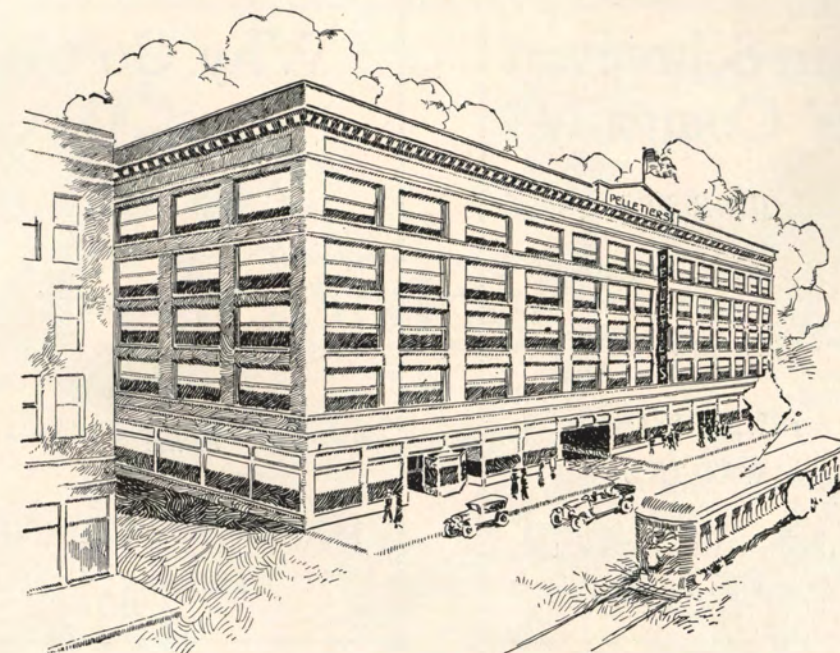


Boost them, for they make possible the annual.

THE 1925 SIOUX STAFF

1925 SIOUX

WASHKEE



PELLETIER'S

*Built on Fairness*

FAIRNESS is the gold standard of value in the relations of mankind; and, when coupled with real ability to serve well, it wins more of the world's prizes than all other factors put together.

FAIRNESS is a specific value which is every bit as important as price, quality, or service it imbues the seller with the spirit of taking the initiative in a constant effort to serve the customer well—and to keep him smiling all the while.

*Our 43 years of success bears testimony that fairness is a definite part of our program of service.*

*Pelletier's*

"Where with every transaction  
There is a Lasting Satisfaction."

1925 SIOUX



WASHKEE

## Van Schreeven & Company

JEWELERS

508 FIFTH STREET

Everything in

JEWELRY AND  
WATCHES

"The Place Where You Get  
Personal Attention"

## Why Go to Chapel?

Spend the Time  
With Pleasure  
And Profit

in the

MORNINGSIDE COLLEGE  
LIBRARY



Auto  
66887

## On the Corner

It takes sixty-four muscles of your face to make  
a frown, sixteen to make a smile. Eat at the  
College Inn and smile, don't work your face  
overtime.

*For Best Fancy Sundaes, Home Made Candy  
and Hot Lunches.*

WELCOME TO ALL

## The College Inn Candy Kitchen

Peters Park

Nasser & Nasser, Proprietors

1925 SIOUX

WASHKEE



1925 SIOUX



## WASHKEE

### Sioux City Stationery Co.

402-404 Sixth Street  
Opposite Post Office  
Sioux City, Iowa

"Out of the High Rent District"

G. D. HANSON & CO.

Tailors, Clothiers, Hatters and  
Men's Furnishings

827 Fourth St., Corner of Jennings  
SIOUX CITY, IOWA

#### THE SOCIAL WHIRL

The W. C. T. U. will entertain in honor of Lord Birkenhead and his daughter, Lady Eleanor, in the basement of Grace M. E. Church on next Wednesday evening after prayer meeting. The gentlemen will sample the bonny King's own and will hear of the evils of woman suffrage, while the ladies will enjoy a smoker. Those preferring Chesterfields will please notify the hostesses at least a day in advance.

A delightful session of the French Club was recently held under the auspices of the Chevalier Harold Nissen and the Sieur DeWitt Anderson. The total number of guests was six, and all report that they had a very large evening. The guests conversed in French whenever any of the officials of the Romance Language Department were within earshot.

The annual all-college "prom" would have been a great success this year but for the fact that it was not held. Music was to have been furnished by the Student Volunteer Band. It was planned to make every fifth "prom" a "tag-walk", so that those who failed to get dates could

(Continued on page 259)

#### THE GENTLE ART OF "BUMMING"

The Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway Company has recently filed a suit claiming pecuniary damages from the Amalgamated Freight-Hookers' Protective Association, Morningside Local No. 666, and praying for an injunction to restrain the activities of that noble organization. This suit brings to mind the activities of the Amalgamated in the past. We say "the past" advisedly, for after a certain mass meeting last spring the Amalgamated fell from favor with the student body, judging by the small number who reported for the annual trip to the Drake Relays. Back in the golden days when this association was a real force on the campus, however—before the passage of the Esch-Cummins Act, we'll say (Senator Brookhart, take notice—Here's a possible source of votes for the Bolshevik Bloc)—things happened which were the cause of the aforementioned lawsuit, and which we believe it is worth while to recall in these pages.

(Continued on page 261)

## The Campus Cafe

Just Across the Way

Mrs. W. H. Kenoyer, Proprietor

3631 Peters Avenue

Opposite the Conservatory

1925 SIOUX

## WASHKEE

Attention,  
Morningsiders!

Real Profits at Hand!

Five Hundred Dollars (\$500)

Reward for the Return of the  
Motometer Stolen from My

New Franklin Car.

LEE H. OSTRANDER

1419 Isabella Street

#### Impossible Chapel Announcements

"There will be no chapel next week because of the inability of the college to secure speakers."

"The Whitfield billiard parlor announces the installation of a new snooker table."

"There will be a dance in the college gymnasium Saturday night at 8:30. Student and faculty identification cards will admit."

### KLEEBLATT BARBERS' SUPPLY CO.

618 Pierce Street

SIOUX CITY, IOWA

When in need of a good serviceable Razor, Strop or Hone, we will welcome a call to inspect our line. We have everything needed to make shaving a pleasure.

Complete line of Creams, Lotions, Hair Tonics and Dressings, Dandruff Remedies, Shampoo Liquids and Soaps, Brushes of all kinds.

Razors re-ground and honed. Satisfaction guaranteed.

"Professor Stevick wishes to see all students who have been in jail the past month to arrange a meeting with his class on prison reform."

"The Service Company requests that students coming home on the 1:30 car be provided with alarm clocks."

"The librarian announces that all students are cordially invited to make the library a real social center. Tables may be reserved for small parties."

PLUMBING AND HEATING ENGINEERING

## LAVELLE & HOGAN

Auto Phone 1822

818 Fifth Street

1925 SIOUX



WASHKEE



*The Big Store---Shopping Center of Three States*



## Meet Your Friends at Davidson's

*An Ideal Meeting Place for Students*

FOR SEVERAL DECADES, Davidson's has been the traditional meeting place for the student body of Morningside College and later on, when these same young men and misses grew up and the practical affairs of life became uppermost, it became their favorite shopping center. Davidson's cordially greet you and invite you to meet your friends at The Big Store.

**The Tea Room** is the central point for all Sioux City Clubs and clique activities.

**The Check Room** is a convenience of practical service for ever so many people.

**The Beauty Parlors** are known throughout the northwest for their beauty helps.

**The Soda Fountain** is a popular place for cooling drinks and ices.

**These Are for You, Please Use Them.**

1925 SIOUX

WASHKEE

## WHO'S WHAT

CECIL MUNSON



Did you ever see a quiet, unassuming, little fellow who walked about the halls almost unnoticed, who keeps himself in the background at all times, who never raises his voice either in protest or in approbation, and whose existence would scarcely be noted were it not for the fact that his name is in the student guide? Do you know such a person or do you wonder who that person is? Well, it isn't Cecil Munson. If a man was ever made who stood out more like a billboard on a barren hill, we should like to see the finished product. If there is a man about this campus more imposing, more decisive, more positive in his opinions, and more aggressive, we offer a reward of a 9½ brown derby for his apprehension and capture.

"LUM" NELSON



Can you imagine a combination of Senator Borah, Eugene Debs, Peter Norbeck, Wm. Jennings Bryan, Barney Oat Field, Smith Brookhart, Magnus Johnson, and Rudolph Valentino concentrated in one individual? If you can visualize such a person you have an accurate mental picture of "Lum" Nelson. There are no campus activities with the exception of music and athletics (under the direction of coach) in which "Lum" does not take an active part. His strong forte, however, is campus politics—"thinking two jumps ahead of the other fellow." As an astute observer and quick thinker to mould and take advantage of any manifestation of student opinion, we have no hesitation in saying that "Lum" stands without a peer in the colleges of America. He can figure out the nicest political combinations, can pull the wires so as to secure the occurrence of certain events at convenient times and, when the time arrives, have the requisite machinery well oiled and working smoothly. But, sad to say, it has often been the case that when the smoke of battle has finally cleared, it



1925 SIOUX



## WASHKEE

Sioux City welcomes you to Morningside when you come and bids you *au revoir* when you go. She hopes the years spent here will always be a pleasant recollection.

*It is our special wish that*



# Delicious Chocolates

have had a share in bringing you happiness and that the recollection of their goodness will come to you in reminiscences of Sioux City.

### WHO'S WHAT (Continued)

has been discovered that there was a monkey wrench present in some remote part of the machinery.

Second only to "Lum's" political activities are his social activities. If a visitor were to ask us to point out the biggest social lion in Morningside College, we should unhesitatingly point to "Lum." It is seldom that we do not find him in the

hall—by the radiator in the winter and on the front steps when the weather permits—the center of a group of admiring co-eds. Even in this field, however, "Lum" suffered a disappointment, because the roads from Madison, Wisconsin, to Sioux City were in such good condition. Remembering, however, that the finest things in life come only as the result of a succession of defeats, we predict that the declining years of Mr. Nelson will be filled with sunshine and happiness.

## GEO. M. SOPER CO.

THE REAL DRUGGISTS

FRED LERCH, Successor

619 Fourth Street

Sioux City, Iowa

1925 SIOUX

## WASHKEE

# O'Leary's Morningside Grocery

THE HOME OF

## Good Things to Eat

902 Morningside Avenue

Sioux City, Iowa

### WHO'S WHAT (Continued)

GIFF ALT

(A Study in Psychology)

One of the strange anomalies that one must eventually come to accept in life is that people are not always what they seem to be. The man we meet on the street with an angelic expression on his face and an air of refinement may prove to be a violent criminal and on the other

hand, the man with the pugilistic countenance and rough, coarse features may prove to be a minister or Sunday-school superintendent. In this respect the campus of Morningside does not differ from the outside world. For instance, if we were asked to name the most eminently respectable man on the college campus, we should not even look about, but would immediately reply, "Gifford Alt." That is, we should if we had not in the course

ESTABLISHED 1890

# Bekins Van & Storage Co.

MOVING  
SHIPPING  
PACKING  
STORING

Household Goods and Pianos

We consolidate small lots of household goods, pianos or automobiles, for shipment in car load lots to California at greatly reduced rates.

We store household goods in separate rooms. Pianos in heated rooms. Call and inspect.

1925 SIOUX



## WASHKEE

24-Hour Kodak Service

Free Deliveries

### THE REGALE

Morningside's Most Popular Ice Cream Parlor  
Try Our Lunches and Fancy Sundaes

Phone 67963

1963 St. Aubin

#### WHO'S WHAT (Continued)

of our college life stumbled upon some facts in regard to the young man's lesser-known activities. Here we have the strange case of a man whose character and life seems flawless, whose conduct at all times seems above reproach. To see him in the library deeply engrossed in the search for some elusive historical fact, to see him walking about the halls with an expression on his face indicating deep and serious thought, to see him on the platform tearing to shreds the fabric of the League of Nations, is to be forced to the conclusion that here is one student whom the institution might trust in any contingency, and that when the rules of the college are violated, the faculty, in investigating, pass over the name of Alt with no more thought or suspicion of danger than an eagle flying over a gooseberry bush. But here again we find one of life's delusions dashed to pieces on the sharp rocks of facts; for the truth of the

matter is that, in spite of his apparent respectability, in spite of his apparent perfection, "Salty" has a trace of hoodlum in his nature, perhaps a sort of dual personality, never apparent, never ostensible, but none the less real. In the silent watches of the night, long after the last fusser has turned in, long after the midnight oil has ceased to burn at the study table of the most conscientious student, long after the last prof. "decalceated" himself and slipped quietly to bed, when the grounds and the buildings are shrouded in darkness and the members of the faculty are sleeping the sleep of the just—then it is that the other Gifford comes forth to do his work. A desire to protect the name of the young man prevents us from being more specific at this time. Suffice it to say, however, that he is equally proficient with the paint brush, the crowbar and the axe and that he is more in his element prowling about the campus in the dead of night than in the pursuit of his legitimate activities.

NOT A LINE YARD

### FORD LUMBER COMPANY

Owned in Sioux City

Complete Stock, Prompt Service, Right Prices

"The Lumber Yard Owned in Sioux City"

Auto Phone 1338; Bell Phone 338

100 THIRD STREET

SIOUX CITY, IOWA

1925 SIOUX

## WASHKEE

*They're Off!...*  
FOR COLLEGE TRAINING TO WIN  
FINANCIAL AND SOCIAL SUCCESS.  
WILL YOURS BE EDUCATED?  
IT'S EASY — PUT ONE DOLLAR OR  
MORE A WEEK IN OUR SAVINGS  
DEPARTMENT.

### The Toy National Bank

SOUTHWEST CORNER FOURTH AT NEBRASKA

*Bank Under the Sign*

1925 SIOUX



## WASHKEE

### National Wood Works

Manufacturers of

Bank, Store, Office Fixtures and Interior Finish

Our Motto Is: QUALITY

507-507-511 Water Street

SIOUX CITY, IOWA

#### WHO'S WHAT (Continued)

##### PAUL McMASTER

Publicity is a powerful weapon. The power of the press has come to be known and appreciated by most great men of modern times. It is a backward man or a backward organization that in these latter days is not equipped with a high-powered press agent. Press agents need not necessarily be known as such. Often

they are ostensibly reporters or feature writers. Now we have a press agent on our campus. Paul McMaster, or "Mac", as the boys call him, is a press agent par excellence. Ostensibly, Paul reports the activities of Morningside for the Sioux City Journal; in reality, he is a press agent. During the past year, "Mac" has given us a series of articles and pictures depicting the lives of certain young men

From Now On---

## ROBIN HOOD FLOUR

A Home Product Manufactured from a Choice Selection of Spring Wheat. Unexcelled in Loaf Volume and Nutritive Value.

*Bread Is Your Best and Cheapest Food*

MYSTIC MILLS

Sioux City, Iowa

1925 SIOUX

## WASHKEE

### Take Advice of Winners — Not Losers

A successful business man will inform you that it is necessary for you to have the right practical schooling to forge ahead. Day and Night School. Start now. Write or phone for information.

National Business Training  
School  
Sioux City

#### WHO'S WHAT (Continued)

and women among us that are truly astounding. The pictures of two men in particular must needs be kept constantly on file in order to be available as their great deeds occur and become wet with the ink of publication. We have been treated to fearful and wonderful tales and to predictions that are truly marvelous.

### Morningside Cleaners and Tailors

Now Located Next to Picture Show  
J. Wolfson

We Call and Deliver

1961 St. Aubin St. Auto 66336

To us, this series of articles has been most entertaining and instructive and, as "Mac" is about to leave us, we wish to take this opportunity to congratulate him on the very efficient manner in which he has handled the bellows during this and the previous year, and to express the hope that he may hand them in turn to an individual worthy and capable of upholding and maintaining the good work.

## SIOUX CITY STOCK YARDS

*"Home Market for The Great Northwest"*

All Students, as well as others, are  
cordially invited to visit the Yards

## SIOUX CITY STOCK YARDS

### ED. T. STUART & CO.

*Sporting Goods*

Successor to Knight's Place

407 DOUGLAS STREET

*Get Our Prices on—*

COAL, COKE AND  
WOOD

HOSKINS-CANTINE FUEL  
CO.

Office and Yards: 210-12 Virginia  
Auto 3667

1925 SIOUX



WASHKEE

# Kuppenheimer GOOD CLOTHES

An investment in good appearance.

Satisfaction guaranteed.

Money  
Cheerfully  
Refunded



FOURTH AND NEBRASKA

Sioux City's  
Greatest  
Men's Store

## WHO'S WHAT (Continued)

### MARY THOMPSON

If we are not misquoting the gentleman, we believe that Mark Anthony once said, "Friends, Romans, countrymen, lend me your ears." Giving the gentleman credit, then, for the source of our thought we would say, "Boys, here comes Mary Thompson. Hold your ears," for on this college campus there is no person who can make more noise with feet and head at the same time as "Little Mary". Mary is small, but she is the possessor of a voice of which any student or station-caller might well be proud. And don't think for a minute that Mary doesn't know how to use it. We have never seen another girl quite like Mary, and we are always nervous and uncertain when she is around, always afraid that she is about to break a window or kick a door or something of the sort. Mary adds much to the peace and order of the classroom and seldom disturbs the prof. unless he disturbs her. She also heads the move-

ment to "make the library a better place to study in".

### LILLIAN CURRY

It is a wonderful sensation to sit somewhere in a room and tear the reputations of people to shreds and expose their secret activities to the light of day. For that reason we are glad to take advantage of this opportunity to write a little about the young lady mentioned above. Lillian, as some of you perhaps know, has done similar work for the "Reporter" and hence deserves no consideration. For a year at least the young lady has conducted a column that to say the least has been the despair of more than one member of the student body. Lillian has been in Morningside for quite some time and has attended at least one Pi Kappa Delta Convention. Lillian is also very familiar with the geography of the suburb and knows the exact location of all the streets and points of interest. The young lady's three big specialties, however, are forensics, dramatics, and scan-

WASHKEE



The new and unusual—that sparkling reality which is known as the life of each school year—is caught and held forever within the pages of Bureau built annuals. The ability to assist in making permanent such delightful bits of class spontaneity rests in an organization of creative artists guided by some 17 years of College Annual work, which experience is the knowledge of balance and taste and the fitness of doing things well. In the finest year books of American Colleges the sincerity and genuineness of Bureau Engraving quality instantly impresses one. They are class records that will live forever.

## BUREAU OF ENGRAVING, INC.

"COLLEGE ANNUAL HEADQUARTERS"

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

*The practical side of Annual management, including advertising, selling, organization and finance, is comprehensively covered in a series of Editorial and Business Management books called "Success in Annual Building," furnished free to Annual Executives. Secure "Bureau" co-operation. We invite your correspondence.*

1925 SIOUX

1925 SIOUX



## WASHKEE

### KING-HAMILTON LAUNDRY CO.

Dyers and Dry Cleaners  
613-615 PEARL STREET

Auto Phone 5431

Bell Phone 282

#### WHO'S WHAT (Continued)

dal; and we do not know which of these should be accorded the position of first importance.

#### CLIFFORD METCALF

There is at least one on every campus and at Morningside it is "Barkis". "Barkis" is the one man in Morningside of which it might truly be said that he is an all around athlete—football, basketball, track, and—well, we have never seen "Met" twice with the same girl. Clifford has tried almost all of them and it is our belief that the girl who has not had a date with him should feel very much slighted. Clifford reminds us very much of the slogan of the Lytle Construction Company, "Always Busy," for not more than once or twice in our memory have we seen him in the halls or in the library unattended by some fair one. One of Clifford's most distinguishing features is his characteristic laugh, which never fails to attract attention.

#### THE OLIVER BROTHERS

If we were asked to name the logical

man in Morningside College to lead the back to the farm movement, we would not name one man, we would name two men, and we believe our choice would be amply justified. Within the brief span of "our greenness and inexperience," we have come in contact with some very extreme cases of self-sufficiency but we can nowhere find in the dim recesses of our memory anything ever approaching the two aforementioned men. They stand as a living refutation that knowledge proceeds from investigation and previous experience. Knowledge emanates from within ones self, and since their advent in Morningside, the boys have daily exemplified this assertion. It makes no difference whether it be economics, history, or sociology, the boys can acquit themselves well without even consulting the title page of the text. They can expound learnedly on any subject and are equally adaptable in making learned digressions into related and unrelated fields. Oh, well, there is an end to everything, even a circle and we figure that about the time the cards are passed around in June, the boys will pay rent on the hall.

### Compliments ADAIR, GOEBEL & WARNER PRINTING WITH SERVICE

Auto Phone 1849

512 SIXTH STREET

### Sioux City's Foremost Haberdashery VICTOR HAT & SHIRT CO.

We Cater to Your Patronage

623 FOURTH STREET

1925 SIOUX

## WASHKEE

MORNINGSIDERS --- After the Theater

### The Mandarin Cafe

Finest American and Chinese  
Dishes

Dancing Free  
515-517 FOURTH STREET

#### JULIET JOHNSON

Somehow or other the word Juliet always brings to our mind the thought of Romeo and we cannot help but hazard the guess at this time that had our Juliet been in the place of the one mentioned by Shakespeare, that she would probably have playfully pushed Romeo off the balcony—in fun, of course. Juliet never causes much disturbance; that is, no more than she can help. Juliet comes from South Dakota—Mitchell to be exact, and she casually mentions this now and then. She is also the possessor of a formidable bass voice but she uses it so seldom that it is only known to a few people. Juliet can get enthusiastic on the slightest provocation and when Juliet gets enthusiastic, the best thing to do is to hunt for the shin guards.

#### Favorite Songs

"The One I Love Belongs to Somebody Else" ..... "Pete"  
"My Wonderful One" ..... "Buster" Smith  
"A Kiss in the Dark" ..... "Chuck" Bach  
"I Gave You Up Before You Threw Me Down" ..... "Lum" Nelson  
"Brass Button Blues" ..... Mary Thompson  
"The Sunshine of Your Smile" .....  
..... "Red" Johnson

#### THE SOCIAL WHIRL (Continued from page 246)

come and enjoy an evening of fun and frolic. It is indeed regrettable that such a delightful affair had to be abandoned.

The Morningside delegation was able to attend the biennial Pi Kappa Delta convention this year without any suspensions for lack of chaperonage. There were two reasons for this happy outcome, according to persons who are in a position to know: first, a chaperon was present; second, the delegates were all men.

The faculty reception this year was a decided success from every standpoint. Every student in the college whose grades were below B was present to extend the heartiest felicitations to his instructors. Two students actually reached the fifth person in the reception line without being unable to recognize their names. All records in ice cream consumption were broken, and only three students and two professors left without having had at least five dishes. The supply of wafers was entirely exhausted by nine-thirty, and a rush call had to be sent to the Campus Cafe for some of the "little brown cakes."

An all-college Mah-Jongg party is to be held in the near future, according to an announcement by the administrative com-



NEW methods increasing the efficiency of our work are being discovered daily. We keep ourselves thoroughly informed and can always give you the benefit of the latest and best methods and optical merchandise.

#### SIOUX CITY OPTICAL CO.

"Makers of Glasses That Fit"

419 Nebraska Street SIOUX CITY, IOWA

1925 SIOUX



## WASHKEE

TWO PLACES TO EAT

### Home and Garey's

Formerly the Dew Drop In  
Auto 65758

Home Made Pies and Cakes  
Made to Order

### Sioux City's Oldest Savings Bank

*Invites Your Account*

WOODBURY COUNTY  
SAVINGS BANK

Established more than 30 years ago

THE SOCIAL WHIRL  
mittee, and an opportunity will be given  
everyone to learn the gentle art of "pung-  
ing" and "chowing". A careful reading  
of the Blue Book has failed to disclose  
any prohibition of the game, and it is  
highly recommended as tending to arouse  
an interest in missions. It is, moreover,  
an inexpensive game, like golf, and the  
rule-book can easily be read in two hours.  
Those who know how to play rummy will

master the new Oriental game in a few  
minutes. It has none of the temptations  
to gambling associated with other games.  
All in all, it is a most wholesome recrea-  
tion and will undoubtedly prove popular  
on the campus.

The "Heavenly Quintette" at the A. C.  
Boarding Club, assisted by Messrs. Glen  
Rogers and Howard Feddersen, tenors,  
and Messrs. Paul Coombs and Harold  
(Continued on page 270)

If you think your reputation has been damaged by "Washkee"  
and you want some money to soothe your feelings—  
JUST TRY AND GET IT!

### Satrang & Cleminson, Druggists

Fourth and Douglas Sixth and Pierce Fourth and Pearl  
Art Supplies : Kodak Films

1925 SIOUX

## WASHKEE

### THE GENTLE ART OF "BUMMING" (Continued from page 246)

The Amalgamated had its origin in the  
dim and distant past, but reached the  
height of its activity a couple of years  
ago. The occasion of its sudden develop-  
ment was the annual event in the athletic  
world known as the Drake Relays. Cer-  
tain seniors basely played upon the love  
of adventure which dwells within every  
freshman's heart, and induced members  
of the yearling class to accompany them,  
promising free passage to Des Moines and  
back. Then there was another group of  
offenders, affiliated with the Amalga-  
mated, which started for the Capitol City  
with similar ideas of economy in railroad  
fare. Some went by the Northwestern  
and the I. C. as well as the aggrieved Mil-  
waukee. A few regular "bums" went on  
the passenger, "riding the blinds", to use  
the jargon of the Freight-Hookers, but  
the majority were compelled to content  
themselves with such accommodations as  
the several freight trains leaving Sioux  
City in the evening could furnish. They  
experienced the delights of riding on top

of freight cars in weather that wouldn't  
create much attention in winter, but  
would be decidedly out of place in July.  
They felt the rhythmic sway of the said  
freight cars, punctuated every now and  
then by a jerk as the engine changed  
speed. They inhaled the sweet incense  
wafted from the smokestacks of anti-  
quated locomotives (no insinuations, of  
course). Now this may not seem pleasant,  
but to those who are used to Cudahy's  
daily halitosis, it has an altogether differ-  
ent appeal. These are minor features of  
the trip by freight, however, and we must  
pass to the more decided advantages con-  
nected with that elegant mode of travel.  
It is not necessary, you know, for a pas-  
senger to stay on or in one car. It isn't  
like he had paid for his berth and the  
man across the aisle had also planked  
down coin of the realm for his and will  
not welcome visitors. If a fellow gets  
tired sleeping, or, to be more accurate,  
reclining, in the rock-car, the luxurious  
quarters of the next "gondola" are at his

IF YOU LIKE GOOD ICE CREAM

*Try*

## FAIRMONT'S

Frozen Fresh Daily by

The Fairmont Creamery Co.

Sioux City

1925 SIOUX



WASHKEE

WM. BEUTTLER

RALPH ARNOLD

## BEUTTLER & ARNOLD

*Architects and Engineers*

405-9 Grain Exchange Building

Auto Phone 87091

SIOUX CITY, IOWA

command. Moreover, laying aside all these considerations, it cannot be denied that those who join the Amalgamated in its boxcar pilgrimage get a lot for their money, especially in view of the fact that they don't expend any money, unless the brakeman forgets his manners and demands a slight inducement to resume his good-nature.

Well, this really hasn't a great deal to do with the subject for discussion, and probably wouldn't ever get to the jury if the lawsuit is tried, but it's necessary to get a little background, a little local color, as it were. The local color in this case is black—sooty, grimy black—and it isn't local, but quite general. That remark is also decidedly beside the point, though, and we must not continue our digression.

The next point to be noted (and it's a very good point, Mr. Chairman), is that to this one spring trip. The next fall, the Amalgamated did not limit its offenses there was a football game at Des Moines,

and the membership committee of the Amalgamated fairly outdid itself in honor of the occasion. Indeed, the number of Morningside rooters at Des Moines was positively astounding; and, stranger still, the passenger trains were not at all crowded the night before. As far as the authorities could observe, they were not crowded the night after, but just ask somebody who tried to sleep with a 200-pound tackle in an upper berth as to that. At any rate, the vast influx of Amalgamated members into Des Moines led to the present lawsuit, and also led to great alarm at M. C. To make matters worse, this alarm was manifested in quarters where alarm, or anything else, is peculiarly effective, and in conjunction with the operation of the Esch-Cummins Act and the law of supply and demand, as well as the failure of the United States to join the League of Nations, to say nothing of double cuts and special "exams", it brought about the decline of the Amalgamated to the low plane it

## Rafferty Wall Paper and Paint Co.

Wholesale and Retail Distributors of

WALL PAPER, PAINTS AND GLASS

101-103 West Third Street

SIOUX CITY, IOWA

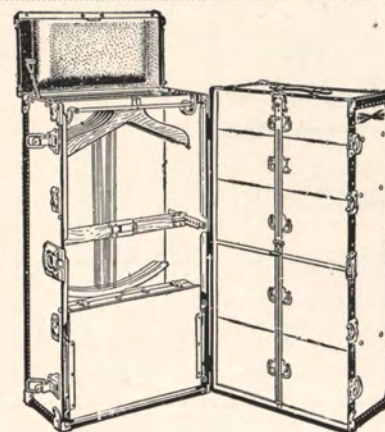
1925 SIOUX

WASHKEE

## Sioux's "Sweetest Story" Chocolates

*Made by*

SIOUX CANDY CO.



TRUNKS AND SUITCASES

Repairing Done

### Anthony Trunk Factory

Fifth Street, Near Pierce

BUY WHERE PRICE WILL  
DECIDE

Quality and Satisfaction Guaranteed

MORNINGSIDE ELEVATOR  
AND COAL CO.

When Motoring, Call the Station  
Where "The Customer Is Boss"

DENISON HIGHWAY SERVICE  
STATION

1926 Sherman Avenue

Auto 66451

Bell 1139

## Diamonds.....

THORPE & COMPANY

*Jewellers*

509 FOURTH STREET, SIOUX CITY, IOWA

1925 SIOUX



WASHKEE

When you buy quality, you are investing—when you buy cheapness you are spending.

# WILL H. BECK CO.

JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS

*"Noted for Quality"*

Sioux City, Iowa

SELECTION PACKAGES SENT UPON REQUEST

You may, if you wish, use our Budget Buying Club Plan

reached last spring, shortly after the present annual board took office and began to look for foolish things to fill in between ads. (Really, now, isn't that a remarkable sentence—so unified, so coherent, so emphatic?" Indeed, it is much feared that the death knell of the organization has been sounded.

## Morpheus

Twilight's curtain falling,  
Length'ning shadows creep,  
Soon I'm softly snoring;  
Lost in dreamless sleep.

Oh, the realms of dreamland,  
Far and Wide they be.  
The great domain of Slumber  
Belongs alone to me.

Then, the rude awakening  
To the Big Ben's din;  
Toss it out the window,  
Back to sleep again.

Some bow their heads to Venus,  
And at Mar's bloody shrine;  
Give each his special patron god,  
But Morpheus is mine.  
—S. Davenport.

## A TIMELY ODE

Last night a strange thing happened,  
Strange and yet so true—  
I knelt at the foot of an angel  
And looked in her eyes of blue.

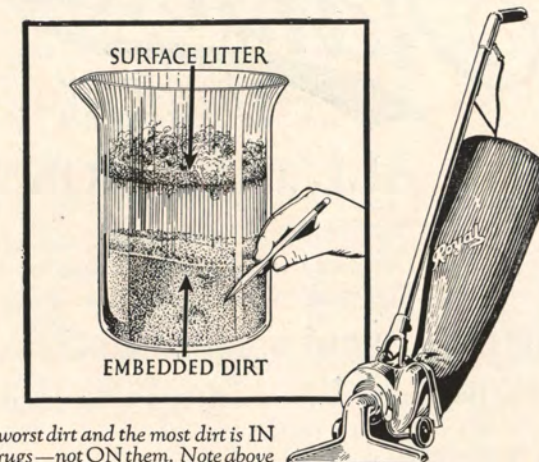
My heart kept time against my chest,  
Oh Golly! What a thrill!  
As I knelt at the foot of an angel  
And bowed me to her will.

The earth and its sins were forgotten,  
Glory and that were all bosh,  
As I knelt at the foot of an angel  
And buckled with care—her galosh.  
—S. Davenport.

Professor Wickens: "Mr. Feddersen, does it make any difference on which side of the street a business house is located?"  
"Hot Shot": "Yes, sir, the right side of the street is preferable."  
Professor Wickens: "Why?"  
"Hot Shot": "Because more people walk on that side of the street."

As Magnus Johnson has well said, "Now is der time to take der bull by der tail and look him sqvare in der eyes."

WASHKEE



The worst dirt and the most dirt is IN your rugs—not ON them. Note above the Royal jar-of-water laboratory test.

## This cleaner gets ALL the dirt

The modern housewife keeps her home sweet and clean with the Royal—the Electric Cleaner that gets ALL the dirt.

She has found that other cleaning methods get only a small part of this embedded dirt. The Royal gets it *all*, in the only way that it can be effectively removed—with *powerful air suction scientifically applied*. The rug is lifted, the nap opened up and the embedded dirt, as well as the surface litter, is sucked into the bag. Yet the Royal can't harm your rugs, because it cleans by air alone.

With its convenient attachments, the Royal is ideal for every cleaning job in the house. It is light in weight, easy to carry or roll around. And so sturdily and simply is the Royal built that it will last a life-time.

Let us show you. Clean any one rug in any way you wish. Then ask us to send our Royal Man to clean this same rug. (No obligation on your part.) The results will surprise you. Phone us today.

Sioux City Gas & Electric Company

# ROYAL Electric Cleaner

*The Electric Cleaner that gets ALL the dirt*



## WASHKEE

**Hanfords**  
QUALITY  
ICE CREAM

FOR ALL OCCASIONS

—Distinctive in Character  
—Delicious in Flavor  
—Rich and Nourishing

MADE ONLY OF THE PUREST INGREDIENTS

Make sure it's Hanfords—there's safety in the name as there's  
quality in the product.

*Your Nearest Dealer Can Supply You*

### The Madnesses of "Mad Agnes"

#### Identification:

"Mad Agnes" is one of Dodge Brothers' products, at present owned by Mr. Harold "Lum" Nelson, a student in Morningside College.

#### Outstanding Characteristics:

Rattling fender.  
Wheezy horn (falsetto with bronchitis).  
Flapping side curtains.  
Paint cracked off.  
But Caramba! What an engine!

#### Early History:

(1) Tried to go through a plate-glass window into a store, but thought better of it and decided to shop elsewhere.

(2) Collided with a Ford on Morningside Avenue. Driver arrested, but acquitted because it was only a Ford.

(3) Went on a hunting trip, bringing home no ducks, but acquiring a smashed fender.

(4) Got fender fixed, but encountered a roadster on the wrong side of the street, and had more fender trouble.

(5) Got stalled enroute to the metropolis of Salix—sparks flew, everything was dark, then all O. K.

(6) Stopped by "Phil" Nyberg, and owner placed in durance vile in the coun-

ty cooler, but released because he had such a good line.

#### Most Famous Experience:

(Dodge Brothers, here's material for an ad. that beats all this coast-to-coast-around-the-world-on-high stuff). Two young men, one of them no less a person than Mr. "Lum" himself, knelt beside the Demented Agnes and prayed: "O, Lucifer, if you ever aided mortal man with fire, send a few sparks to Mad Agnes' engine now!" Two hours they waited, but no results were forthcoming. Then they sent for help. Mr. Tower kindly came out from the city to rescue the marooned party, and dragged poor old Aggie at the end of a rope from Stone Park to West Side. They started up Pierce Street Extension, but then the crowning disaster befell. The rope broke, and everybody expected to see Aggie go back down hill in a hurry. But they did not reckon with Agnes' fine points, for just as the rope broke, the engine started, and Dodge Brothers' finest product roared up the hill and passed the car that had been pulling her.

(N. B.—No one is expected to believe this, but it's really true. Ask anybody who went on a certain Pi Kappa Delta picnic last fall).

## "WASHKEE" EDITORIALS

### OUR PLATFORM FOR MORNINGSIDE

1. A new drinking fountain in the lower hall.
2. At least two community sings every week.
3. The right of a majority of any class to pass a motion of adjournment and be thereby relieved from any duty of further attendance for that day must be recognized.
4. A post-office with a box for every student.
5. Notices of library fines shall be denied the mails.
6. Professors shall be compelled to lecture to a radio so that students may stay in bed and get the benefit of the class discussions. There shall be a broadcasting outfit only in the classroom, and no receiving outfit, so that no questions may be asked.

### AWAY WITH WOULD-BE HUMOR

The editor of "Washkee" is greatly disturbed at the type of humor which has recently appeared in the magazine. He has been taking a vacation, visiting South Dakota and Nebraska points, and Sundaying in Omaha, and upon his return he finds his magazine given up to the most scandalous libels upon unoffending students of Morningside College. If there is ever a time when a man needs to be slapped on the back and told to brighten up—if there ever is a time, to use the familiar phrase made famous by our own citizen, Briggs, "when a feller needs a friend"—it is when he is in college, struggling hard to earn his living and at the same time get by the instructors. At such a time it is indeed a cowardly trick to knife him in the back, as it were, by poking silly humor at him. No, I will not dignify the things to which I refer by the name of humor. As the friend of the downtrodden college student, I protest against it, and pledge myself to purge the pages of "Washkee" of such disgraceful publications in the future.

### LET THE MAJORITY RULE

At the head of our editorial column for some weeks we have carried this slogan as a part of our platform for Morningside College: "The right of a majority of any class to pass a motion of adjournment and be thereby relieved from any duty of further attendance for that day must be recognized." We believe that this point cannot be too strongly stressed. It is a very good point indeed. The corner-stone of American democracy is the principle of majority rule. If any reader does not believe that this principle is the corner-stone of American democracy, then he has never seen a corner-stone. We students must unite to pro-

tect our rights and insist that as free American citizens we will not for one moment tolerate a system that obliges us to stay in a class when we do not want to stay there. Furthermore, from a practical standpoint, the adoption of the policy advocated so fearlessly by "Washkee" would be of tremendous advantage. For example, if a professor attempted to spring a drop test, his villainy could be frustrated by passing a motion to adjourn. Students, your self-interest and your duty to your country alike call upon you to rally to the defense of majority rule!

### KEEP OFF THE GRASS

Another good American slogan comes to our minds as we note the approach of spring. It is this: "Keep off the grass." With those immortal words the Norwegians greeted the Swedes at the Battle of Copenhagen; for are we not told that at that battle "sixteen Swedes ran through the weeds, pursued by one Norwegian?" They ran through the weeds because they were told to keep off the grass. That slogan, used abroad and in America alike, should be on the lips of every loyal Morningsider as he sees his campus being ruined by people who will cut across and will not take the prescribed path.

### THE LIBRARY SOCIAL CIRCLE

A new use has been found for the library which promises to make that place a very popular resort for the student body this spring. Those students who have discovered the value of the library as a place for meeting and passing the time of day have organized the Library Social Circle, and the table behind the stacks has been designated as its headquarters. There candy and cakes are provided and talking and laughing is permitted, provided the housekeepers down on Vine Avenue do not complain of the noise. Students, here is a great opportunity. Don't fail to take advantage of it.



WASHKEE

Sportsmen and Athletes, — Olson's is the Place!

Trade at Olson's!

U.S. **Olson** SPORTING GOODS CO. 315-317 4TH ST. SIOUX CITY, I.A.

SPORTING AND ATHLETIC GOODS EXCLUSIVELY

Everything for Every Game in Every Season.

is on the Map

1925 SIOUX

WASHKEE

*Perfection Means the Best*

SHOES REPAIRED  
WHILE YOU WAIT

PERFECTION  
SHOE REPAIR

Jo Pavoni, Manager  
613 PIERCE STREET

**Consumers Ice Co.**

PURE ARTIFICIAL AND  
NATURAL ICE

Always at Your Service

THE WINDOW SEAT

A Kollege Komeddy.

A movie in one wild reel and two staggers  
by I. B. Seinthings.

Cast of Characters

The Hero.....Douglas Fustus  
The Heroine.....Mary Longly  
The Villain.....Clarence Scoop

Scene—A window-seat luxuriously furnished with a sea of pillows.

Action camera! Clarence comes in with a magazine and settles himself comfortably in the pillows. (There being no one present, he does not wear his customary criminal air of having been around and done things). Mary comes in and, evidently thinking it Douglas, places her hands over his eyes and says "Guess Who." (Note—This is a new Kollege game). At this unfortunate moment Roy Fustus—I mean Douglas—enters heroically, stops, surprised, and exclaims reproachfully: "Mary, is this something you would write home to the folks about?"

As we haven't time, like in a regular movie, for a misunderstanding covering

four more reels, we will save you an hour and a half of good time by having Mary explain to Douglas quickly. Scoop, however, who has assumed a Desperate Ambrose attitude, accuses Mary falsely in a manner that would grace a Relentless Rudolph. Douglas advances threateningly. Scoop, being a pre-medic and anxious for practice, draws his knife. In a manner known only to heroes, Douglas practices jiu-jitsu (another Kollege game, like Mah-Jongg, known only to books, movies, Kollege, and heroes) on the luckless Scoop. At the end of Douglas' little finger Scoop flies out of the window, leaving a trail of pennies, nickels, and dimes, thereby proving he is a four-flusher.

Mary points scornfully to the small change and says: "You know I wouldn't love a man like that."

As this is a boarding club, the Dean's rules do not apply; so Douglas gathers Mary in his arms—a la shiek—and Mary murmurs: "Oh, my big, brave, bold strong man. Do you love me, Roy—I mean Douglas?" (hastily correcting herself).

"Did Washington cross the Delaware?" replies our hero, boldly.

**SCHOENEMAN LUMBER COMPANY**

600 West Seventh Street

Either Phone 2512

We maintain the Fastest Delivery Service obtainable.  
Our customers are always busy—no delays.

1925 SIOUX



# WASHKEE

WHERE QUALITY IS AS REPRESENTED



## OSCAR J. HOBERG

JEWELER

Exclusive Things

410 Pierce Street

### THE SOCIAL WHIRL

(Continued from page 260)

Bryan, bassos, will give a comb concert on the the front porch of the A. C. Club on every date night for the three weeks following spring vacation. Mr. Rogers' cat was to have appeared as soloist with the organization, but has recently been dissected in the biology laboratory and is unable to be present. The proceeds of the concert will be used in the purchase of canoe pillows.

A number of the more rollicking spirits

among the younger set on the campus held a "steak-fry", to use the familiar term, at the Floyd Monument on the last Saturday in April. The evening was spent in playing games. Henry Basset won first honors in the potato race and was presented with an imported Meerschaum pipe, overlaid with gold. Henry Africa posed as the human skeleton and was given fifteen rahs. Ralph Swanson delivered a ten-minute talk on the joys of single blessedness and was greeted with unmis-

(Continued on page 283)

## Reach Athletic Goods

We equipped the 1923 Morningside Baseball Team,  
the N. C. I. Conference Champions.

## Hunt Hardware Co.

*Save the Difference*

Fourth and Pearl Streets

Sioux City, Iowa

1925 SIOUX

# WASHKEE



1925 SIOUX



## WASHKEE



By using SMOOTHAIR the hair will stay combed and can be arranged in any one of the prevailing styles and will add LIFE, LUSTER and VIGOR to the hair. Not sticky, Not Greasy. Ideal for Pompadours. SMOOTHAIR possesses a rare fragrance that wins it instant popularity. Put up in 3-oz. jars and sells for 60c at all the leading drug stores. Ask your barber for a SMOOTHAIR RUB. If unable to procure same from your druggist, will be sent to you promptly upon receipt of price.

Manufactured by  
Manufacturing Chemist  
**JOSEPH THOMPSON**  
SIOUX CITY, IOWA

DILL & COLLINS CO.'S



HIGH GRADE PRINTING  
PAPERS

The incomparable paper for school  
and college publications.  
Manufactured by

DILL & COLLINS CO.

Master Makers of Quality Printing  
Papers.

PHILADELPHIA

N. B. The 1925 SIOUX is printed  
on our Old Ivory Coated Book.

### CATALOGUE OF MORNINGSIDE COLLEGE

#### Departments of Instruction Economics

Freight Transportation 307. Eight hours (unless the train is late). Repeated both semesters. Special accommodations for large enrollment for spring quarter. Carries degree of B. A. (Art in Box-carring). Successful trip to Des Moines guaranteed on satisfactory completion of this course. Open to freshmen. Professor "Snaky" Johnson. J. Prettyneer McFarland, Reader.

#### Aesthetics

Roof Garden 202. Three hours (a night). How to be graceful, though heavy. Special instruction in Eastern European languages. Professor M. Perry Stucker, C. T. T. (Chief Ticket-Taker).

Roof Garden 202A. Laboratory course, accompanying Course 202. Open every night.

Carroll Studio 307. One hour. Text-book, "The Sink of Iniquity," by Elliott.

#### Tricks and Pleasantries

Bean Shower 101-2. An elementary course in the best method of honoring dis-

The Mutual  
Life Insurance Company  
of New York

ETHEL LYNCH, '11  
Special Representative  
311 Grain Exchange Building

CONEY ISLAND HOT WIENERS

5 CENTS

Bring the Gang

GEO. MARGRIS & CO.

510 Nebraska Street

## WASHKEE

Quality  
Variety Satisfaction

SPALDING  
Athletic  
Equipment

STANDARD OFFICIAL

The choice of all leaders in the  
field of sports.

Orcutt's Hardware

312-314 Nebraska Street

TAKE A

"JIFFY"

IN HAND

And Know Real Fountain Pen  
Satisfaction

No Springs, Levers or Rubber Sacks  
to give out. The "Jixy" is plunger  
self-filled—one push down on the  
plunger handle; one pull back up  
and the "Jiffy" Pen is completely  
filled.

THE JIFFY PEN COMPANY

Sales and Service

419 NEBRASKA STREET

tinguished guests. Alarm clocks pro-  
vided and beans grown. Success guaran-  
teed. Professor Nissen and Assistant  
Professor Alt.

Annoying the Librarian 207. How to  
lock the door without being detected and  
what to say when requested to leave. Pro-  
fessor A. Columbus Lanham, Jr.

Publicity Promotion 309. How to pro-  
voke a whole chapel speech without undue  
effort. Professor Lee H. Ostrander, Dea-  
con of the Mormon Church.

#### Athletics for Men

Spanish 101-2. How to develop a line,  
with the spread formation. Coach "Fat"  
Everett.

Mexican 201-2. Further development of  
the line, with instructions for moving up  
a step or two when necessary. Assistant  
Line-Coach "Greasy" Stucker (a bona  
fide Mexican).

#### Home Economics

Society Houses 101-2. Special courses  
in cooking under difficulties. How to  
make bread. How to get your pies with-

out any filling. Six hours a day. Profes-  
sor Leslie Davis, working in conjunction  
with Dr. Lorimer Nelson.

#### Night School

Courses without number are given at  
the various boarding clubs in the suburb.  
Tuition by the hour. A student may en-  
roll for as many as twenty-four hours.

"Ferd" Sletwold was sitting at dinner  
one evening beside a fine-looking young  
woman who was wearing a gown which  
displayed her beautiful arms.

"I came near not being here tonight,"  
said the young lady. "I was vaccinated a  
few days ago, and it gives me considerable  
annoyance."

"Ferd" gazed at the white arms of the  
speaker.

"Is that so?" he replied. "Where were  
you vaccinated?"

The girl smiled demurely and said: "In  
Omaha."

#### Mixed Zoology

McHale (in a practice debate on the  
League of Nations): "Shall we in Amer-  
ica emulate the camel and stick our heads  
in the sand?"

1925 SIOUX

1925 SIOUX



WASHKEE

WE SERVE YOU TODAY ON THE PRINCIPLE THAT  
WE EXPECT TO SERVE YOU ALWAYS

*Genelli*  
STUDIOS

Ground Floor  
Pierce at Seventh

Thirty-nine Years Producing Quality Photographs

1925 SIOUX

WASHKEE

*The House of Courtesy*

We Invite You to Inspect Our



SUITS, WRAPS, FROCKS, SKIRTS,  
SWEATERS, BLOUSES, CORSETS,  
AND MILLINERY

WOMEN'S FUSERS SMART APPAREL  
**Fishball's**  
314 FOURTH STREET

Sioux City, Iowa



*Patronize Home Industry*

THE PARK  
THEATRE



*Home of Clean Pictures*

EMPLOYED THIS YEAR—

Five Morningsiders  
Three High Schoolers

(Under Student Management)

1925 SIOUX



WASHKEE

## A Great Asset

One of the best assets a college graduate can have is a Savings Account in this strong bank.

# SECURITY National Bank

### OFFICERS:

A. B. Darling, President	L. R. Manley, Cashier
V. C. Bonesteel, Vice-President	R. E. Brown, Assistant-Cashier
Geo. C. Call, Vice President	

*"Security for Savings"*

### Recent Additions to the Library

"Through the courtesy of the authors whose works are listed and reviewed below, a dozen copies of each of the books named have been presented to the Library of Morningside College. The College is indeed deeply appreciative of the great favor that has been conferred upon future generations by these men of letters. The books are on reserve for the courses with which they are most closely connected and may be taken out over night upon

the payment of the fifty-cent fine in advance. If the books are returned in time, the fine will be remitted."

"Love Letters of Ralph Swanson." Ten volumes, with index. New edition, thoroughly revised and enlarged. Onawa, 1924. These letters deserve to rank with those of Pliny and George Eliot and Harry S. Daugherty as masterful examples of epistolary art. The Wall Lake "Daily Spasm" says: "Do not fail to read them." The "Quarterly Journal of Economics" ac-

New creations in the art of lighting are here for your inspection.

THE  
**McFadden Co.**  
W. J. McFadden  
Manager  
602 Pierce Street  
Auto Phone 3274



### ENGLESON ABSTRACT CO.

S. E. Gilliland, President

213-216 Frances Building

Sioux City

## Blue Valley Butter Is Good Butter

THAT'S WHY MILLIONS USE IT

claims them as the sensation of the season. On reserve for English 202.

"Life of King James the First," by Merle Hanson. This is a reprint of Mr. Hanson's famous lecture of James of England, fully annotated by the author. It is highly recommended by the history department and has been widely quoted in the newspapers, extracts from it being frequently used as fillers for the inside pages. The author's autograph appears on the fly-leaf of every copy.

"Happy Though Married," by Allen Billman. This little book should be read by every college student. It is the autobiography of one of our number who has taken the fatal step and does not regret it, and absolutely disproves the philosophy of "Bringing Up Father." Mr. Billman, who is something of a theologian, also proves that St. Paul did not know whereof he spake and that the writer of Genesis was much wiser when he said: "It is not good for man that he should be alone." On reserve for psychology.

"How to Get Along Without Library Privileges," by Lee H. Ostrander, Ph. D.,

P. D. Q. Vest-pocket edition. A very practical little book, packed full of homely wisdom and sound common sense. The author is well qualified by years of experience to treat with authority the subject he has chosen.

"Absence Makes the Heart Grow Fonder, and Other Poems," by B. S. Rogers. B. S. Rogers is one of the most promising of our younger poets. Though young in years, he is old in experience, and writes with an intensity of feeling and a richness of imagination that many an older poet may well envy. One feels that he is pouring out his heart in the beautiful lyrics that appear in this volume.

"Main Street," by Dorothy Shaw. Vivid and colorful description of Plover life. It introduces the reader to a little-known region of Iowa and makes him thoroughly familiar with it.

"Bricks Without Straw," by Cecil H. Munson. Published by the Institute of Speech. Though cast in the form of a novel, this book is in reality a record of personal experiences, and is of tremendous value to every student of public speaking.

Are You Particular with Your  
SHOE REPAIRING?  
So Are We!

## Rogers Shoe Shop

College Inn Building

Peters Park      Sioux City, Iowa

## Haakinson & Beaty Co.

Structural Iron and Steel  
Building Material  
Marble and Tile  
Fireplace Fittings

First and Nebraska Streets

SIoux CITY, IOWA



WASHKEE

COAL

COAL

# SPALDING-AVERY LUMBER CO.

New Location—Seventh and Clark Streets

LUMBER, MILL WORK, BUILDING MATERIALS

LEHIGH } Sewer Pipe  
Flue Lining  
Wall Coping

COAL

COAL

It tells how the author learned to say a great deal about a very little matter.

"The Virtue of Silence, and Other Essays," by Gifford Alt. Chicago, New York, and Sergeant Bluff: The Fine Arts Publishing Company. The essay from which this book derives its title reveals how the author learned when to keep still and when to loose a flood of oratory, and thereby gained a tremendous reputation with the profs. On reserve for freshmen lectures.

"Girls I Have Known," by Lyle Shader. The title and the author speak for themselves. On reserve for the department of Romance (Languages).

"Art in the Dissection of Cats," by Mary Thompson, S. C. (Sioux City). Reprinted from "Our Dumb Animals." A sympathetic study from the scientific and humanitarian standpoints of the problem of how to entice a family pet away from home and how to treat it in the laboratory.

"Health Is Wealth," by Henry T. Af-

rica. A series of lectures on topics of physical culture. Here are a few of the titles: "Don't Be an Elgin in an Ingersoll Case;" "Pills May Make You Fight, But They Don't Make You Fit;" "Be a Real Man Like Me;" "Are Your Vitamines in Good Working Order?"; "Dumb-bell Exercises;" "Why I Wear B. V. D.'s;" "What Does Your Dinner Do to Your Teeth?"

"How to Pass the Time in the Classroom," by Lester Leitch. Tells how the author slept clear through chapel time until the next class began; with edifying remarks on insomnia. Especially intended for those who find time hanging heavy on their hands in the classroom.

Bernadine Post: "Love is something that cannot be expressed in words."

Doris Giehm (feelingly): "I know just what you mean."

Professor (sharply): "Young man, do you smoke?"

"Fuz" Miller: "Is that an inquiry or an invitation?"

1925 SIOUX

WASHKEE

# MARTIN'S

Greets the students of Morningside College and the friends of Morningside College in this 1925 issue of the "Sioux", and invites attention to glorious New Cummer Showings of Exquisite Apparel.

And this Store of Quality stresses here a slogan you will do well to remember—

"IF YOU BUY IT AT  
MARTIN'S IT'S GOOD"

It's a slogan that has back of it honest merchandise, honest prices — a slogan we back to the limit.

WE SOLICIT PATRONAGE FOR A  
"GOOD STORE"

# MARTIN'S

1925 SIOUX



WASHKEE

## WHO'S WHAT

CORNIE EERKES



The nearest approach that we have in Morningside to Richard Barthelemess is Cornie. With never a wrinkle on his clothes and never a hair out of place, Cornie has been the despair of most of the co-eds and the delight of one. Cornie's well-groomed and studious appearance gets him by with the profs. to such an extent that he is allowed to sleep in class undisturbed. From all reports, he cuts quite a figure in Orange City, where he is employed each summer holding the horses in front of his father's grocery store. He is also a debater and an orator and spreads a wicked line when he makes a speech.

"SHORTY" FREEBURN



It is not the boy himself, but his profession, that drags him down. He's but a poor, struggling musician, making his way through school by pulling strings to the time of a piano, and the kid sure does do a mean job. He's about the same thing to an orchestra that brakes are to a street car—always stopping it to get a new start. Paul used to be a nice boy, but since he has been playing with those bad boys, he's fallen by the road-side and dropped even so low down as to play in the terrible hop-skip-and-jump place in Salix. As president of the student body, Paul has done some wonderful things for us. Among them might be listed the closing of the society halls in the day-tims to members, the replacing of student chapel meetings with meetings of the Y. M. C. A. and the Y. W. C. A., and the arrangement whereby, if you get yourself sixteen cuts from chapel, you automatically are relieved from the duty of attending classes, without pushing any buttons, pulling any strings, or making any boasts. Anyway, one thing we haven't been able to get on this natural-born leader of men is that he does not have the usual failing of the stronger sex. A man of his ability and good looks should not



VAN

1925 SIOUX

WASHKEE

Bank, Office and Store  
Fixtures

Sash, Doors and  
Mouldings

1866  
**CURTIS**  
WOODWORK

*The Permanent Furniture for Your Home*

CURTIS SASH & DOOR CO., Sioux City, Iowa

CLASS PINS

::

MEDALS

::

EMBLEMS

Made to Order

Fine Jewelry and Watch Repairing

*Jonas Olson & Co.*

ESTABLISHED 1895

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS AND  
DIAMOND MOUNTERS

627 Fourth Street

Auto Phone 3211

1925 SIOUX



## WASHKEE

### CAR LOTS AND LESS

We are distributors of "Ceresota" and "Puritan" Flours, and Ralston Purina line of feeds. We handle all kinds of hay and feeds and tankage. We are sole distributors in southeastern South Dakota and northwestern Iowa of "Consolidated Semi-Solid Buttermilk"—the best hog and poultry feed of its kind on the market today.

If your dealer does not handle these feeds, write us. Prices and literature will be gladly furnished.

ACME HAY & MILL FEED COMPANY

223 PEARL STREET

SIOUX CITY, IOWA



## Dr. E. C. Howe

DENTIST

Office over Morningside

Savings Bank

X-RAY EQUIPMENT

Phone 67681

### WHO'S WHAT (Continued)

be allowed to suffer long. Girls, remember leap year comes only once in a college life! Well, as final proof that this super-man is all that can be found in one personality, we might remind you of the two debates he participated in last January, taking one side of the question one night and the opposite side the next night, and winning both times. What's

right to him one night must be all wrong on another night; so he's not so much unlike the rest of us.

### ED HAAKINSON

We were talking over the plans of Sunset View Addition with Mr. Davidson a few days ago and he mentioned the fact that he had a lot of nice, long ditches for Ed. to dig this summer. Now on the

## THE ART NOVELTY CO.

Incorporated

621 Nebraska Street

SIOUX CITY, IOWA

CREPE PAPER NOVELTIES, PARTY FAVORS, NUT CUPS, CAPS, DECORATIONS MADE IN ANY COLOR, FLOWERS OF ALL KINDS

Special Designs and Decorations for School, Fraternity and Class Parties, Made in Class Colors

## WASHKEE



Built on the Confidence of  
the Many It Has Helped.

## SIOUX NATIONAL BANK

Fourth at Pierce

### WHO'S WHAT (Continued)

ditch-digging proposition, the boy with the strong back and weak mind is the one that usually wins, and the foreman of the Amalgamated Ditch-Digging Workers of Sunset View District has Mr. Hookinson" listed right at the top of the sheet in every department of ditch-digging, including spading, putting the dirt on the shovel, throwing 'er out, and gettin' rid of it. Only a few of us can comprehend what a record like this is worth in getting recommendations for a school-teacher's job at Wren. There are wonderful opportunities, too, awaiting anybody who will take the position of school-teacher at Wren. No doubt within the first year the person will be made public superintendent, principal, and a teacher of all the various classes to be conducted. No doubt a side-line of Mr. Haakinson's might be holding down a job as night watchman, day-time traffic officer, head of the drinking fountain service, director of playgrounds, director of the band, and, as the

population increases, collector of the revenue; but for the time being, the one resident of Wren lives in Sioux City.

### THE SOCIAL WHIRL

(Continued from page 270)

takable signs of disapproval. Thomas McHale and Gladys Shroyer were given tickets to the Orpheum as being the best-behaved couple present. Donald Cady received a brass speaking tube as the most silent man at the party. Lee Ostrander received glances of incredulity when he announced the restoration of his library privileges. At nine-thirty, the party broke up and all present walked home, with an automobile bringing up the rear and providing the necessary bright light.

The Buya Kega Rouge sorority held its formal initiation in Room 104 on April 1. Representatives of all the beauty parlors and dealers in cosmetics were present and presented their respective claims for a monopoly of the patronage of the sorority. The national president attended the initiatory rites and announced the installation of the Beta Marselle chapter at the N. B. T.



WASHKEE

**"SUPERB"** *Brand*

Food Products for Particular Tastes

PACKED TO SUIT THE SIZE OF YOUR FAMILY

*Sold by All Grocers*

**TOLERTON & WARFIELD CO.**

Look  
for the  
Red Rose

Sioux City, Iowa

**SAVE THE SPOON-HOLDER!**

The Spoon-holder, that beautiful out-of-doors davenport, given by a class that had real foresight of the future needs of the institution, is in disrepair and sadly needs to be fixed before the coming of spring. Mail contributions to the fund to save this beloved object to Albert Lanhan, Mary McMaster, or Kenneth Funkhouser, but be sure to make all checks payable to

THE SPOON-HOLDER PROTECTIVE LEAGUE  
OF MORNINGSIDE COLLEGE

1925 SIOUX

WASHKEE

**W. HARRY CHRISTY**

*Undertaking Parlors*

Morningside Masonic Temple  
4112 Morningside Avenue

*Twenty-four Hour  
Cadillac Ambulance Service*

1925 SIOUX



WASHKEE

A TESTIMONIAL  
to the  
EFFICIENT AND SUCCESSFUL WORK  
of the  
HONOLULU DENTISTS  
by a  
LEADING STUDENT OF MORNINGSIDE  
COLLEGE

"I had the Honolulu Dentists make me a set of artificial teeth in one day's time and I have worn them with perfect satisfaction for the past two years. I am able to eat anything I desire with them. I even bite off the end of a cigar."

(Signed) "Jake" Freeburn.

*Quality Is Our First Consideration*

# La Fama Chocolates

Are Characteristic of the Quality of Our Products.  
Purchase Crackers, Cookies, Candies

*Made by*

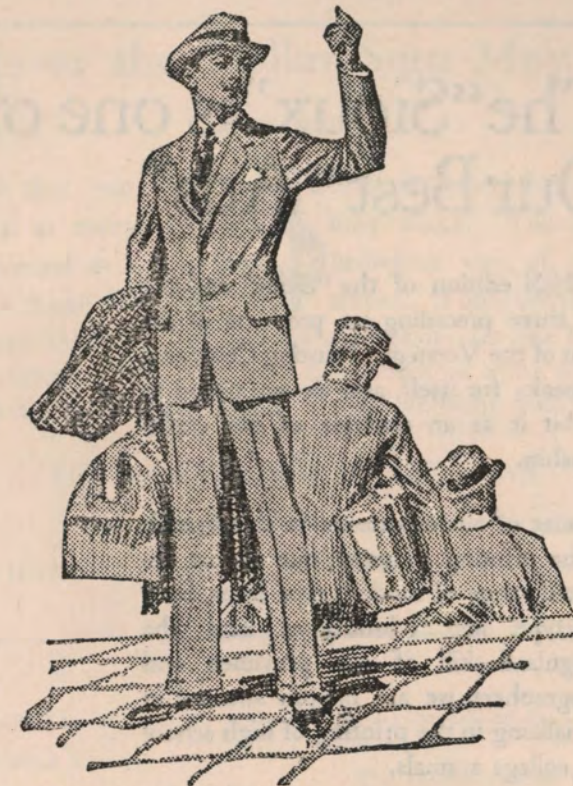
JOHNSON BISCUIT COMPANY

SIoux CITY, U. S. A.

*—You will have no regrets.*

1925 SIOUX

WASHKEE



Copyright 1924 Hart Schaffner & Marx

## A Lot for Your Money---

Our interests are the same on that score: you want a lot of Style, Quality, Wear and Value; we want to give you a lot for your money because the better we serve you the better we serve ourselves.

*Hart Schaffner and Marx Clothes, Manhattan Shirts, Stetson and Mallory Hats, Arrow and Ide Collars, Banister Shoes, Interwoven Hose, Berkley Neckwear.*

# E & M Clothing House

STORES IN SEVEN CITIES

1925 SIOUX



## The "Sioux" is one of Our Best "Ads"

THIS edition of the "Sioux" and the three preceding are products of the plant of the Verstegen Printing Company. It speaks for itself, and we are proud to exhibit it as an example of our craftsmanship.

Because of our experience in this branch of the printing industry; our almost unlimited range of modern type faces, both Intertype and Monotype; and the recognized skill of our pressmen and typographers, we are happily situated in specializing in the printing of high school and college annuals.

Whether we are entrusted with the printing of a small card or envelope, or the manifold processes of a large book--the same care and pride are evidenced in the finished work. It is our constant aim to produce work that is better than the customer expects.

*Direct  
Mail  
Advertising  
Service*

**Verstegen Printing Co.**  
BOOK AND COMMERCIAL PRINTING  
Plymouth Block Sioux City, Iowa

## Whatever the Dollar Sign May Mean To You

It is true that you will find **\$** that it must be taken into calculation at every turn you **\$** may make. You are sooner or later forced to a wise and **\$** judicious use of the dollar, and banks make that their business. Your credit is of the utmost importance. Your savings a necessity for the future. As you look through this book and take stock of your school days, take an inventory of your finances. We welcome your patronage.

### THE MORNINGSIDE STATE BANK

Corner Orleans and Morningside Avenues

A Banking House Living Up to the BEST in Banking Tradition and Service.

### THE DOWNFALL OF "JOCK"

or Doubting Thomas.

A Tragedy in Three Acts, with a Prologue and an Equilogue.

#### Cast of Characters

Thomas—An Irishman and a college student.

William—A college student, not necessarily Irish.

Gladys—The heroine.

College boys and girls.

Time: Two years, six months, and three days.

Royalty for each performance: \$50.00 and 10% of the gate receipts.

#### Prologue

[The stage is darkened. Only a few dim lights are seen in the background. A solemn stillness prevails. (Directions to amateurs—Practice several days trying to hear a pin drop in order to procure this effect). After a few minutes, a man enters quietly from the left and advances

to the center of the stage]. He soliloquizes:

The reason college boys never amount to anything is that they waste their time on women. I'm going to be different . . . I am, as it were, so to speak, if I may be permitted to say so, going to set myself apart from the common herd and be unto them a mystery, yea, a mystery and a puzzle. . . . For the women, I shall have no attentions. I shall not spent the golden hours of my youth murmuring silly nothings to them. Oh, No, they are not intellectual enough for me! . . . I shall shun their company and become a master of men. . . . They shall not ride with me in my trusty steed, the "Blue Streak", nor shall they sit with me in the library, nor shall they smile up to me upon the davenport. No, no, never!

[Gradually the stage lights up and the identity of the soliloquist (if there isn't such a word, there ought to be) is revealed. The audience is permitted to gaze upon the honest Irish visage of one



## WASHKEE



*We cordially invite you  
to call  
and become acquainted  
with*

*Your Newest Shop  
Showing*

*Ladies Wearing Apparel and  
Accessories.*

*Our aim will be to please you.*

*Offering you at all times*

*The Newest Creations*

*Exclusive Styles*

*Moderate Prices*

**Louis Killian Co.**

*Successors*

*Authier Style Shop*

*Your satisfaction is our success*



Thomas, familiarly known as "Jock", and to see in that rugged countenance the light of noble resolution, a high ideal, a steadfast purpose].

### Act One

[The scene is in a local fraternity house in Morningside. A number of boys are gathered around the fire, holding in their hands huge wooden paddles, while another lad is in the center of the group, bending forward and grasping his ankles with his hands. As the curtain rises, the boys burst out with savage yells and strike their victim repeatedly with the paddles. The most active of all is Thomas].

Thomas: Go to it fellows! Warm him up! Teach him a lesson!

### Enter William

William: What's the big idea? How about this business?

Thomas: We're paddling this poor sap because he stayed away from a meeting in order to take his girl to the train. She got a telegram that she must come home at once and he went to the train and did not come to the meeting, when he was supposed to present the report of the stag committee. Get a paddle and sail in!

William: But he had a pretty good excuse for being absent, didn't he?

Thomas: He certainly did not. No man that amounts to a row of pins would waste any time on women when a gang of fellows are having a meeting, or any other time, for that matter. Let's beat him up right.

(Curtain)

### Act Two

[The scene is in a Morningside College boarding club some two years later. A noisy crowd of students is gathered in the front room. A few are standing around the piano, singing "I'm Going South." Thomas is standing in the doorway with William and three other fellows, gazing cynically at the various couples present].

Enter GLADYS, who finds herself obliged to pass the boys in the doorway.

Gladys: Excuse me, please.

[Thomas glances at her and a strange

## WASHKEE

# Roberts Sanitary Dairy

*Our Wagon Passes Your Door*

look passes over his face. His gaze follows her as she goes into the front room and seats herself on the davenport. In great excitement, he turns to William].

Thomas: Who is that girl, Bill?

William: Why, that's Gladys So-and-so. Don't you know her?

Thomas (thoughtfully): No, I don't believe I do.

(Curtain)

### Act Three

[The scene is the same as for Act One. A meeting of the fraternity is being held. Thomas is presiding. The telephone rings and Thomas is called for].

Thomas: Bill, you take the chair.

[William takes the chair, while Thomas steps into an adjoining room. The meeting continues as long as the actors can think of anything to say—preferably for at least forty-five minutes].

A student: I move that the meeting keep silence a moment. The absence of the president is indeed strange and should be looked into.

Another student: Second.

William: You have heard the motion. Are there any remarks?

[Cries of "Question"].

William: The question is called for. As many as favor the motion will say "Aye".

[Chorus of "Ayes"].

William: Those opposed will use the same sign.

Silence.

William: The motion is carried.

[All are silent and Thomas is heard speaking over the telephone off-stage].

Thomas: Well, good-night, dear. I must go back to the meeting now. I'll be over early tomorrow evening.

(Curtain)

### Epilogue

[The curtain rises and Thomas is seen, seated on the davenport at his house, wropped in thought. After a moment, he begins to speak].

Thomas: I guess, after all, I made a big mistake. Women aren't so bad—at least, one woman isn't. Would that I had discovered my error sooner!

(Final Cutarin)

[Slow music by the orchestra].

It is not alone better merchandise or better service that makes our store stand out above the rest, for nearly all stores sell good merchandise and give good service. Today it is a matter of policy that counts.

In selling better merchandise we have always tried to make each sale a personal responsibility. We are not satisfied until the customer is satisfied, and it is this "on-the-square" policy that has made so many true friends.

**SWAN-ANDERSON CO.**

QUALITY DRY GOODS

413-415-417 Jackson Street

Opposite Princess Theatre





WASHKEE

# Capital Supply Company

*"Everything for Schools"*

Plymouth Block, Fourth and Court Streets

SIOUX CITY, IOWA

IN SIOUX CITY

Nearly Everybody Stops at

# HOTEL MARTIN

and Eats in the

Hotel Martin Cafeteria

*"Headquarters for All Morningside Events"*

1925 SIOUX



WASHKEE

## \$35,000 IN PRIZES

**For the Best Essay on "What Boarding Clubs Have Done for Me."**

### TERMS OF THE CONTEST

1. No essay shall exceed 50,000 words in length.
2. Only personal experiences and conclusions may be given. Reference to authorities like Howard Fedderson, Arba DeWitt, Lonelle Bushnell, Edythe Shaw, "Honie" Rogers, and Donald Cady are forbidden.
3. No names, dates, or places capable of identification shall be mentioned.
4. No reflections shall be cast upon the pie, the gravy, the quality of the davenport, or the ten o'clock rule.
5. All contestants must present documentary proof to show that they have paid their board bills up to date.
6. All essays must be in the hands of the judges by midnight on June 1, 1924.

### JUDGES

Paul Coombs      Malrose Radley  
Bernice Trindle      A. C. Asmussen

### PRIZES

First Prize .....\$15,000  
Second Prize .....\$10,000  
Two Third Prizes, Each..... \$5,000

All the money for these prizes comes from the undivided profits of the clubs for the current year.

THE ASSOCIATED BOARDING CLUBS OF MORNINGSIDE COLLEGE

1925 SIOUX



WASHKEE

# The College Pharmacy

On Morningside Avenue Just Off the Campus

Students! We are here to serve you with the best. For your every need, make this store your headquarters.

*A Drug Store of Quality, Service and Pure Drugs*

Your Satisfaction Is Our Guarantee

L. C. WOODFORD, Proprietor

## THE GREAT DRINKING FOUNTAIN EPISODE

There is one piece of college equipment which has recently given the college authorities much concern. In fact, it has almost completely baffled them. The annoying piece of equipment is a sanitary drinking fountain in the lower hall, which refused to give an even flow of water. Several students nearly dislocated vertebrae in attempting to follow the erratic

stream of water and to entice it into their mouths for drinking purposes, while others were taken unawares and given a sudden shower-bath when they happened to attempt to take a drink at an inopportune moment. Finally, the situation became intolerable, and the student council took it up. That august body deliberated long as to what course it should pursue and finally decided to petition the faculty to alleviate the situation. The petition was received by the faculty and taken up with

## Tagg Shirts

TO YOUR MEASURE

A large variety of fabrics to select from.

Special 10% Discount to Students  
Over 409 Fourth Auto 3622

## Humphrey

*The Dry Cleaner*

Cleaning, Pressing, Dyeing  
Out-of-town Business Solicited

513-515 Nebraska Street  
Auto 57671 Bell 1633

WASHKEE

all due form. At the first faculty meeting at which it was introduced no action was taken because several members of the faculty wished more information on the subject before they would express an opinion, and several others wished to have the entire matter thoroughly discussed. At the next meeting the matter was again taken up and this time referred to a committee. This committee reported at the next meeting that it was ready to act. The committee then met with a committee of the students in order to determine what type of drinking fountain most of the students favored. The committee also wrote to the surrounding colleges and universities and requested information as to how these institutions had met the drinking fountain problem. Finally, after assimilating the desires of the students and the information secured from the other institutions of learning, the committee reported back to the faculty. The faculty then decided to take definite action and follow the recommendations of the

committee. Thus it happened that, on coming to school one fine morning, the students were greeted by the peculiar sight of a small tin can attached to the wall in the lower hall at some distance above the drinking fountain. The apparatus was connected to the fountain by a pipe attachment. An investigation disclosed that by turning the valve which ordinarily operated the fountain, a peculiar hissing sound took place, followed by an even flow of clear, cool water. It was an inspiring sight to watch the thirsty students that morning as they lined up before the fountain and imbibed copious draught of the liquid. It was inspiring to see the satisfied look on their faces. Those who watched saw a vision of "contented cows" grazing in a quiet pasture. But such an ideal condition was not to last, for someone found the weakness of the system. It was discovered that the top of the tank was removable and certain students began to investigate the inner workings of the contraption. In a very short while

# MORNINGSIDE STATIONERY CO.

1955 St. Aubin Street

BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

GIFTS AND STATIONERY

CONFECTIONERY

SPORTING GOODS

*Don't Be Afraid to Cross the Street Car Tracks*



## WASHKEE

DO YOUR FEET DO JUSTICE TO YOUR OTHER CHARMS?

*Are They Proud to Face a Mirror?*

No matter how youthful, dainty and charming your general appearance, your feet make or mar your looks. Study your feet carefully and consult with our specialists.

Their services are entirely yours without charge or obligation.

**H. & H. SHOE CO.**

the water was not so pleasant to the taste as it had been. The matter was reported to the faculty by "Jacob" Freeburn, that watchful guardian of the welfare of the student body, and the tanks were hermetically sealed to prevent further investigation by the curious. The next day, they disappeared, and since then, the flow of water from the fountains has been as

erratic and uncertain as before. The faculty is again studying the problem, but at last reports, it was still "in committee."

Jack and Jill went up the hill

To get a bite to eat.

Jack fell down and broke his safety razor.

Jill et. (Gillette).

—Copped from somebody else.

F. M. Hatch

H. U. Carpenter

H. H. Holmes

**LONG & HANSEN  
COMPANY**

LIVE STOCK COMMISSION MERCHANTS

*Ours Is a Trade That Service Made*

SIOUX CITY

CHICAGO

SO. ST. PAUL

1925 SIOUX

## WASHKEE

### APRIL

One of the principal events of the month of April was the re-opening of school after the spring "recess"—to use the language of the catalogue, which always reminds us of the ten-minute period at the country school when everybody plays marbles. It really was quite fortunate that this event took place, as otherwise there would not have been much to write about in this annual.

Another April event was the annual turning of young men's fancies lightly to thoughts of love and the annual announcement thereof by professors who just must have their little pleasantries.

In the athletic world, a number of events of importance took place during the month of April. First of all, the women began going out for track. It was not enough that we should see men chasing themselves around the campus while they waited for the cinder path to get dry. We must needs be treated to the spectacle of our fair co-eds trying madly to cover the tremendous distance between the "gym" and the Main Hall in record time. Our worst fears were confirmed, moreover, and we learned that women are indeed unbalanced, when one afternoon

the feminine sprinters lined up for a race. No sooner were they properly arranged for the said race than one of them tumbled over, and was quickly followed by others whose center of gravity was disturbed. Indeed, the performance resembled a Holy Roller meeting more than a track meet.

Another great athletic event of April was the Drake Relays. Morningside entered a team in the two-mile relay as usual, but unfortunate circumstances prevented the usual crowd from accompanying the team. It was not that freight accommodations were limited. No, our tender consciences and our solicitude for those who are not able to travel by the box-car route without undue danger to life and limb kept us at Morningside. A few found their way to the Capitol City by divers means. Mr. "Corky" Curtis piloted one carload in his Ford, and it is reliably reported that he lost the contract this year. Most of us, however, remained in our halls of learning to taste of the joys of special examinations.

On the 30th, the Zets and Othos gave their triennial Grand Public, as we have already noted elsewhere. The play was well attended and was thoroughly worth while. Gifford Alt, Mrs. Vera Hatfield

If You Like Good Coffee

Try **TAC-CUT**

IT GAINS FRIENDS AND HOLDS THEM

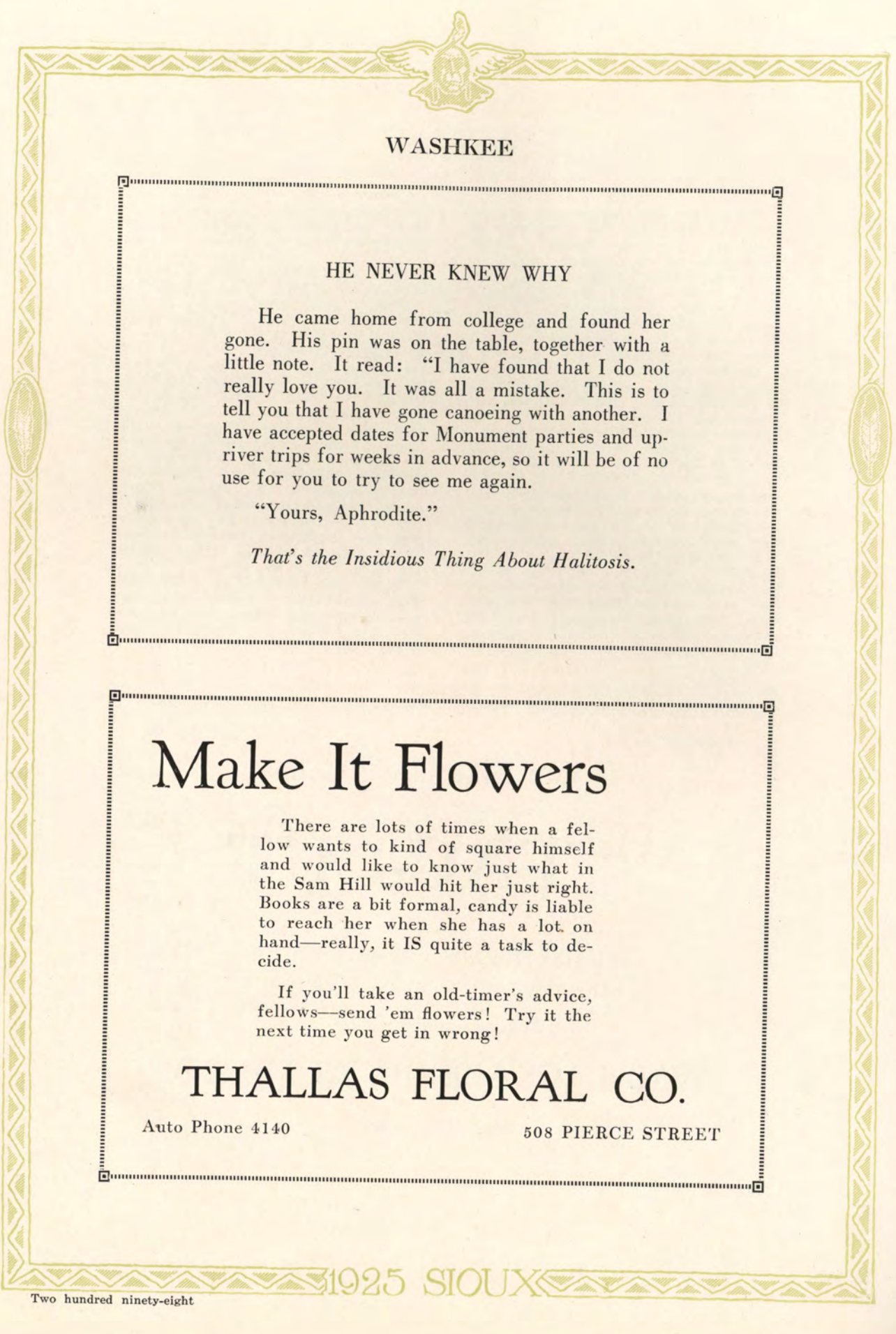
*Roasted and Packed by*

**WM. TACKABERRY COMPANY**

Sioux City, Iowa

1925 SIOUX





## WASHKEE

### HE NEVER KNEW WHY

He came home from college and found her gone. His pin was on the table, together with a little note. It read: "I have found that I do not really love you. It was all a mistake. This is to tell you that I have gone canoeing with another. I have accepted dates for Monument parties and up-river trips for weeks in advance, so it will be of no use for you to try to see me again.

"Yours, Aphrodite."

*That's the Insidious Thing About Halitosis.*

## Make It Flowers

There are lots of times when a fellow wants to kind of square himself and would like to know just what in the Sam Hill would hit her just right. Books are a bit formal, candy is liable to reach her when she has a lot on hand—really, it IS quite a task to decide.

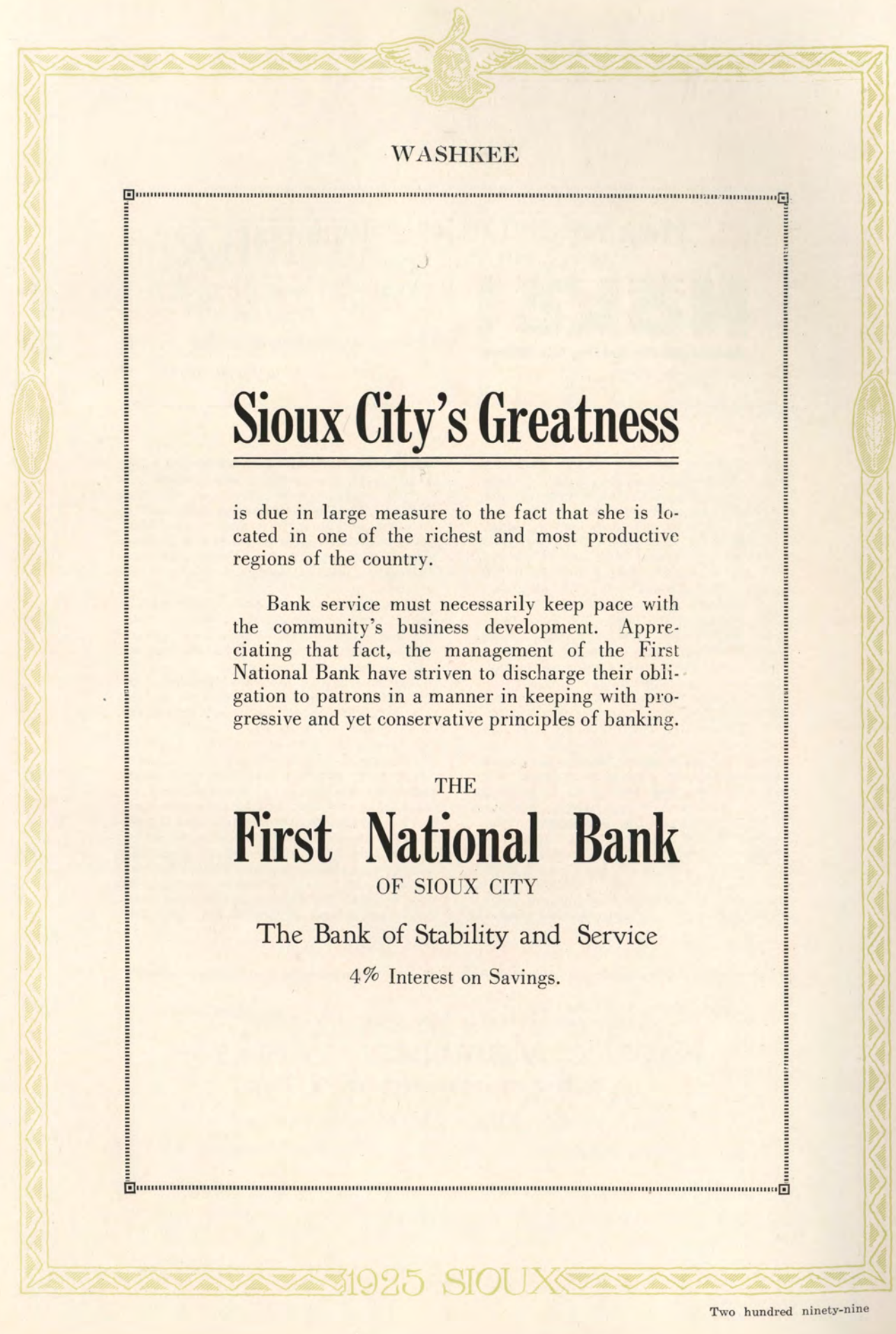
If you'll take an old-timer's advice, fellows—send 'em flowers! Try it the next time you get in wrong!

### THALLAS FLORAL CO.

Auto Phone 4140

508 PIERCE STREET

1925 SIOUX



## WASHKEE

## Sioux City's Greatness

is due in large measure to the fact that she is located in one of the richest and most productive regions of the country.

Bank service must necessarily keep pace with the community's business development. Appreciating that fact, the management of the First National Bank have striven to discharge their obligation to patrons in a manner in keeping with progressive and yet conservative principles of banking.

THE  
**First National Bank**  
OF SIOUX CITY

The Bank of Stability and Service

4% Interest on Savings.

1925 SIOUX



## WASHKEE

### Heating "ORR" Plumbing

WHY—THE ORR COMPANY

**NOKOI**

Automatic Oil Heating for Homes

513 Jackson Street

BECAUSE—We have the facilities to—Do.

Willingness combined with ability

Auto Phone 1837

Gerkin, Marie Nicholls, Jewell Haskins, Cornie Eerkes, Ernest Raun, and Donald Peters were the stars of the evening and scintillated most impressively.

There are a great many other things that might be said about April. It had thirty days this year just like it always does, and it was the first month for work on the "1925 Sioux," etc., ad infinitum; but there isn't any space left to tell about these important matters. We will therefore conclude by observing that April showers bring May flowers, but that doesn't keep the florists from profiteering.

#### MAY

May has a great many claims to distinction in the annals of Morningside for 1923. It was in May that we had our traditional walk-out for Monument Day, and then a week later decided to repeat the performance. Can anyone forget the excitement we had that day? And can anyone deny that he got a big kick out of it? Remember the impromptu track meet on Bass Field, the attempted parade through the library with the college band, and the four-mile walk to Central High School? Remember how we had walked down with the intention of finding seats in the gallery and listening to the "Morn-

ingside Day" exercises, in which the Glee Club was to take part, and then when we arrived were denied admission to the Castle? That was indeed a momentous occasion, and it entirely spoiled the even tenor of events in these parts. It got us a terrible reputation for rebellion and sedition, too, but otherwise no bad results ensued.

Then there was the May Fete, which didn't exactly meet the favor of the weather man, and at which we sat and shivered and felt sorry for the dancers in their summer costumes.

May was also a month of track meets and baseball games. Morningside placed high in all the meets and was undefeated in baseball. Four of the baseball victories were won over our ancient rival at Vermillion.

The men's societies held their rush stags about the middle of the month, and at these affairs the innocent freshmen learned how important they were and what a momentous choice they would have to make in the fall. They listened to speeches galore and heard enough stories to tell to their friends all summer; and those who went to the three stags proved that they had robust constitutions, for each

In Sioux City Since 1900

Auto Phone 2370

### Rapalee Monument Works

Builders of Memorial Art

LARGEST STOCK IN THE WEST

605-7-9 West Seventh Street

SIoux CITY, IOWA

## WASHKEE

**SCHULEIN**

SHOE  
SATISFACTION  
AUTOMATIC  
3364

Home of  
GOOD  
SHOES  
and Hosiery

508  
FOURTH ST.  
SIoux CITY  
IOWA

New Low Dress Shoes

Received Daily

Fred B. Phipps  
Sr.

Fred B. Phipps  
Jr.

### BARBERS

Are you a little particular?

Others are.

AT PETERS PARK

group of hosts acted on the assumption that their guests would never get another meal.

The freshmen and sophomores held their traditional tug-of-war across the Floyd about May 23. The freshmen had the best of it from the first, and it didn't take them long to pull the sophs through the muddy Floyd, treating them to a bath of doubtful enjoyability and cleanliness.

The student body election was held just before the semester finals, and created all kinds of excitement for a day or so. The old political machines were in shape for the contest, and all the methods of ward politics were employed, with the result that a big vote was cast and the election board made the astonishing discovery that there was a tie. It was finally decided to let each candidate serve one semester.

May always sees a general pilgrimage of Morningsiders to the banks of the Sioux. Those who are lucky enough to belong to a boat club paddle canoes. The rest of us pull lustily at the oars until we pass Stone Park, and then float leisurely downstream any enjoy the company of the one and only, while the moon looks down understandingly upon us, etc. (Just use your imagination for the scene we are de-

scribing). These are not the only delights of May, however, for most of us play tennis and enjoy frequent picnics in South Ravine and other equally pleasant localities. Then, of course, we have semester exams. Truly, life is wonderful in May.

#### JUNE

June—the month of roses and commencements and weddings and honeymoons and political conventions—gives only a few days to the events of the college year. They are busy days, but their story is soon told.

The month began this year with the Conference Track Meet, held for two days on Bass Field. Then, on the first day of commencement week, we sweltered on the bleachers while we saw our baseball team come back after the sole defeat of the season and, by a decisive victory over the Des Moines "Tigers", clinch the Conference championship.

June 3 was Baccalaureate Sunday and the 4th was Class Day. In the afternoon and evening of the 4th, the seniors presented their class play, Shakespeare's comedy, "The Merry Wives of Windsor." The next day was in charge of the alumni, and, in spite of the shower, the traditional

### Photo Finishing and Enlarging

Wholesale and Retail

### IOWA FINISHING CO.

"Iowa's Largest Exclusive Kodak Finishing Plant"

3717 Orleans Avenue

SIoux CITY, IOWA



## WASHKEE

OFFICE FURNITURE

WOODSTOCK TYPEWRITERS

# CORONA

THE PORTABLE PERSONAL TYPEWRITER  
Standard Portable Keyboard Liberal Terms

Phone  
9762

## Isaakson-Emick Co.

Phone  
9762

Lobby Floor Commerce Building

REBUILT TYPEWRITERS

TYPEWRITERS FOR RENT

campus illumination that evening was largely attended and was the occasion for a general "get-together." The next morning, the members of the class of 1923 received their diplomas and the college year was finished.

The closing days of the year, when exams are over and athletes no longer have to train, are the time for the up-river trips held by the various societies and organizations in the college. A ride up the Sioux on a launch early in the

morning, swimming and boating and other entertainment during the day, interspersed with frequent "feeds" and a return trip by moonlight, make up a day of genuine pleasure, memories of which are treasured during the long summer vacation and keep our hearts with our college.

### SEPTEMBER

School began this year on the 18th, but about forty fellows came back a week early and began training for football. When the rest of us arrived, we found

This Book Is Bound  
In a Becktold Cover

## The Advantages of Becktold Covers for Year Book and Business Use

WHEREVER a durable cover is needed for a book or catalog the Becktold Cover presents unusual advantages.

It affords a practically unlimited range of colors and color combinations and can always carry a design in keeping with the particular book. It is a cover of recent origin, entirely unique, and of exceptional durability.

Because it presents the desirable combination of permanency,

beauty, adaptability and economy, the Becktold Cover is fast becoming the accepted standard for covers of college annuals. For the same reasons it is finding acceptance by the business world for catalogs and other books that are expected to serve for more than the moment.

We will be glad to supply sample covers and appropriate suggestions for adapting Becktold Covers to any book.

### Becktold Printing & Book Mfg. Company

Manufacturers of High Grade  
Covers for College Annuals

ST. LOUIS

MISSOURI

1925 SIOUX

## WASHKEE

the biggest number of "fellow students" that had ever enrolled in the history of Morningside. We had plenty of thrills and excitement the first few days about society elections, but the sophomores finally got in and the delightful series of committee meetings which has been discussing societies and "frats" all year began.

We made the acquaintance of the freshmen at the Y. M. stag, the Y. W. party for the girls, and the Y. M. and Y. W. "joint". The last was a most delightful affair, in spite of a rain that resembled a cloudburst and fell just as we got ready to go, for there were all kinds of diversions to break the monotony of "pig in the parlor." The lights went out every few minutes, and the entertainment committee did its best to secure candles in a hurry, but there were numerous intervals of darkness which caused the chaperons grave concern.

These frivolities were soon over and the serious business of going to college claimed our attention. When we were not studying, we watched the football team practice and held long and heated arguments about the probable line-up and the prospects for a good season.

As the month drew to a close, a little excitement was furnished by the kidnapping of Mr. Clarence Hoon. Now Mr. Hoon is a junior and we are not aware that he has such an unintelligent appearance as to be taken readily for a sophomore. Our enthusiastic freshmen, however, after having purchased numerous Blue Books and invested their spare change in chapel seats, were greatly incensed against the sophomores and determined to have their revenge. On the front steps of the Main Hall they waited for their victim—no less a personage than Mr. Henry J. TePaske, vice-president of the class of '26. They sent a man inside to seek for the unsuspecting "Tap". This scout encountered Mr. Hoon and, for reasons as yet unexplained, thought he was the intended victim and lured him outside. The angry mob siezed him and a violent struggle ensued, in which the administration itself was an accomplice, since the registrar's assistant received Mr. Hoon's glasses and held them for ransom. Our friend Clarence, meantime, was dragged into a waiting truck and bound hand and foot, while the truck sped down the driveway toward Morningside Avenue. The kidnappers, however, had reckoned with-

# KAHOUN BROS.

H  
O  
T  
E  
L  
-  
C  
A  
F  
E

B  
I  
L  
L  
I  
A  
R  
D  
S

417 DOUGLAS  
STREET

BASEMENT AT  
FRANCES BLDG.

1925 SIOUX



# WASHKEE

(Paid Political Advertisement)

VOTE FOR

**Henry T. Africa**

FOR

**Traffic Cop**

*The Man You Can Get Behind*

(Unpaid Political Advertisement)

VOTE FOR

**Harold 'Lum' Nelson**

*The Logical Man for*

**Most Any Office**

## WEST HOTEL

SIoux CITY'S MOST POPULAR HOTEL

West Hotel Co., Proprietor  
Jay MacLarty, President,

1925 SIOUX

# WASHKEE



1925 SIOUX



## WASHKEE

*When in need of anything in the line of banking, call at the  
MORNINGSIDE SAVINGS BANK*

MENTION THE BLUE BOOK—IT IDENTIFIES YOU

out the redoubtable Professor James Juvenal Hayes, who beheld the melee from his class-room window and rushed out, hatless and coatless, to prevent any violence from being done. He sped across the campus and reached the street just as the truck stopped in front of Grace Church to pick up a freshman who had fallen out. The driver, seeing that he was pursued, speeded up his truck and frustrated Mr. Hayes' efforts to climb aboard. Hoon, however, soon convinced his captors that they had seized the wrong man, and was released at Peters Park. Thus ended the most dramatic episode of the frosh-soph war of 1923. The rest of the conflict was very tame, and cannot be compared to the campaigns of 1922, when the struggle was carried to the chapel platform and even the pictures on the wall, which, according to a very eminent authority, cost \$500 and cannot be replaced, were threatened with destruction.

### OCTOBER

A number of things happened in October—so many, in fact, that we cannot hope to chronicle them all in the space at our disposal. The freshman-sophomore warfare, with whose most dramatic epi-

sode we closed our history of Morningside during the month of September, continued under careful supervision during October. Twice the two classes met on the football field to provide entertainment for the rest of us and to fight out the question of the supremacy. The rival teams indeed presented a variegated appearance, Mr. James Russell Lowell taking the prize for the most conglomerate outfit of all. The game was played as we never saw it played before, and all kinds of new formations were introduced. The first game was scoreless, but the sophs won the second, 7-0. The touchdown was made by none other than "Mexican" Stucker, whose football reputation thereafter threatened to rival his fame in baseball and in the variety of athletics popular south of the Rio Grande.

Elsewhere in this volume, dear reader, you will find a full account of the faculty reception, which was attended by all whose grades needed careful tending and by a number of others. The heartless wretches, as usual, presumed on the generosity of the faculty and ate huge quantities of ice cream and wafers. Mr. Paul Freeburn, our student body president, did the honors in superb fashion, and got at

Auto Phone 1981

Bell Phone 966-J

### FORSBERG HARDWARE COMPANY

C. F. Manhold & Son, Proprietor

*Builders' Hardware, Sheet Metal Works, Furnaces and  
Ranges, Paints and Varnishes*

1014 Fourth Street

SIOUX CITY, IOWA

1925 SIOUX

## WASHKEE

# Morningside Pharmacy.....

The Old Reliable drug store where two Competent Registered Pharmacists and two experienced assistants are always on hand to properly attend your needs.

*Service is our hobby and we always ride.*

We are the Official College Supply Store and when buying your supplies of us you are not only assured of getting exactly what you instructor recommends, you also profit by our large buying power.

Gift shopping in our large stock of College Jewelry, Felt Blankets, Table Runners, Wall Pieces, Pillows, Pennants, Caps, Arm Bands, Memory Books, Seal Stationery, Fountain Pens, Kodaks, Fancy Box Candies, and numerous other things is a pleasure.

E. K. BARNEY, *Peters Park*

1925 SIOUX



WASHKEE

The Best Store to Buy LADIES' READY-TO-WEAR



least a majority of the freshmen names correct.

The football season began on October 6 with a 27-14 victory over Western Union, and on the 20th we heard the results of the track meet at Kalamazoo. 68-0 is rather an unusual score, but we had an unusual team this year. The results on the 27th were not so pleasant, but we can't control the weather, and we're not spending any time worrying about that game.

October saw the last of our picnics and steak-fries for many a moon. One of

these events deserves more than passing mention—namely, the Pi Kappa Delta picnic at Stone Park, at which a truly phenomenal event took place. "Mad Agnes", a remarkable Dodge owned by Mr. "Lum" Nelson, refused absolutely for three hours to start, and then when another car hauled it up a hill and the rope broke, the engine started and "Aggie" triumphantly sped past her rescuers.

October 17 was the day we'll not soon forget. It was the occasion of the visit of Lord Birkenhead, former Lord Chief Justice of England, and more particularly

BRING US YOUR FILMS

for Proper Developing and Printing

ZIMMERMAN BROS.

Kodaks and Supplies

Enlargements from Small Negatives

608 Pierce Street

1925 SIOUX

WASHKEE

# HAWKEYE CEMENT

ALWAYS DEPENDABLE

A GUARANTEE



OF PERMANENCE

Manufactured at Des Moines, Iowa

PROMPT SHIPMENT VIA

Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad  
Chicago-Great Western Railroad  
Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railway  
Chicago & Northwestern Railroad  
Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railroad  
Des Moines & Central Iowa Railroad  
Ft. Dodge, Des Moines & Southern Railroad  
Minneapolis & St. Louis Railroad  
Wabash Railroad

And Connections.

Hawkeye Portland Cement Company

DES MOINES, IOWA

1925 SIOUX



## WASHKEE

The Home of

# STRATFORD CLOTHES

FOR YOUNG MEN

## STANDARD CLOTHING CO.

Corner Fourth and Jackson Streets

of His Lordship's daughter, Lady Eleanor. Lady Eleanor thoroughly horrified everyone (except a few people with a perverted idea of things, who were thoroughly delighted because others were thoroughly horrified) by puffing a cigarette unconcernedly in whatever company she chanced to be. It is not true, however, as some over-zealous reporter imagined, that she exhaled the fumes of the filthy weed upon our fair campus. Neither is it true that her ladyship's dis-

tinguished father imbibed of "the cup that cheers" in the basement of the college Church—a supposition which almost completely unnerved the good ladies of the W. C. T. U. All we can record is that Lord Birkenhead gave a very interesting lecture and that we all enjoyed it tremendously.

### NOVEMBER

The most important thing about the month of November, of course, was the winning of the "Big Nine" Conference

### " THE BEST IN THE WEST"

Hats Cleaned and Reblocked :: Fancy Shoes Cleaned or Dyed

## The Princess Shoe-Shine Parlor

Princess Theatre Building, 412 Jackson St. SIOUX CITY, IOWA

We Receive and Deliver Hats and Shoes

SPECIALTY MADE of Out-of-Town Goods :: OUR WORK OUR PRIDE  
Auto Phone 2461

## Levich & Herzoff Furniture Co.

WE FURNISH YOUR HOME COMPLETE

Visit our Record and Phonograph Department.

*Your Credit Is Good With Us*

1004-06 FOURTH STREET

## WASHKEE

There Are Two Good Places to Eat—

AT HOME AND

## At the Park Cafe

W. S. TALBOTT, Manager

Championship by the Maroon football team. On the first day of November, a howling mob gave the team a royal send-off at the Great Northern station, and on the 3rd we heard the news from North Dakota—Morningside, 12; Aggies, 0. Then on the 10th we had our annual Homecoming Day. In the morning, the alumni had charge of a big mass meeting, at which the roof fairly shook with the yells and the real Morningside spirit was aroused by the old "grads" who told of the big games of their college days. Then a big parade was staged downtown under the direction of Paul McMaster, and the city was treated to a variety of strange sights. Who does not remember the two gentlemen of color who shot craps out of a huge nail keg near the head of the line? The jazz orchestra at the rear and the college band at the front provided music galore, and various stunts were presented by people in all kinds of costumes, as any reader may see by looking at the Homecoming views in the Morningside Life section. That afternoon, a huge crowd packed the bleachers and saw Morningside beat South Dakota State in one of the most thrilling games ever played on Bass Field. Afterwards, an old-

fashioned barbecue was served on the campus, and in the evening the students and alumni went to that terrible place, the Orpheum, and saw the dancing girls perform and heard jokes of all kinds and conditions. It was the biggest Homecoming celebration, without a doubt, that Morningside has ever had.

A week later, Des Moines "U" took us to a trimming, but that didn't take away from the spirit before the Thanksgiving game with South Dakota, upon whose outcome depended the championship. The day before, we had a mass meeting at chapel time, at which Coach Saunderson made a speech we shall not soon forget and Van Horne told the story that gets better with every telling, about the old-time games with South Dakota. Then we held an elaborate funeral ceremonial for our friends up the way, and settled down to wait for the actual interment. That night, the boys held a night-shirt parade downtown and presented a very startling appearance in a variety of styles of nocturnal attire. We were not disappointed about the funeral, either, and probably most of us will agree that we never felt better than we did when that game was over.

## HOSPITAL AND PHYSICIANS SUPPLIES

Laboratory Equipment and Accessories  
School Scales

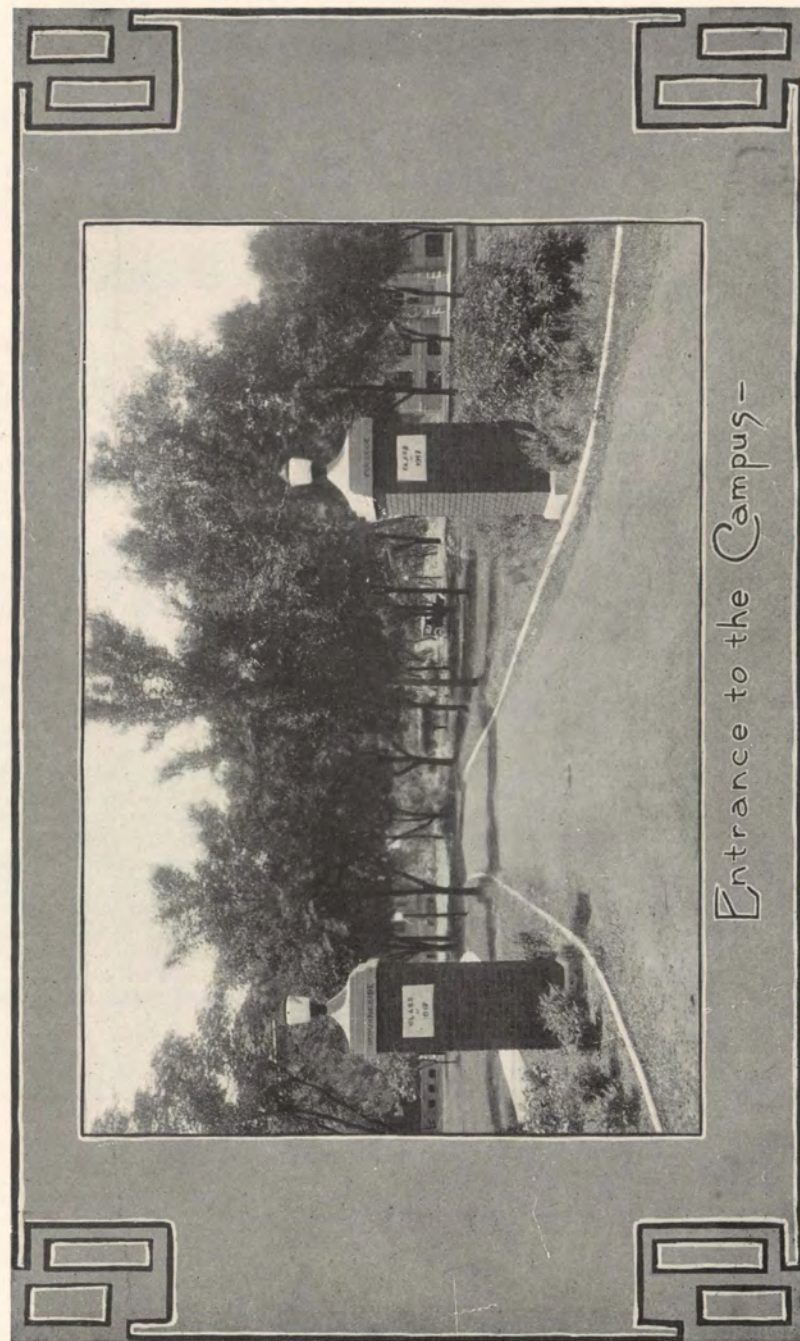
Athletic Knee Caps, Anklets and Abdominal Supports

## Gaynor-Bagstad Co.

SIOUX CITY, IOWA



WASHKEE



Entrance to the Campus-

1925 SIOUX

WASHKEE

# Morningside College

Sioux City, Iowa

"The Home of the Sioux"

FULLY APPROVED IN:

*Liberal Arts* — All Standard Departments and Courses.

*Pre-Professional Courses*

In Commerce and Business Administration.  
In Engineering.  
In Law.  
In Medicine.

*Two - Year Normal Course* — Elementary Grade Teachers' Course, Entitling to Two-Year Certificate Without Examination.

*Conservatory of Music* — Theory, Pianoforte, Organ, Voice, Wind and String Instruments, Public School (Supervisors' Course).

*Expression and Dramatic Art* — High-Class Instruction.

*High in Forensics and Debate.*

*High in Athletics* — Championship in Football in Big Nine the Past Season.

## A College Home For You

For Catalogue and Information, Address  
FRANK E. MOSSMAN, *President*

1925 SIOUX



WASHKEE

Read

## The Sioux City Tribune

*The newspaper that is made for*

FATHER  
MOTHER

BROTHER  
SISTER

Something for every member of the family.

\$5 A YEAR

To come down to the mention of minor incidents, we might note that a terrible disaster befell one of our professors one day. It was none other than Dr. Wooding who was the victim of a little pleasantry devised by two prominent seniors in his jurisprudence class, whose names we forebear to mention. Suffice it to say that they removed all the screws from his chair and left it standing, a wolf in sheep's clothing, as it were, to lure the professor to a fall, and that he fell with a sickening thud.

The annual all-college carnival was held in the "gym" on Monday evening, Novem-

ber 19, and was a howling success from every standpoint, particularly from the financial standpoint, which, of course, has to be considered. Miss Murray, as chairman of the committee in charge, deserves a vote of thanks for showing us all a good time. The outstanding events in our memory of the evening are the beautiful dances by Claire Schaap and the awful disaster that befell him in the course of one number, and the beautiful little girl whom Ray Olson brought out to sing for us, and who turned out to be a little boy. The boys also got considerable

BROWN  
COAL  
©

SUITS MADE TO MEASURE

Pants Made in 5 Hours

Right Here

**TEEMAN** THE TAILOR  
CLEANER

Back of College Peters Park

Phone 65690

WASHKEE



## The initials of a friend

You will find these letters on many tools by which electricity works. They are on great generators used by electric light and power companies; and on lamps that light millions of homes.

They are on big motors that pull railway trains; and on tiny motors that make hard housework easy.

By such tools electricity dispels the dark and lifts heavy burdens from human shoulders. Hence the letters G-E are more than a trademark. They are an emblem of service—the initials of a friend.

# GENERAL ELECTRIC



WASHKEE

## AUGUST WILLIGES

Manufacturer of

# Fine Furs

310 Pierce Street  
Sioux City, Iowa

## SHOES for EVERY PURPOSE



Here's one for Athletic Collegians.

Such well known lines of dress shoes as Ralston's for men, and Utz & Dunn's for women, assure one of shoe individuality.

### OLSON BROTHERS

"Your Kind of a Shoe"

909 Fourth Street  
SIOUX CITY, IOWA

diversion out of throwing tennis balls at the head of an elusive colored boy, who managed to escape being hit at least four times out of ten.

### DECEMBER

The month of December is a very delightful one because it includes a vacation from the constant grind of incessant study with which the average college student is so heavily burdened and oppressed, as 'Gene Debs would say in speaking of one day's rest in seven. There is also another thing about that vacation which is worthy of note and tends to give an idea of the characteristics peculiar to the college man. If you go down on Fourth Street about the time the signs read "Only Ten More Days Until Christmas", you will see a number of handsome young men window-shopping, and then you will observe other handsome young men coming out of department stores and jewelry stores and florists' loaded with packages. If you go out to Morningside and chance to overhear the conversation of a group of college men, you will find that their principal worry is what to get for her, and that a diversity of opinions are held regarding the proprieties in such matters.

December this year was a great month for the hot-air artists who find delight in debate. The League of Nations, which was once declared to be as dead as slavery, was brought to light and much discussed and cussed. The cussers, however, usually got the worst of it, and when they tried cussing the World Court, even more overwhelming disaster befell them. This year, inter-society debates were held by the women and scheduled by the men for December, but only one of the men's debates was held before vacation. The other two came on January 3 and 4.

Another interesting event of December was the initiation of new members into the M Club. We are reliably informed that the initiation was very interesting to all the persons who underwent it. They state that there was not a dull moment in the whole performance, but that, quite unlike most performances, the actors enjoyed it much more than those for whom they acted. As far as the public part of the initiation was concerned, it entertained the whole college tremendously, and we all wished we belonged to the M Club and could have the door opened for us or could be borne triumphantly to our classes in wheelbarrows. The new M men presented a lovely picture in feminine at-

WASHKEE

## The Year Round Home of Petroleum Carbon "THE ASHLESS FUEL"

We keep most of Morningside faculty in good humor by making their homes warm with this wonderful fuel.

FILL YOUR BIN EARLY

### Edwards & Brown Coal Co.

1604 East Fourth Street

Auto 58041

Bell 1018

—FOR—

*Classic and Popular Music*

*Stationery*

*Greeting Cards*

FOR ALL OCCASIONS

JUST CALL ON

# ATON'S

526 PIERCE STREET

ture, and Mr. Henry T. Africa made a perfectly darling little boy.

The first social event of the month was the annual Philo Duck Feed, held in the society hall on the evening of December 1.

December saw the beginning of an important movement in the history of Morningside, the establishment of society houses. The men's societies began moving out of their halls in the college and living together in fraternity style in houses off the campus.

### JANUARY

Really, isn't it about time to talk a little about the weather? Truly, there never was a better time to talk about that subject, for we had lots of weather in January. We were oppressed by the weather, in fact, and spent most of our time trying to keep warm and wishing it were July 4.

Another interesting point to observe about January is that it was the first month of a leap-year. This statement is fraught with tremendous significance, for leap-year is a very dangerous time for the men and a time when the girls have a chance to dictate things pretty much as they choose. There have been a number of leap-year affairs—we don't mean love affairs; we mean social affairs. Chief among them were the society debate din-

ners, for which the girls get their own dates as a rule, though the glorious tradition was somewhat shattered this year by the fact that both men's and women's societies had debaters to honor and it was uncertain just who should be the entertainer and who the entertained.

The basketball season began in January, the first game resulting in a sweeping victory over Western Union. Then the boys put it over on South Dakota twice, and lost to North Dakota Aggies in two exciting games on the home floor.

The Ionians held their second annual rabbit feed this month at their new house on Orleans Avenue.

We must not fail to record the heroic performance of Mr. Leslie Davis, who, according to the most reliable witnesses, walked fully two blocks barefooted and very lightly attired immediately after a snowstorm, closely followed by Mr. Thomas McHale, who held in his hand a five-dollar bill, destined to be Mr. Davis' reward for his truly Spartan fortitude.

At a student mass meeting held this month, it was decided, as the spontaneous



## WASHKEE

Auto Phone 9085 Cash or Credit

**The Levich**  
**FURNITURE CO.**

408-410 PEARL STREET

Furniture, Carpets, Stoves, Etc.

*Meet the Boys at*

**Prop's Cafe**

Andrew Props, Proprietor

Open till 2 A. M.

Basement 614 Fourth Street

expression of the student body's feeling, without the slightest urge from anyone, to purchase twenty-two gold footballs and present them to the members of our championship football team as an expression of our appreciation of the work they did for Morningside last fall.

The month of January closed with a tragic event, namely, the semester examinations. We spent all our money for those pretty yellow books that are used on such occasions and then handed in all that good paper to the faculty with very little inscribed upon it. In return, we received cards richly adorned with the sixth letter of the alphabet, printed in red. A lot of us were indeed found "in the red" when the accounting was taken.

### FEBRUARY

February was another eventful month, with an extra day tacked on this year in which to be eventful.

The basketball season closed on the 26th, when the Maroons lost to Nebraska Wesleyan at Lincoln. Previous to that, after the two games with North Dakota Aggies at the end of January, the team lost a doubleheader to Des Moines, beat Nebraska Wesleyan on the home floor,

broke even in a doubleheader with South Dakota "U" at Vermillion, on the northern trip lost to Hamline and the North Dakota Aggies and won from North Dakota "U", and lost to Creighton at Omaha.

The first debate of the season was held at the college chapel on February 1, Des Moines "U" being the enemy. The decision was unanimously for Morningside. The Pi Kappa Delta had arranged a reception in the society halls on the third floor, to be held immediately after the debate, and, with great foresight, had purchased orange ice and wafers with which to regale the thirty-odd guests who might be expected to attend the debate. Certain young men of our college, we regret to say, appropriated unto themselves the said ice and utterly consumed the same at a house not far distant from the college, and the poverty-stricken P. K. D.'s were obliged to purchase some more refreshments. Detectives have been trying ever since to find out who the villains were who committed this atrocious robbery, but as yet not a single clue has been brought to light.

The next debate was a dual with Coe College. The Coe team lost at Morningside and our debaters lost at Cedar Rap-

**Davenport Cleaning Works**

*Master Cleaners and Dyers*

We pick up and deliver in Morningside every day.

Parcel post paid one way on out-of-town orders.

616 PIERCE STREET

BOTH PHONES 1495

## WASHKEE

**Holsum Bread**

*Ask Your Grocer*

Made by

**NEW ENGLAND STEAM  
BAKERY**

408-10 Jennings Street

*Refresh Yourself with*

**Chesterman's**

**Beverages**

ids. On the 15th, our women's team defeated Des Moines "U". A week later, our team took the South Dakota "U" platform men to a trimming. At least three men in the college have poignant memories of the occasion—Professor Wickens, our debate coach, and two students. These three adventurous spirits attempted to go to the home of the Coyotes in the famous Overland touring car known as the "Blue Streak", and actually reached the foot of the bluff upon which Vermillion stands, but the "Streak" would go no further, and her crew were obliged to walk the rest of the way.

With the beginning of the second semester, a number of new faces appeared on our campus, many of them very pretty faces belonging to girls. The new arrivals wrought havoc with the hearts of several of "us college boys." The little lad from Sheldon has been making regular visits to a certain home in Morningside ever since the first day of the new semester.

The chapel services have been much better than we ever thought was possible this semester, and the credit for the improvement must go to the vested choir which provides music and responses on three

days of every week. The choir consists of the combined membership of the Madrigal Club and the Men's Glee Club and its music has been thoroughly enjoyed by the student body.

The last two days of February and the first of March were taken up with the high school basketball tournament. On the last day of the tournament, we were excused from classes and went over to watch the games. This was some compensation for having to attend classes on the birthday of the Father of our Country. There were some fast games during the tournament and a number of real basketball players appeared on our floor. We hope to welcome them to M. C. next fall. In the finals, Missouri Valley defeated Ruthven in Class A-B, and Lawton took Plover's measure for the championship of Class C.

### MARCH

March is the last month we have to chronicle; so we'll have to spread it on thick before we quit.

We must revert once more to the subject of women's athletics, and record that the annual Yale-Harvard game was held on March 21. It was but a shadow of its

Compliments from

**The Paramount**

*Good Things to Eat*



## WASHKEE

### Todd-Becker Co.

DRUGS, CANDIES

Kodaks and Finishing

Enjoy Refreshments at Our  
Fountain

TODD-BECKER CO.

### MORNINGSIDE THE PLACE TO LIVE

From Kindergarten to College Degree. This means you should own a home in Morningside. Our thirty years' experience and long residence in Morningside qualifies us to give you the best of service in acquiring a home with environment of the highest order.

HAAS & O'KIEF CO.

Realtors, Insurance, Loans  
Peters Park Morningside

former self, however, for this year the ban on masculine attendance was removed. In the good old days, before civilization struck the college so hard, boys were forbidden to attend this game, and were given to understand at the same time that it was worth seeing. They therefore disguised themselves in the most beautiful feminine attire or else hid for hours before the game in most uncomfortable positions near the roof of the "gym", and got all the thrills of violating

rules and a big kick out of the performance besides. This year, there was no excitement at all, and the game was conducted peacefully and as a matter of course. Harvard won, 19-16.

The forensic season continued with a series of triumphs, marred only by the victory of the South Dakota women's team over our women debaters. Morningside beat Intermountain Union College, from Montana, and Huron College in single debates, and won both debates in a dual

Everything in Brick

Any Shade, Any Style

## Building With Brick

AT A MODERATE COST

The Practicability and Stability of Brick—its value as an investment—as a thing of beauty which will be a joy forever. Thoughts concerning these matters we would like to submit for consideration.

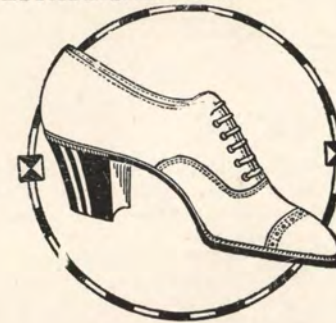
### Sioux City Brick and Tile Co.

Office and Display Room, No. 9 West Third Street

## WASHKEE

ESTABLISHED 1895

INCORPORATED 1916



*Shoe Value Is Our Constant Aim!*  
*Our shoe values do our best talking!*

*We'll Get You Yet!*

*We also do shoe repairing.*

**L. O. Harrow Co.**  
**SHOES for EVERYBODY**

902 Fourth Street

with Drake. At the close of the month, a team started to the national Pi Kappa Delta convention at Peoria. Gifford Alt took first in the state extemporaneous speaking contest and Cornie Eerkes third in the state oratorical contest.

There is one incident which occurred during the month of March which we must not neglect to mention. Mr. Justus has presented it in most graphic form in his illustrated survey of the winter season. Mr. Paul Freeburn was the principal in the affair—that is, he was the victim. A little white poodle dog, seemingly an in-

nocent creature, found his way into the Main Hall and stood at the door of Professor Campbell's office just as "Shorty" approached. He felt an irresistible temptation to assail the young gentleman, and did so forthwith, with the result that Mr. Freeburn appeared at chapel shrouded in his overcoat. The dog was ousted by the janitor, who seized him by both ears and dragged him outside, amid great cries of anguish from the little poodle.

New chapel rules were promulgated in March, and now we can cut chapel without having our grades reduced, but if we



### SAMPLE FURNITURE CO.

521 Sixth Street

Phone 87130

We Save You 20 to 35%

This store makes a specialty of complete home outfits and with our stock overflowing with the most wonderful new designs in furniture, we can furnish your home complete at a decided saving.



## WASHKEE

*Youngberg*  
PHOTOGRAPHER

We are selling something. But selling is never good business until it makes a Friend. And selling is always better selling when it holds that Friend. Therefore, Friend-Making through selling is the story of permanent success in any position, profession or business.

overdo this little thing we get called on the carpet and our papas and mammas are notified of our delinquency. Presumably we will be taken to the woodshed when we return home for vacation, if our parents should receive one of these notices. Worst of all, if we stay away long enough, our connection with the institution is entirely severed and we won't ever have to go to chapel again. At that, the rules aren't bad at all, and we notice that chapel attendance is better than ever since we got our new choir.

On the 28th and 29th the traditional men's and women's banquets were held at Grace Church. The banquets are occasions for the development of college spirit and are among the most important events of the year's social calendar.

### THE CHEF

Mr. Leslie Davis, who has already richly deserved the title of "Jack of All Trades" by his activities as football star, business manager of the paper, and vice-president of the Y. M. C. A., has now added another distinction to his long list. He has become a cook. To "Les" Epicurean taste, neither boarding clubs nor restaurants could adequately minister. Therefore, he decided to be his own chef, using the kitchen of the Phi Sig. house as his basis of operations.

Mr. Davis has an abundant supply of necessary implements of warfare. He has one spoon, which he uses to stir the gravy, and then washes and uses again

to stir the tea. He also has a frying pan, in which he has established compartments, so that it is possible to fry potatoes and onions at the same time, without undue admixture of the two ingredients. There is also in his cupboard one cup, without a handle, and no less than two knives, besides a tin pie pan that he uses for a plate. With this elegant equipment, he gets his meals in royal style, and even has guests now and then.

As to the quality of his cooking, it would do credit to the best chefs in the country. Out of five attempts, he has only scorched the steak three times, and once the mishap was due to the fact that he had to go to the telephone at a critical moment and couldn't get away under half an hour. Moreover, the house is now well supplied with most luscious pies, cakes, and doughnuts, so that the boys may come home any time in the night and have a delightful lunch. He announces that he is going to start making his own bread pretty soon, too, but is a little afraid he may have trouble, for the boys insisted on attaching a quarter meter to the stove, and he thinks the gas may go off just as the crust is getting brown and he might not be right there to drop in the fourth part of a dollar and restore the heat.

The appearance of Mr. Davis, who is not by any means thin, when he dons his chef's cap and apron is most inspiring. We predict for him a brilliant future in his new occupation.

## BY WAY OF APPRECIATION

**A**FTER the last bit of copy has been frantically scribbled off and that long-awaited moment comes when the annual goes to press, the editor has an opportunity to take a breathing spell and in memory to go over the year's work. No editor can take that backward glance without being conscious of the fact that he has made many mistakes and that, were he to handle the job again, he would produce a much better book. Such a realization comes too late to be of much practical value; but a deeper realization accompanies it—a feeling of appreciation for the help without which the task would have been an impossible one.

It would be hard in this limited space to name all who have aided in one way or another in the work of compiling the "1925 Sioux". There are a few, however, whose services especially deserve recognition here. First of all, to the staff and to Miss Van Metre, the associate editor, is due the highest praise for constant and willing co-operation. The artists deserve all possible credit for their work in preparing the many designs which appear in these pages. The "Ex Libris" and the faculty panel design were done by Margaret Gale. Margaret Coleman prepared the senior panel design. Harry Boyd, a former Morningsider, is the creator of the sub-title pages, and to Roy Justus we owe a great debt of gratitude for the color work and many of the cartoons. George Vandenbrink worked with the editor constantly and without his aid the illustrations could never have been prepared. All the decorative designs for halftones and a number of cartoons are his work, and future editors may count themselves lucky that they have such an assistant eager to work.

To the Bureau of Engraving and to Mr. J. J. Sher, Mr. Edward Haskins and particularly to Mr. A. A. Segal, of their staff, the editor wishes to express his deepest gratitude for prompt and efficient service and constant help in the preparation of the illustrations for this volume. The efficient staff of workers at the Genelli Studios rendered invaluable aid, for they supplemented unusually excellent photographs with services far too numerous to be listed here. Their own convenience was always a secondary consideration. To the Verstegen Printing Company is due more appreciation than a formal statement can express for co-operation and helpful criticism in the preparation of the book for the press and for the utmost care in its publication.

The business manager wishes particularly to express his appreciation to Frank Henderson, Mary Addison, and Lenore Benedict for their assistance in selling advertising and to the presidents of the four college classes and of the sub-freshmen for co-operating in the annual receipt campaign.

Finally, we must express our gratitude to the business men whose support made possible the financial success of this yearbook and to the student body and faculty of Morningside College, who stood behind us from the very beginning and boosted for a bigger and better "Sioux."





OUR TALE IS TOLD

## BOOK INDEX

A	Page
Agora Board .....	161-162
Alumni Association .....	141
Athenaeum Literary Society.....	194-195
Athletic Board, Women's.....	171
Athletic Committee, Men's.....	85

B	Page
Baseball, Intercollegiate .....	121-128
Baseball, Women's .....	173
Basketball, Intercollegiate .....	113-120
Basketball, Women's .....	176-179
(See Yale-Harvard Game)	
Biology Club .....	157
Boarding Clubs (Snaps).....	230
Brown, Mabel E., Director of the Department of Expression .....	83

C	Page
Campus Views .....	11-18
Campus, Around the (Snaps).....	232
Chapel Choir .....	218
Chinese Students' Club.....	151
Classical Club .....	155
Class Scraps (Snaps).....	283
Collegian Reporter .....	144-145
Commerce Club .....	158
Conference Track Meet.....	136
Conservatory of Music:	
Calendar .....	79
List of Students.....	80
Pictures of Students.....	81-82
Cornell University Debate.....	189
Crescent Literary Society.....	214
Cross-Country Track .....	139

D	Page
Debate, Men's Intercollegiate (See Forensics)	
Debate, Men's Inter-society (See Forensics)	
Debate, Women's Intercollegiate ((See Foren- sics)	
Debate, Women's Inter-society (See Forensics)	
Dedication .....	6-7
Drake Relays .....	138
Dramatic Club .....	219

E	Page
Eddy, Lawrence, In Memoriam.....	69
Endymion (Play) .....	222
Expression, Department of:	
Calendar .....	83
Pictures of Students.....	84
Play .....	222
Extemporaneous Speaking (See Forensics)	

F	Page
Faculty .....	21-26
Ferguson, Miss A. B., In Memoriam.....	28
Fish, Marjory, Director of Physical Training for Women .....	170
Football .....	93-112
Forensics:	
Men's Intercollegiate Debates.....	187-189
Men's Intercollegiate Extemporaneous Speaking .....	190
Men's Intercollegiate Oratory.....	190
Men's Inter-society Debates.....	185-186
Women's Intercollegiate Debates.....	167-168
Women's Intercollegiate Extemporaneous Speaking .....	169
Women's Intercollegiate Oratory.....	169
Women's Inter-society Debates.....	165-166
Foreword .....	9
French Club .....	154
Freshmen:	
Class Officers .....	69
Girls' Commission .....	164
Men's Club .....	213
Pictures .....	70-75

G	Page
German Club:	
Write-up .....	153
Play .....	223
Glee Club, Men's.....	217

H	Page
Haakinson, Edwin, Representative Man.....	238
Hawkeye Literary Society.....	214
Hockey, Women's .....	174
Homecoming Day (Snaps).....	229

I	Page
Indoor Track Meet.....	140
Inter-society Committee, Men's.....	193
Inter-society Committee, Women's.....	193
Ionian Literary Society.....	208-209
Ishkodah Literary Society.....	213

J	Page
Juniors:	
Class Officers .....	39
Individual Write-ups .....	40-58

K	Page
Koch, Dr., Physician for Athletic Teams.....	87

L	Page
Lake Geneva (Snaps).....	231
Leslie, Marion, Representative Woman.....	237
Lewis Club .....	149

M	Page
MacCollin, Paul .....	79
Mackay, C. W., Quoted.....	8
Madrigal Club .....	216
"Man from Home, The" (Play).....	220
May Fete .....	180
M Club .....	88-89
M. C. Club.....	170, 172
M. C. Sweater Winners.....	172
"Merry Wives of Windsor, The" (Play).....	221
Monument Day (Snaps).....	227
Mossman, F. E., President of Morningside College .....	21

O	Page
Othonian Literary Society.....	202-203
Otho-Zet Grand Public .....	220
Oratory (See Forensics)	

P	Page
"Pep" Stunts .....	90
Phillipps, Wendell, Quoted.....	68
Philomathean Literary Society.....	196-197
Pieria Literary Society .....	206-207
Pi Kappa Delta .....	182-183
Plutarch, Quoted .....	234
Preachers' Kids' Club.....	156
Pre-Engineers' Club .....	152
Public School Music Students' Pictures.....	82

S	Page
Saunderson, Coach J. M.....	86-87
Scholarship Winners .....	60
Seniors:	
Class Officers .....	29
Class Play .....	221
Individual Write-ups .....	30-37
Sioux, 1925, The.....	146-147
Songs and Yells .....	92
Sophomores:	
Class Officers .....	61
Pictures .....	62-66
Strolling Down Lovers' Lane (Snaps).....	233
Student Council .....	142-143
Student Volunteer Band.....	150
Sub-freshmen:	
Class Officers .....	77
Pictures .....	78
Sweater Winners (M. C. Club).....	172



T	Page
Tournament, High School Basketball.....	119
Track .....	129-140
Trustees of Morningside College.....	20
V	
Volley Ball, Women's.....	175
W	
"Washkee".....	239-324
Wenig, F. C., Assistant Coach.....	87
Wickens, D. L., Coach of Debating.....	184
Winthrop, W. C., Quoted.....	224

Y	Page
Yale-Harvard Game .....	177-179
(See Basketball, Women's)	
Yell Leaders .....	91
Yells and Songs .....	92
Y. M. C. A. ....	148
Y. W. C. A. ....	163
Z	
Zetaethan Literary Society.....	200-201
Zet-Otho Grand Public.....	220

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A	Page
Acme Hay and Mill Feed Co.....	282
Adair, Gobel & Warner.....	258
Anthony Trunk Factory.....	263
Art Novelty Company, The.....	282
Aton Music Co.....	317

B	Page
Becktold Printing & Book Mfg. Co.....	302
Beck, Will H., Co.....	264
Bekins Van and Storage Co.....	251
Beuttler & Arnold.....	262
Blue Valley Creamery Co.....	277
Brown Coal Co. ....	314
Bureau of Engraving.....	257

C	Page
Campus Cafe, The.....	246
Capital Supply Co., The.....	292
Chesterman Co., The.....	319
Christy, W. Harry.....	285
College Inn Candy Kitchen, The.....	244
College Pharmacy, The.....	294
Consumers' Ice Company.....	269
Curtis Sash and Door Co.....	281

D	Page
Davenport Cleaning Works.....	318
Davidson Bros. Co.....	248
Day Coal Co., The.....	282
Dill & Collins Co.....	272

E	Page
E. & W. Clothing House.....	287
Edwards & Browne Coal Co.....	317
Engleson Abstract Co.....	276

F	Page
Fairmount Creamery Co., The.....	261
First National Bank .....	299
Fishgall's .....	275
Ford Lumber Co. ....	252
Forsberg Hardware Co.....	306

G	Page
Garey's .....	260
Gaynor-Bagstad Co. ....	311
Genelli Studios .....	274
General Electric Co.....	315

H	Page
Haakinson & Beaty Co.....	277
Haas & O'Kief Co.....	320
H. & H. Shoe Co.....	296
Hanford Produce Co.....	266
Hanson, G. D., & Co.....	246
Hawkeye Portland Cement Co.....	309
Hoberg, Oscar J.....	270
Hoskins-Cantine Fuel Co.....	255
Hotel Martin .....	292
Howe, Dr. E. C.....	282
Humphrey, the Dry Cleaner.....	294
Hunt Hardware Co.....	270

I	Page
Iowa Finishing Co.....	301
Isaakson-Emick Co. ....	302

J	Page
Jiffy Pen Co., The.....	273
Johnson Biscuit Co.....	286

K	Page
Kahoun Bros. ....	303
Killian, Louis, Co.....	290
King-Hamilton Laundry .....	258
Kleblatt Barbers' Supply Co.....	247

L	Page
LaVelle & Hogan.....	247
Levich & Herzoff Furniture Co.....	310
Levich Furniture Co.....	318
Long & Hansen Co.....	295

M	Page
McFadden Co., The.....	276
Magris, Geo., & Co.....	272
Mandarin Cafe .....	259
Martin Hotel .....	292
Martin, T. S., Co.....	279
Moore Clothing Co.....	256
Morningside Cleaners and Tailors.....	255
Morningside College .....	312-313
Morningside Elevator & Coal Co.....	263
Morningside Pharmacy .....	307
Morningside Savings Bank.....	306
Morningside State Bank.....	289
Morningside Stationery Co.....	296
Mutual Life Ins. Co. of N. Y.....	272
Mystic Mills .....	254

N	Page
National Business Training School.....	255
National Wood Works.....	254
New England Steam Bakery.....	319

O	Page
O'Harrow, L. C., Co.....	321
O'Leary's Grocery .....	251
Olson Bros. Shoe Co.....	316
Olson, Jonas, & Co.....	281
Olson Sporting Goods Co.....	268
Orcutt's Hardware .....	273
Orr Plumbing Co., The.....	300

P	Page
Palmer Candy Co. ....	250
Paramount .....	308
Park Cafe .....	311
Park Theatre .....	275
Pelletier Co., The.....	243
Perfection Shoe Repair.....	269
Phipp's Barber Shop.....	301
Princess Shoe-Shin Parlor.....	310
Prop's Cafe .....	318

R	Page
Rafferty Wall Paper & Paint Co.....	262
Rapalee Monument Works.....	300
Regale, The .....	252
Roberts Sanitary Dairy .....	291
Rogers Shoe Shop.....	277

S	Page
Sample Furniture Co.....	321
Satrang & Cleminson.....	260
Schoeneman Lumber Co.....	269
Schulein .....	301
Scott, Frank E., Commission Co.....	275
Security National Bank.....	276
Sioux Candy Co.....	263
Sioux City Brick & Tile Co.....	320
Sioux City Gas & Electric Co.....	265
Sioux City Optical Co.....	259
Sioux City Stationery Co.....	246
Sioux City Stock Yards.....	255
Sioux City Tribune .....	314
Sioux National Bank.....	283
Soper, Geo. M., Co.....	250
Spalding-Avery Lumber Co. ....	278
Standard Clothing Co.....	310
Stuart, Ed. I., Co.....	255
Swan-Anderson Co. ....	291





T				Page
Tackaberry, Wm., Co.	.....			297
Tagg Shirts	.....			294
Teeman the Tailor	.....			314
Thallas Floral Co.	.....			298
Thompson, Joseph	.....			272
Thorpe & Co.	.....			263
Todd-Becker Co.	.....			320
Tclerton & Warfield Co.	.....			284
Toy National Bank	.....			253
Tribune, The	.....			314
V				
Van Schreeven & Co.	.....			244
		Verstegen Printing Co.	.....	288
		Victor Shirt & Hat Co.	.....	258
		W		
		Weinberg's	.....	208
		West Hotel	.....	304
		Williges, August	.....	316
		Woodbury County Savings Bank	.....	260
		Y		
		Youngberg Studios	.....	322
		Z		
		Zimmerman Bros.	.....	319



